

WAPC 157270.

Lot 8 on Diagram 49345, Round Drive Katanning – Proposed Subdivision Amended Plan of Subdivision and Accompanying Information Notes

PLAN OF SUBDIVISION NOTES:

1. All dimensions and areas are subject to survey.
2. Land vacant.
3. Bushfire prone area affects lot 8 - refer to Bushfire Management Plan.
4. Construction of proposed road, public open space, drainage basin and servicing infrastructure to be deferred to time of further land subdivision.
5. Proposed road 1 shall be constructed at the time of future development of proposed lots 1 or 2 by whichever is first.
6. Proposed road 2 shall be constructed at the time of future development of proposed lots 1, 2 or 3 by whichever is first.
7. Proposed road 3 shall be constructed at the time of future development of proposed lot 3.
8. Proposed drainage basin shall be constructed at the time of future development of proposed lots 1, 2 or 3 (whichever is first).
9. Refer to concept future subdivision plan which has been attached and whose notes follow.

CONCEPT PLAN OF SUBDIVISION NOTES

1. All dimensions and areas are subject to survey.
2. Construction of proposed road, public open space, drainage basin and servicing infrastructure to be deferred to time of further land subdivision.
3. Strata lots fronting roads and fronting internal driveway are to have dwellings constructed to front the road, however, their car port / garage is to be accessed from the internal driveway.
4. Proposed road 1 shall be constructed at the time of future development of proposed lots 1 or 2 by whichever is first.
5. Proposed road 2 shall be constructed at the time of future development of proposed lots 1, 2 or 3 by whichever is first.
6. Proposed road 3 shall be constructed at the time of future development of proposed lot 3.
7. Proposed drainage basin shall be constructed at the time of future development of proposed lots 1, 2 or 3 (whichever is first).
8. When the Lots created by the current subdivision are sold, prospective purchasers are to be made aware of this concept plan and the above requirements.

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

1. An area of 0.25ha has been allowed for within the proposed public open space which is for open access stormwater detention and biofiltration.
2. All stormwater infrastructure is to be designed and constructed with the future development of the lots created in this subdivision.
3. Owing to soils of low permeability, the stormwater facilities shall be designed to detain, appropriately treat and release stormwater into the existing downstream drainage network at predevelopment rates as per the Stormwater Management Handbook.
4. The attached Stormwater Management Plan demonstrates adequate allowance has been made for stormwater in this subdivision.

OTHER NOTES

1. Amendment has been prepared in consultation with WAPC and the Shire of Katanning.
2. Amendment prepared to facilitate the feasible development of the land (which in this first subdivision cannot achieve financing for infrastructure provision) and enable each created lot to be developed without dependence on the other lots, such as for difficult to reach agreements to construct requisite planned road or drainage systems on portions of another lot.
3. Bushfire Management requires two access routes and separations to classifiable vegetation which can be achieved with this strategy, however, cannot be reliably achieved if certain road sections are not dedicated with this subdivision.
4. The road between proposed Lots 1 and 2 is best dedicated now to assist with bushfire requirements (e.g. Asset Protection Zone, Two Access Routes, Perimeter Road Access) and to enable all land on either lot to be developed without any reliance on the other lot.
5. Stormwater needs to exit the site at a low point which aligns with the amended plan public open space location and allowance for open access detention of stormwater as per WAPC / IPWEA Subdivision Development Guidelines.
6. Access for future stormwater infrastructure construction is enabled by the road and P.O.S. dedications in this subdivision.
7. The amended plan locates the public open space alongside water storages which contain bushfire classifiable vegetation and for which abutting housing would lack amenity or be undesirable due to the characteristics of the storage infrastructure maintenance condition.
8. The amended plan improves alignment with Liveable Neighbourhoods because fewer existing residential lots will back onto P.O.S.
9. The amended plan meets the 10% Public Open Space requirement and includes an open access stormwater detention area as per the WAPC/IPWEA Subdivision Development Guidelines, which will enable the better utilisation of the land.
10. Detailed stormwater planning can occur with and to suit the actual future development of the lots – the submitted stormwater management plan demonstrates the viability of stormwater management for the future development of the land with the proposed subdivision.
11. Seeds can be collected, and new and more trees can be planted in the proposed public open space area to replace the few trees which are within the group house site which would be lost upon the future development of this lot.
12. The existing public walkway which may have provided access to the former P.O.S. location is not used in this or the future development of the land and other options should be explored to enable the good use of the land and prevent possible problems such as associated with crime.

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

*Lot 8 Round Drive, Katanning
Western Australia*

DATE: 28 May 2019

CLIENT: TAQWA



BJ MARSH PTY LTD

Consulting Engineers

ABN: 67 603 964 049

Contact: *Brendan Marsh MIEAust CPEng*

BE (1st hors UWA), BSc (UWA), GC Law (ND)

Phone: 0427 515 677

Email: Bren@bjmarsh.com.au

DOCUMENT VERIFICATION***Title of the document:***

Stormwater Management Plan, Lot 8 Round Drive Katanning

BJ Marsh Pty Ltd reference number: 132-4-2

This document is and shall remain the property of BJ Marsh Pty Ltd. The document may only be used for the purpose for which it was commissioned and in accordance with the terms of engagement for the commission. Unauthorised use or reproduction of this document in any form is prohibited.

<i>Version</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Author</i>	<i>Review</i>	<i>Approve</i>
<i>0</i>	<i>28/5/19</i>	<i>BJM</i>	<i>BJM</i>	<i>BJM</i>

DOCUMENT DISTRIBUTION:

Original: project file

1 copy: TAQWA, WAPC

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION	4
2	COMPOSITION OF THE LAND.....	4
3	FIRST 15MM OF RAINFALL	4
4	5% AEP EVENT (~ 1:20 YEAR ARI)	5
5	1% AEP EVENT (~1:100 YEAR ARI)	5
6	WAPC / IPWEA SUBDIVSION GUIDELINES	5
7	RESIDENTIAL LOTS.....	6
8	GROUPED HOUSING SITE	6
9	STORMWATER MANAGEMENT STRATEGY	6

1 INTRODUCTION

Lot 8 Round Drive Katanning is proposed for land subdivision, initially into three super lots with public open space, some road reserves and allowance for drainage (Figure 1). The three super lots are intended for further subdivision, two into residential and one into a strata retirement village (Figure 2).

The land is naturally of low permeability due to the presence of clay soils. Therefore, the stormwater management strategy needs to involve temporary detention of stormwater and release of it into the existing drainage system at predevelopment flow rates.

No drainage infrastructure is to be constructed with the initial subdivision stage, however, will be installed by the developers of the super lots through the initially provided road reserve land area to connect with the designated detention basin.

2 COMPOSITION OF THE LAND

The land area is 9.77ha with:

- Public open space 1.05 ha (with open access detention basin 0.25 ha);
- Super lot 1 area 2.73 ha
- Super lot 2 area 2.73 ha
- Super lot 3 area 1.81 ha
- Initial road reserve area 1.45 ha.

Following future land subdivision as per the concept, additional road reserve area will be:

- From super lot 1, area 0.78 ha
- From super lot 2, area 0.82 ha

Thereby, the ultimate structure of the land will comprise:

- Public Open Space (not including open access detention basin): 0.80 ha
- Public Open Space Detention Basin: 0.25 ha
- Road Reserve: 3.04 ha
- Residential Lots: 3.87 ha
- Grouped housing sites: 1.81 ha

3 FIRST 15MM OF RAINFALL

The land area relevant to the first 15mm of rainfall which passes through the drainage system is:

- Public Open Space Detention Basin: 0.25 ha
- Road Reserve: 3.04 ha
- Residential land: 5.68 ha

Therefore, the volume of rainfall concerned is 134 m³. This volume of water should be stored in the detention basin facility, and should pass through the bioretention elements (grassed basin floor) into subsoil drainage and discharged to the existing stormwater network downstream.

4 5% AEP EVENT (~ 1:20 YEAR ARI)

All land is relevant to the 5% AEP Event. Typical values for a runoff coefficient for the land are applied as the detailed development is unknown. Geosciences Australia reports that the 5% AEP 1 hour rainfall is 29.6mm. Therefore, the volume of stormwater is calculated for the 1 hour event:

Land Type	Area (ha)	C ₅	Volume (m ³)
Public Open Space	0.8	0.1	24
Detention Basin	0.25	0.9	67
Road Reserve	3.04	0.76	634
Residential Lots	3.87	0.67	767
Grouped Housing	1.81	0.86	461
		TOTAL	1,953

Predevelopment, C₅ as per Public Open Space is reasonable, therefore, predevelopment outflow of a 5% AEP event is 289 m³ / h

Accordingly, the storage required for the 5% AEP event is 1953 – 289 = 1,664 m³.

5 1% AEP EVENT (~1:100 YEAR ARI)

All land is relevant to the 1% AEP Event. Typical values for a runoff coefficient for the land are applied as the detailed development is unknown. Geosciences Australia reports that the 1% AEP 1 hour rainfall is 42.7mm. Therefore, the volume of stormwater is calculated for the 1 hour event:

Land Type	Area (ha)	C ₅	Volume (m ³)
Public Open Space	0.8	0.08	27
Detention Basin	0.25	0.72	77
Road Reserve	3.04	0.64	831
Residential Lots	3.87	0.56	925
Grouped Housing	1.81	0.72	556
		TOTAL	2416

Predevelopment, C₁ as per Public Open Space is reasonable, therefore, predevelopment outflow of a 1% AEP event is 334 m³ / h.

Accordingly, the storage required for the 1% AEP event is 2416 - 334 = 2,082 m³.

6 WAPC / IPWEA SUBDIVISION GUIDELINES

Clause 4.3.3.6 of the Local Government Guidelines for Subdivisional Development (WAPC / IPWEA Nov 2017) addresses 'open access flood storage/detention facilities'. Key metrics for open access flood storage/detention facilities are:

- Maximum side slopes of 1:6; and
- Maximum water depth for 1% AEP event of 1.2m.

If a square facility is used, the maximum storage volume of such a facility occupying an area of up to 0.25 ha is 2,200 m³.

As this exceeds the required storage, the proposal to allocate a 50m x 50m open access flood storage/detention facility is suitable for stormwater management.

This allocation is conservative because account has not been made for onsite detention capacity provided within the road drainage system and within the developed properties.

7 RESIDENTIAL LOTS

A typical residential lot of the future development will be of average area 350m². Each can be expected to generate stormwater as follows:

- 5% AEP 1 hour event: 7m³
- 1% AEP 1 hour event: 8m³.

Equipping each residential house with 2 x 1.8Φ x 1.5D stormwater pits will enable stormwater generated to be detained on site and released at predevelopment rates into the road drainage system.

8 GROUPED HOUSING SITE

Upon development, temporary stormwater detention for the for the grouped housing site should be undertaken with interconnected pits generally located within driveway, discharging to the road drainage system at predevelopment rates as per this plan.

9 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

The stormwater management strategy proposed is:

- The first 15mm of rainfall from road reserves and residential land will be treated through the open access detention basin facility which will also provide for bio infiltration and pollutant trapping.
- Capture and detain stormwater on site, releasing it into the existing drainage network at pre-development rates for 1% (~100 Year ARI) and 5% (~20 Year ARI) AEP events based upon 1 hour rainfall (tc ~ 10 mins, increased to 1 hour with detention).
- Roads will drain to the open access detention basin facility, area 0.25 ha.
- Residential Lots will detain water through onsite structures such as liner pits designed to suit the actual development of each lot and release this to the road network at predevelopment rates through a lot connection pit with orifice plate.
- Earthworks will provide for residential lot overland flow path to the road network as per NCC requirements.
- Overland flow path to the road network will manage excess stormwater from larger events.

Detailed design and construction of the public stormwater systems is to occur at the time of future development of any of the created super lots.

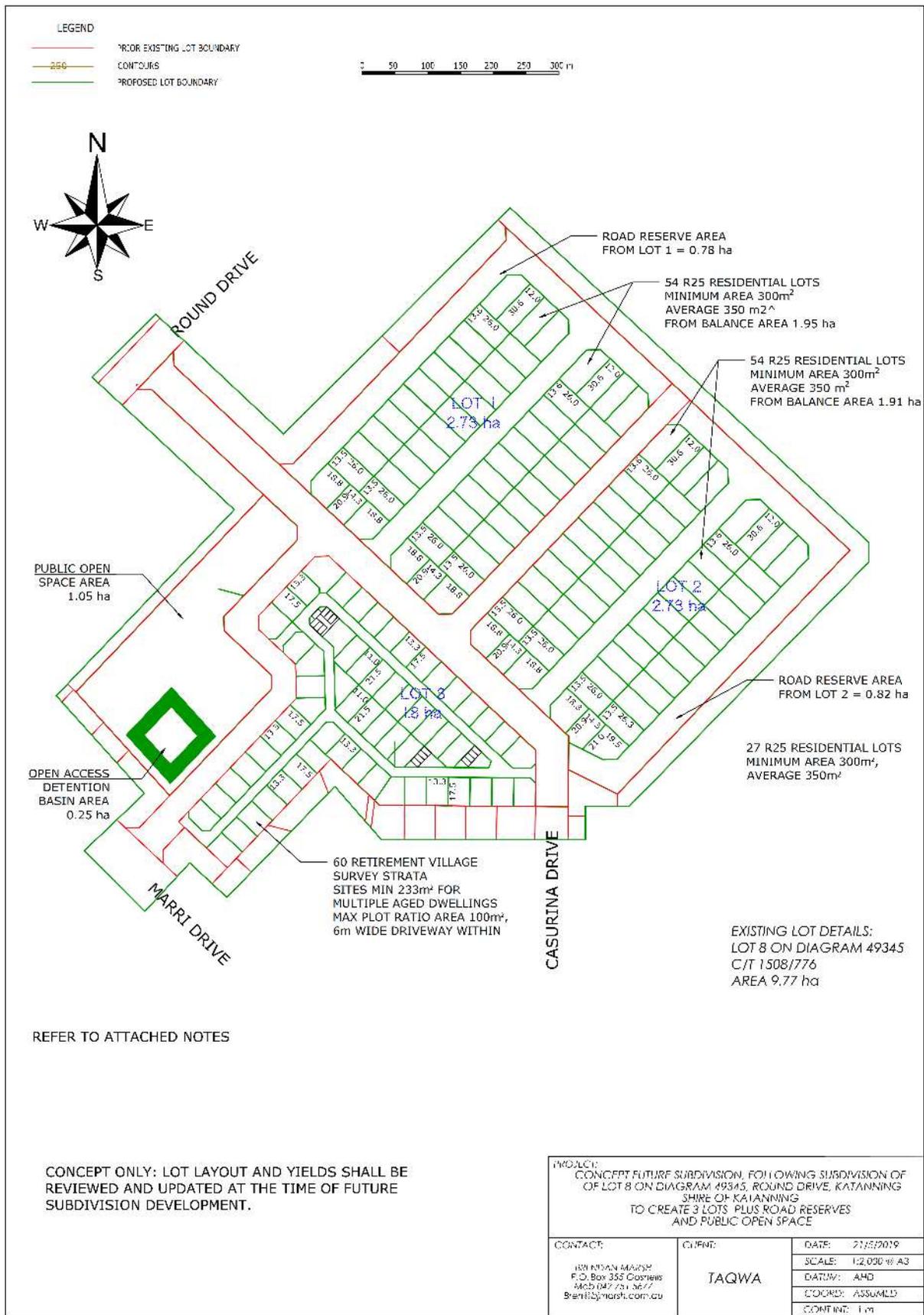


Figure 2: Concept Future Land Subdivision

10.1.3

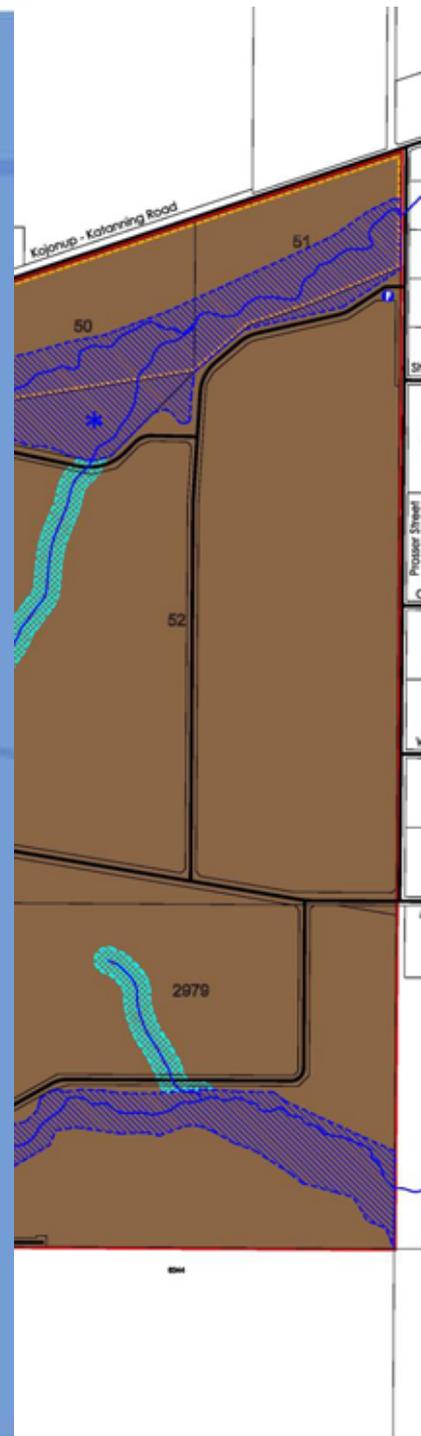
Taylor
Burrell
Barnett



Lots 52 and 2979 Illareen Road and Lots 50 and 51 Kojonup – Katanning Road, Katanning

STRUCTURE PLAN

SPN/2199



Prepared for **Elberton Property**
Prepared by **Taylor Burrell Barnett**



elberton
PROPERTY

July 2019

DOCUMENT HISTORY AND STATUS

**Illareen Road and Kojonup-
Katanning Road, Katanning
Structure Plan**

Prepared By:
Taylor Burrell Barnett
Town Planning and Design

Level 7, 160 St Georges Terrace
PO Box 7130 Cloisters Square
PERTH WA 6850
Phone: 9226 4276
Fax: 9322 7879
admin@tbbplanning.com.au

Revision	Reviewer	Date Issued
16-092-0	ST	May 2018
16-092-1	ST	June 2019
16-092-2	ST	July 2019
16-092-3	ST	July 2019

ENDORSEMENT

This Structure Plan is prepared under the provision of the **Shire of Katanning Local Planning Scheme No. 5**

IT IS CERTIFIED THAT THIS STRUCTURE PLAN WAS APPROVED BY RESOLUTION OF THE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN PLANNING COMMISSION ON:

_____ Date

Signed for and on behalf of the Western Australian Planning Commission

an officer of the Commission duly authorised by the Commission pursuant to section 16 of the Planning AND Development Act 2005 for that purpose, in the presence of:

_____ Witness

_____ Date

_____ Date of Expiry



TABLE OF AMENDMENTS

Each time a Structure Plan is amended, the amendment is to be recorded in the table of amendments at the front of the Structure Plan, including the amendment type (minor or major).

Amendment No.	Summary of The Amendment	Amendment Type	Date Approved by WAPC



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Structure Plan applies to Lots 52 and 2979 Illareen Road, and lots 50 and 51 Kojonup-Katanning Road, Katanning (the 'subject land'). The subject land is located 3 km south-west of the Katanning Town Centre, 175 km north of Albany and 300 km south-west of Perth. The Structure Plan contemplates development in a manner consistent with the objectives of the Rural Residential zone pursuant to the Shire of Katanning Local Planning Scheme No.5.

Development will be for residential purposes. The Structure Plan aims to determine:

- The location of the area the subject of the Structure Plan;
- The land use and development proposed; and
- Whether the Structure Plan overlaps, supersedes or consolidates another approved Structure Plan.

The following Summary Table provides the key statistics and planning outcomes related to this Structure Plan.

Item	Date		Structure Plan Ref. (Section No.)
Total area covered by the Structure Plan	240.6 ha		1.2.3
Area of each land use proposed:	Hectares	Lot Yield	3.2
Rural Residential	240.6 ha	71 lots	
Total Estimated Lot Yield	71 lots		3.3.1 Development Concept – Figure 7
Estimated No. of Dwellings	71 dwellings		3.3.1 Development Concept – Figure 7
Estimated Residential Site Density	0.3 Dwellings per site / ha		3.3.1
Estimated Population (2.8 persons/dwelling)	199		3.3.1
No. of High Schools	0		n/a
No. of Primary Schools	0		n/a
Estimated Commercial Floor Space	0 m ² nett lettable area		n/a
Estimated area and percentage of Public Open Space	0 m ²		n/a



TABLE OF CONTENTS

ENDORSEMENT	I	2.3.7 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT	29
TABLE OF AMENDMENTS	II	2.3.8 GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT	29
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	III	2.3.9 GROUNDWATER LEVEL MANAGEMENT	29
PART ONE	5	2.3.10 GROUNDWATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT	29
1 INTRODUCTION	6	2.3.11 PROTECTION FROM RECEIVING ENVIRONMENTS	30
2 STRUCTURE PLAN AREA	6	2.3.12 LAND CAPABILITY	30
3 OPERATION	6	2.4 BUSHFIRE HAZARD	32
4 STAGING	6	2.4.1 IDENTIFICATION OF BUSHFIRE HAZARDS	32
5 SUBDIVISION AND DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENTS	7	2.5 HERITAGE	32
5.1 LAND USE	7	2.6 SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE	32
5.2 RURAL RESIDENTIAL ZONE	7	2.6.1 WATER RETICULATION	33
5.2.1 RESIDENTIAL DENSITY	7	2.6.2 POWER	33
5.3 DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENTS	7	2.6.3 TELECOMMUNICATIONS	34
5.3.1 COMPLIANCE WITH SCHEME	7	2.6.4 GAS	34
5.3.2 BUILDING SETBACKS	8	2.7 MOVEMENT NETWORKS	34
5.4 OTHER REQUIREMENTS	8	2.7.1 REGIONAL ROADS	34
5.4.1 CREEKLINE PROTECTION AREAS	8	2.7.2 DISTRICT AND LOCAL ROADS	34
5.4.2 LAND CAPABILITY	8	3 STRUCTURE PLAN	35
5.4.3 BUSHFIRE MANAGEMENT	9	3.1 DESIGN PRINCIPLES	35
5.4.4 LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT STRATEGY	9	3.1.1 STRUCTURE PLAN RESPONSE TO ENVIRONMENTAL ASSETS AND PHYSICAL CONSTRAINTS	35
5.4.5 VEHICLE ACCESS	9	3.2 LAND USE	37
6 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	10	3.3 RESIDENTIAL	37
PART TWO	12	3.3.1 LOT LAYOUT	37
1 PLANNING BACKGROUND	13	3.3.2 CREEKLINE PROTECTION AREAS	37
1.1 INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE	13	3.4 PUBLIC OPEN SPACE	37
1.2 LAND DESCRIPTION	13	3.5 WATER MANAGEMENT	37
1.2.1 LOCATION	13	3.5.1 LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT STRATEGY	37
1.2.2 AREA AND LAND USE	15	3.6 MOVEMENT NETWORKS	38
1.2.3 LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND OWNERSHIP	16	3.6.1 EXTERNAL ROAD NETWORK	38
1.3 PLANNING FRAMEWORK	17	3.6.2 INTERNAL ROAD NETWORK	38
1.3.1 ZONING AND RESERVATIONS – SHIRE OF KATANNING LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO. 5	17	3.7 DEVELOPER CONTRIBUTIONS ARRANGEMENTS	40
1.3.2 REGIONAL AND SUB-REGIONAL STRUCTURE PLAN	23	4 IMPLEMENTATION AND STAGING	41
1.3.3 PLANNING POLICIES	24	4.1 MANAGEMENT PLANS	41
1.3.4 PRE-LODGE MENT CONSULTATION	25	4.2 STAGING	41
1.3.5 POST-LODGE MENT CONSULTATION	26	4.3 SUBDIVISION	41
2 SITE CONDITIONS AND CONSTRAINTS	27	TECHNICAL APPENDICES	
2.1 BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL AREA ASSETS	27	APPENDIX A BUSHFIRE MANAGEMENT PLAN	
2.1.1 VEGETATION	27	APPENDIX B ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT AND MANAGEMENT STRATEGY	
2.1.2 SIGNIFICANT FLORA AND FAUNA	27	APPENDIX C LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT STRATEGY	
2.2 LANDFORM AND SOILS	27	APPENDIX D ENGINEERING SERVICING REPORT	
2.2.1 ACID SULFATE SOILS	27		
2.3 GROUNDWATER AND SURFACE WATER	28		
2.3.1 GROUNDWATER	28		
2.3.2 LEVELS	28		
2.3.3 QUALITY	28		
2.3.4 SURFACE WATER	28		
2.3.5 FLOOD LEVELS	28		
2.3.6 QUALITY	29		

PART ONE
IMPLEMENTATION

1 INTRODUCTION

This Structure Plan comprises the following components:

Part 1 – Implementation

Part 1 contains the structure plan map (**Figure 1**) and outlines the purpose and intent of the Structure Plan, including requirements that will be applied when assessing subdivision and development applications over the land to which the structure plan relates. This structure plan aligns with the Shire of Katanning Local Planning Scheme No. 5 (LPS 5) and the relevant Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) policy requirements. This structure plan should be read in conjunction with LPS 5 and policies.

Part 2 – Explanatory Section and Technical Appendices

Part 2 supports the Structure Plan in Part 1 by providing the background and explanatory information used to prepare the structure plan. Part 2 also includes the following technical reports prepared to inform the structure plan in Part 1:

- Bushfire Management Plan
- Environment Assessment and Management Strategy
- Engineering Services Report
- Local Water Management Strategy

2 STRUCTURE PLAN AREA

This Structure Plan applies to the land contained within the inner edge of the line denoting the Structure Plan boundary on the **Figure 1**.

3 OPERATION

This Structure Plan commences operation on the date it is approved by the Western Australian Planning Commission.

4 STAGING

Stage 1 is likely to proceed adjacent to the existing intersection at Prosser Street. Stages will then be released depending on the market conditions at the time, with market demand the key determinant of stage release, the number of lots to be included and key infrastructure to be developed.

Overall it is estimated that the project will have a 15+ year timeframe.

5 SUBDIVISION AND DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENTS

5.1 LAND USE

The Structure Plan (**Figure 1**) outlines the following land use, zones and reserves applicable within the Structure Plan area:

- Rural Residential zone.

5.2 RURAL RESIDENTIAL ZONE

Objective: to provide for approximately 71 dwellings within the 'Rural Residential' zone.

5.2.1 RESIDENTIAL DENSITY

- a) **Figure 1** notes that the minimum lot size shall be 1 hectare as specified in Schedule 1 of LPS 5 for Rural Residential 3.
- b) The Structure Plan contemplates the provision of approximately 71 dwellings within the Rural Residential Zone.

5.3 DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENTS

5.3.1 COMPLIANCE WITH SCHEME

- a) In considering development and subdivision of the land, the requirements of the LPS 5 for the 'Rural Residential' Zone and special provisions included within Schedule 1 for RR3 shall apply as follows:
 - i. Planning Approval is required for all development within the Structure Plan, including a single house;
 - ii. Consideration of dwelling/outbuilding placement – water tank location and bush fire management plan requirements;
 - iii. Compliance with building heights as per the R-Codes;
 - iv. Vegetation protection;
 - v. Fencing;
 - vi. Keeping of Animals;
 - vii. Effluent disposal;
 - viii. Water Supply; and
 - ix. Land Use.

unless otherwise provided for within this Structure Plan.

5.3.2 BUILDING SETBACKS

- a) The following minimum building setbacks shall apply, unless otherwise specified:
 - Front Boundary: 15m
 - Side Boundary: 10m
 - Rear Boundary: 10m
- b) The following minimum building setbacks shall apply to lots adjoining Illareen Road:
 - Front Boundary: 50m
 - Side Boundary: 15m
 - Rear Boundary: 15m
- c) The Local Government may permit variations to the building setback, as defined in Clause 3.1.3 of LPS 5.

5.4 OTHER REQUIREMENTS

5.4.1 CREEKLINE PROTECTION AREAS

- a) Development is to be located outside of the Creekline Protection Areas and the Creekline Tributaries Protection Areas;
- b) Existing vegetation is to be retained within the Creekline Protection Areas and the Creekline Tributaries Protection Areas;
- c) Creek lines are to be revegetated with appropriate native species as recommended in the Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy (**Appendix B**), to the satisfaction of the Shire of Katanning; and
- d) Asset Protection Zones are to be located outside of the Creekline Protection Areas and the Creekline Tributaries Protection Areas.

5.4.2 LAND CAPABILITY

This Structure Plan is supported by a Land Capability Assessment included in the Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy, prepared by Land Assessment Pty Ltd and is contained in **Appendix B**.

Development and sewage management systems are required to have regard to the Land Capability, including:

- Building and on-site effluent disposal systems shall not be located within areas identified as having Very Low capability.
- Onsite effluent disposal shall require approval by the Department of Health, and be in accordance with the Government Sewerage Policy.
- Areas identified as having Fair capability require the use of partially inverted leach drains for on-site effluent disposal.
- Areas identified as having Low and Fair to Low capability requires either inverted leach drains or Alternative Treatment Unit effluent disposal systems. The use of Alternative Treatment Unit effluent disposal systems may be required in the following situations:

- a) Where soil conditions are not conducive to the retention of nutrients
 - b) In low lying areas; and
 - c) In areas where there is a known high groundwater level.
- Further investigation of groundwater levels is required to determine suitability for on-site effluent disposal in areas identified as having Low and Fair – Low capability, to form part of Urban Water Management Plan(s), at the time of development.
 - On-site ATUs are to be setback a minimum of 30m from existing creek lines.
 - Leach drains for conventional septic tanks are to be setback a minimum of 100m from existing creek lines.

5.4.3 BUSHFIRE MANAGEMENT

This Structure Plan is supported by a Bushfire Management Plan (BMP) prepared by Bushfire Prone Planning and is contained in **Appendix A**.

Buildings are to be designed in accordance with *AS 3959 – Construction of Buildings in Bushfire Prone Areas* or any document superseding it, as specified in Development Requirement (7) relating to the Rural Residential zone in Table 3 of LPS 5.

In the absence of reticulated water supply, a 150,000-litre storage water tank is required, of which 10,000 litres shall be kept in reserve for fire-fighting purposes.

5.4.4 LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

A Local Water Management Strategy has been prepared. The Local Water Management Strategy is to be implemented as a requirement of subdivision/development.

5.4.5 VEHICLE ACCESS

Approval from the relevant approval authority is required for the construction of a vehicle access / egress point onto Kojonup-Katanning Road.

6 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Prior to any subdivision or development of the land being supported, the following management plans, reports and strategies are to be prepared, as applicable, to the satisfaction of the relevant authority and provided at the relevant stage nominated in **Table 1**.

TABLE 1 - MANAGEMENT PLANS, REPORTS AND STRATEGIES

Additional Information	Approval Stage	Consultation Required
a) Local Water Management Strategy. Approval from the Department of Water required.	Structure Plan	Shire of Katanning Department of Water and Environmental Regulation WAPC
b) Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy	Structure Plan	Shire of Katanning
c) Urban Water Management Plan including Detailed Flood Modelling	Condition of subdivision	Shire of Katanning Department of Water and Environmental Regulation WAPC
d) Bushfire Management Plan	Structure Plan	Shire of Katanning
e) Bushfire Attack Level Contour Map	Prior to lodgement of subdivision application.	Shire of Katanning
f) Establish the Asset Protection Zone (APZ) in each Lot to the dimensions and standards stated in the BMP	Prior to sale of Lots	Shire of Katanning
g) Develop and maintain the APZ to the dimensions and standard stated in the BMP	Prior to occupancy	Shire of Katanning
h) Connection of lots to scheme water through additional mains connection.	Prior to occupancy	Shire of Katanning

10.1.3

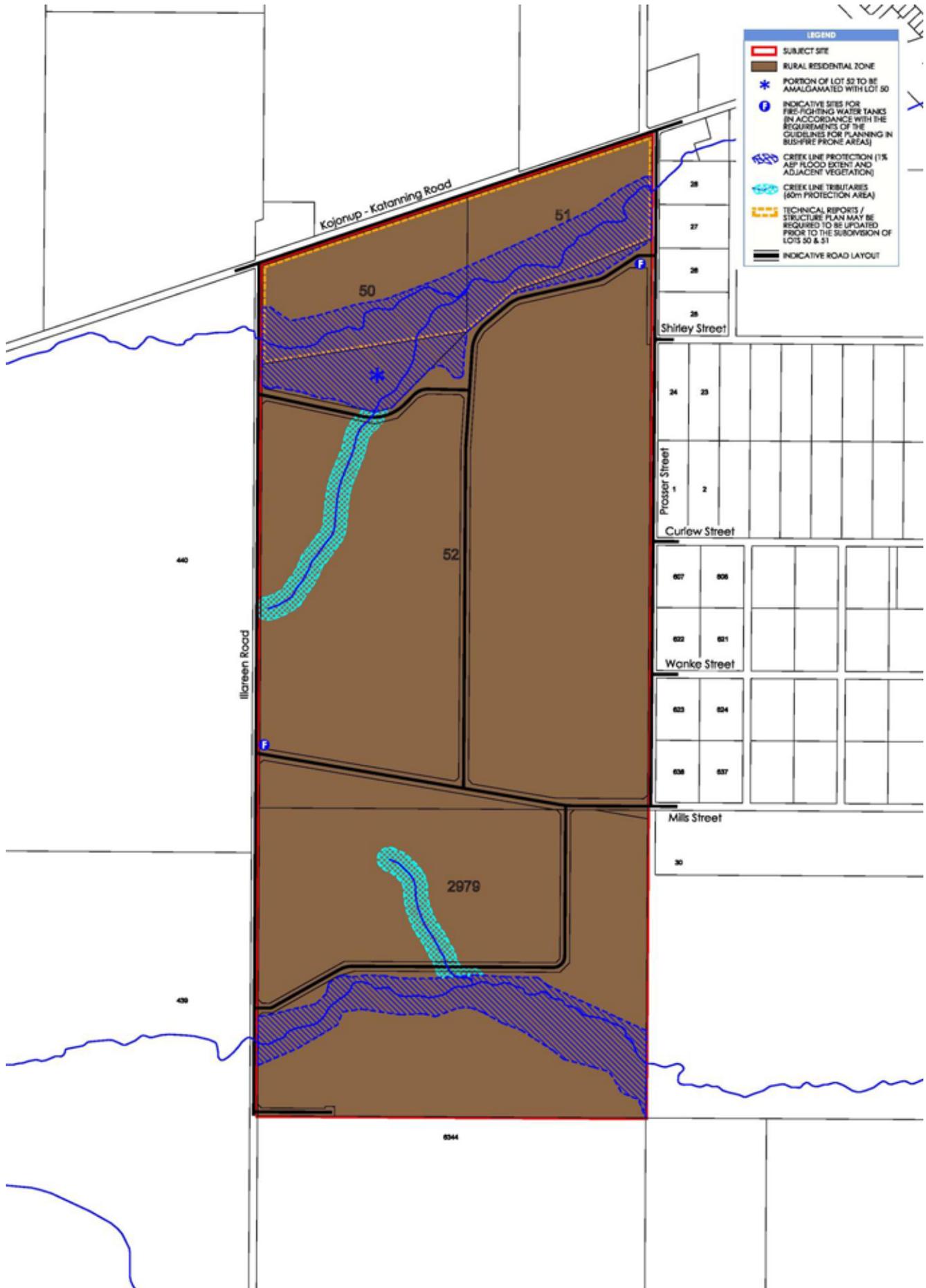


Figure 1 Structure Plan

PART TWO
EXPLANATORY INFORMATION

1 PLANNING BACKGROUND

1.1 INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE

This documentation has been prepared by Taylor Burrell Barnett and the project team, on behalf of Elberton Property, to facilitate the assessment and approval of a Structure Plan for Lots 52 and 2979 Illareen Road and lots 50 and 51 Kojonup-Katanning Road, Katanning (the 'subject land').

The Structure Plan outlines the vision for the ultimate development of the subject land and establishes key requirements. The Structure Plan also included information regarding the development of the public realm and assesses the proposed development in context with the surrounding physical and natural environment.

The Project Team responsible for preparing information contained in this report is detailed in **Table 1**.

TABLE 1 - PROJECT TEAM

Project Role	Consultant
Town Planning and Urban Design	Taylor Burrell Barnett
Environmental Assessment and Management	Land Assessment Pty Ltd
Bushfire Consultant	Bushfire Prone Planning
Engineering Services Consultant	Peritas Group Pty Ltd
Hydrological Consultant	360 Environmental

1.2 LAND DESCRIPTION

1.2.1 LOCATION

The subject site is located within the Great Southern region of Western Australia and falls within the municipal boundaries of the Shire of Katanning. The subject site is approximately 3 km south-west of the Katanning Town Centre, 175 km north of Albany and 300 km south-west of the Perth Central Business District (refer to **Figure 2 – Location/Context Plan**).

The subject site is bounded by Illareen Road to the west, Prosser Street to the east, Kojonup-Katanning Road to the north and semi-rural properties to the south.

The subject site is well connected to the regional movement network, being approximately 850 metres south-east of the Great Southern Highway.

10.1.3

Within the wider district the subject site is well positioned to capitalise on existing employment opportunities within the Katanning region. The Katanning Hospital and the Katanning High School are located approximately 3 km north-east of the subject site, and the Western Australian Meat Marketing Co-operative Limited (WAMMCO) is located approximately 3.5 km north of the subject site.

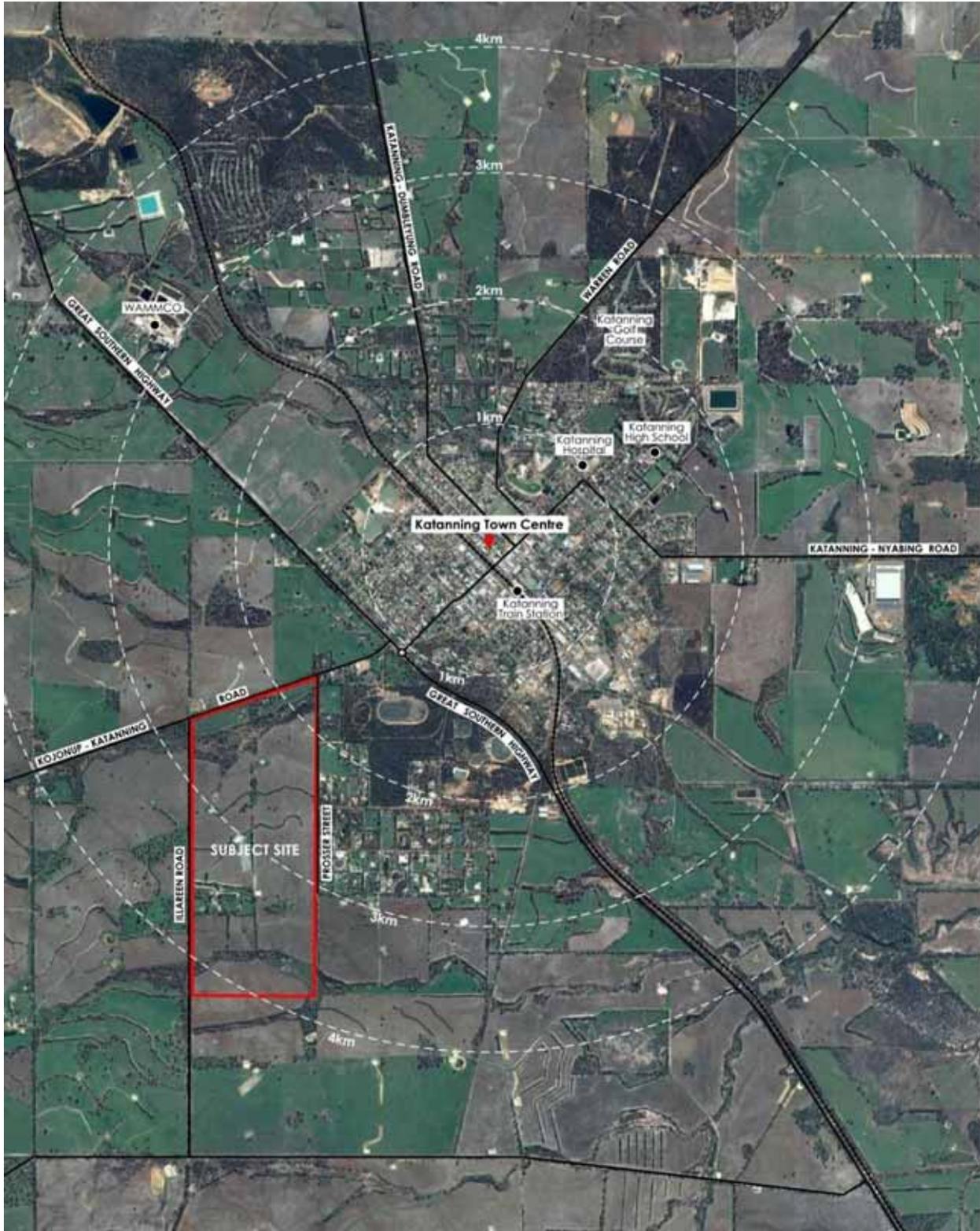


Figure 2 Location / Context Plan

10.1.3

1.2.2 AREA AND LAND USE

The majority of the site is currently being used for agricultural purposes, with a number of residential dwellings and accompanying storage sheds located in the southern portion of site adjacent to Illareen Road, and along the northern boundary of the site.

The subject site contains seven dams which are spread across the site to provide water for agricultural purposes, with several drainage channels connecting to them (refer to **Figure 3 – Subject Site** and **Figure 4 – Aerial Photograph**).

The Katanning Creek line is situated in the southern portion of the subject land, connecting from the western boundary to the eastern boundary and an unnamed creek flows through the northern portion of the site

There is some existing native vegetation on the site, predominantly located within and around the drainage channels, and within and around the creek lines.

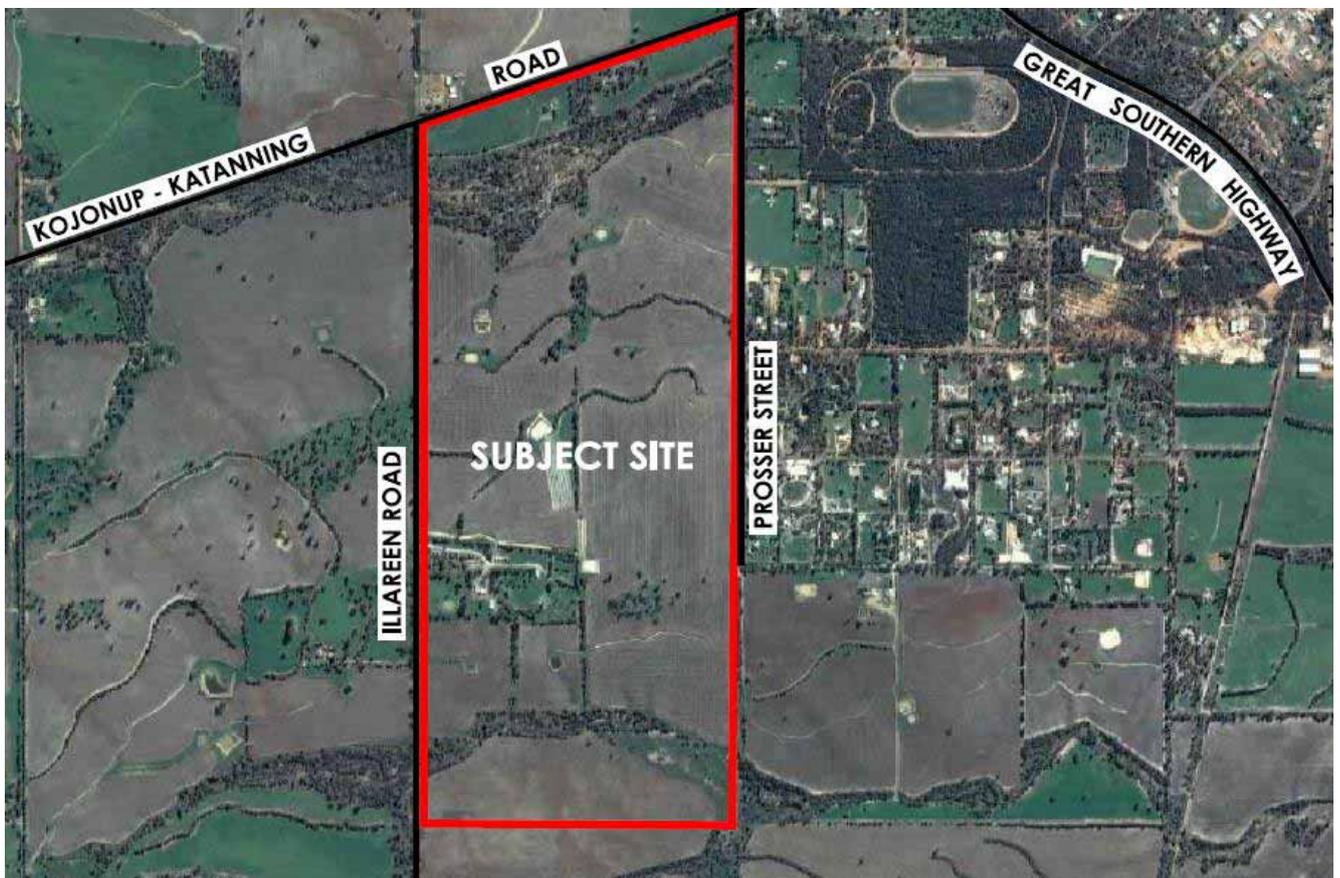


Figure 3 Subject Site



Figure 4 Aerial Photograph of Subject Site Looking North towards Kojonup-Katanning Road

1.2.3 LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND OWNERSHIP

The legal description and ownership of the subject site is identified below in **Table 2**.

TABLE 2 - LOT DETAILS

Street Address	Area	Certificate of Title	Registered Proprietor
Lot 52 (No. 133) Illareen Road, Katanning	129.8 ha	Volume: 2593 Folio: 674	Cordite Investments Pty Ltd
Lot 2979 Illareen Road, Katanning	80.9 ha	Volume: 2593 Folio: 675	Cordite Investments Pty Ltd
Lot 50 (No. 3469) Kojonup – Katanning Road, Katanning	16.1 ha	Volume: 2887 Fol: 757	Kowald, Howard David
Lot 51 (No. 3802) Kojonup – Katanning Road, Katanning	13.8 ha	Volume: 2593 Fol: 673	Thomas, June Elizabeth
TOTAL AREA:	240.6 ha		

1.3 PLANNING FRAMEWORK

1.3.1 ZONING AND RESERVATIONS – SHIRE OF KATANNING LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO. 5

1.3.1.1 EXISTING ZONING

The subject site is zoned Rural Residential under the Shire of Katanning Local Planning Scheme No. 5 (LPS 5 or the Scheme) (refer to **Figure 5**), the objectives of the Rural Residential zone, identified in Table 2 of the Scheme are:

- To provide for lot sizes in the range of 1 ha to 4 ha.
- To provide opportunities for a range of limited rural and related ancillary pursuits on rural-residential lots where those activities will be consistent with the amenity of the locality and the conservation and landscape attributes of the land and avoid off-site impacts such as nutrient loss, drainage and/or potential conflicts with adjoining land uses.
- To set aside areas for the retention of vegetation and landform or other features which distinguish the land.
- To provide for a suitable level of physical and community infrastructure.

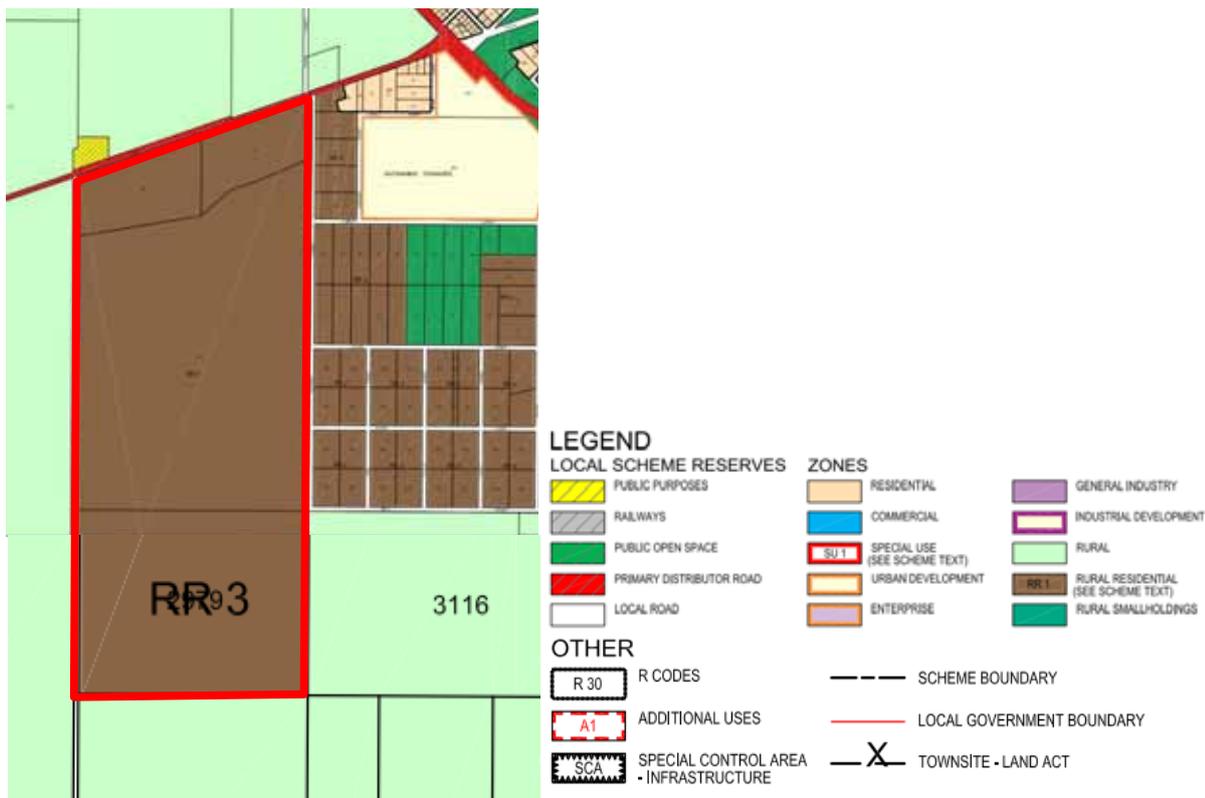


Figure 5 Shire of Katanning Local Planning Scheme No. 5

1.3.1.2 SCHEME PROVISIONS

Table 3 of LPS 5 includes general provisions which shall apply to all development with the Rural Residential zone. **Table 3** included below details these requirements, and identifies how the Structure plan proposes to respond.

TABLE 3 – SCHEME PROVISIONS

Scheme Requirement	Structure Plan Response
<p>1) Planning Approval Notwithstanding any other requirement of the Scheme for any lot within the Rural Residential Zone, planning approval is required for all development including a Single House.</p>	<p>Requirement included within Part 1, section 5.3.1.</p>
<p>2) Building Setback, Design, Materials and Colours</p> <p>a) The following minimum building setbacks apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front Boundary: 15m • Side Boundary: 10m • Rear Boundary: 10m <p>b) The Local Government may permit variations to the building setback, where it is satisfied that the modification:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Is consistent with the objectives for the zone; b. Preserves areas of remnant vegetation, creek lines and other areas of environmental significance; c. Provides sufficient area for the development of any low fuel zone and/or hazard separation area on the lot; d. Is required due to the topography or shape of the lot; and e. Will have no adverse impact on the amenity of existing residences on adjoining lots. 	<p>Requirement included within Part 1, section 5.3.2.</p> <p>The minimum building setbacks for development in Rural Residential zoned land specified in LPS 3 apply, with the expectation of setbacks to Illareen Road.</p> <p>The following minimum building setbacks apply to Illareen Road:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front Boundary: 50m • Side Boundary: 15m • Rear Boundary: 15m
<p>3) A single house shall not exceed the maximum building heights set out in Category B of the R-Codes.</p>	<p>Requirement to comply with R Codes included within Part 1, section 5.3.1</p>
<p>4) All dwellings, outbuildings and other structures (such as patios, pergolas, gazebos etc) shall be designed and constructed of non-reflective material (with the exception of glazed areas) and shall comprise either timber, stone, rammed earth, brick or steel construction and shall use natural earth tones and textures which allow them to blend into the surrounding landscape.</p>	<p>Requirement to comply with the requirements of the Scheme included within Part 1, section 5.3.1</p>
<p>5) Wall and roof colours that are highly-visible or reflective such as unpainted zincalume or off-white colours are not permitted</p>	
<p>6) Water tanks shall be located behind or to the side of the dwelling and coloured to match the dwelling/outbuilding.</p>	
<p>7) Where deemed necessary by the Local Government due to fire hazards and/or threat in a particular area, all buildings are to be designed in accordance with AS 3959 – Construction of Buildings in Bushfire Prone Areas or any document superseding it.</p>	

<p>8) Vegetation Protection and Landscaping No clearing of remnant vegetation is permitted unless it forms part of the construction of an approved dwelling or other structure, fencing, fire protection or access/servicing requirements. Clearing of remnant vegetation for any other purpose requires the planning approval of the Local Government and as a condition of granting approval, the Local Government may require the applicant, plant and maintain for a period of at least 3 years endemic native trees of species and in locations approved by the Local Government.</p>	
<p>9) Dams Dams developed in connection with fire protection requirements, any approved rural pursuit or similar activity are permitted.</p>	
<p>10) Fencing Where boundary fencing is permitted by the Local Government, it shall be of rural construction comprising non-electrified stock proof wire or ring lock fencing to a maximum height of 1.2m above the natural surface of the land, with posts being split jarrah or treated pine posts.</p>	
<p>11) Keeping of Animals</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">a. The keeping of livestock, animals or any rural pursuit activity is confined to existing cleared areas on a lot and fencing is required to be erected to contain livestock and protect remnant vegetation.b. Where, in the opinion of the Local Government, the continued presence of any animal(s) on any portion of land is likely to cause or is causing adverse environmental impacts such as damage to natural vegetation; pollution (such as noise, dust, water); offensive odours; soil erosion; or any other form of land degradation, the Local Government may take action to abate the adverse impacts and any costs incurred by the Local Government shall be recoverable from the landowner.	
<p>12) Effluent Disposal On-site disposal is required to service any dwelling and shall be responsibility of the individual landowner in accordance with the requirements set out in Table 8.</p>	
<p>13) Water Supply A potable water supply is required to each dwelling and shall be the responsibility of the landowner in accordance with the requirements set out in Table 8.</p>	

10.1.3

Zoning Table

The Zoning Table specifies the following use and permissibility within the Rural Residential zone:

TABLE 4 – ZONING TABLE – RURAL RESIDENTIAL ZONE

Land Use	Rural Residential
Ancillary Tourist Use	I
Bed and Breakfast	D
Family Day Care	D
Garden Centre	D
Holiday Accommodation	A
Home Business	A
Home Occupation	P
Home Office	P
Industry – Cottage	D
Industry – Primary Production	A
Public Utility	D
Recreation – Private	A
Rural Home Business	A
Rural Pursuit	D
Second-Hand Dwelling	D
Single House	P
Veterinary Centre	A

Council may consider other uses not specifically referred to in the zoning table in accordance with the requirements of the Scheme.

Schedule 1 – Rural Residential Zone

In addition to the general requirements for land within the rural residential zone, Schedule 1 includes special provisions and requirements for areas within the Rural Residential Zone. The subject land is identified as RR3, where the following special provisions shall apply:

1. Subdivision of RR3 shall generally be in accordance with the relevant approved Structure Plan.
2. The minimum lot size of land within RR3 shall be 1 hectare.

The Structure Plan satisfies the requirement of 1. above, and the minimum lot size requirement has been reflected within Part 1.

Additional requirements that apply to land in the Scheme area under Clause 32 (1), Table 8 of the Scheme, which are of relevance to the subject site are identified in **Table 5** below:

TABLE 5 - ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO SUBJECT SITE

Scheme Requirement	Structure Plan Response
<p>No. 1 Water Management and Integration</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The local government may approve the use of fit-for-purpose water (wastewater recycling and reuse) and its availability of water for public open space management. 2. The local government may condition development approvals to include a requirement for groundwater hydrology studies, particularly seasonal depths, and the relationship of groundwater to stormwater management. 3. In determining an application for planning approval, the local government may consider the groundwater characteristics of the site on which development is proposed, and of the surrounding area, including maximum seasonal groundwater levels, and water quality, particularly acidity and salinity. 4. Where the local government considers it would help mitigate against land degradation (e.g. salinity), protect a waterway and its riparian buffer, or improve the visual appearance of a development, the local government may impose conditions on any development approval requiring the retention and protection of existing vegetation (e.g. through fencing) and/or the planting of additional vegetation. 	<p>Local Water Management Strategy and Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy prepared to support the Structure Plan.</p> <p>Refer Section 2.3 for further detail.</p> <p>Structure Plan reflects requirements for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creek line protection area; and • Creek line tributaries protection areas.
<p>No. 2 Land Subject to Flooding and/or Inundation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Development in the 100 year ARI floodway is prohibited. 2. In areas subject to periodic inundation or flooding, all development shall be undertaken to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Prevent disruption to the natural drainage system; and b. Ensure that developments do not increase the flood levels that would be experienced within the catchment; and c. Limit the potential for damage to buildings caused by flooding and/or inundation by ensuring buildings are constructed above known flood levels; and d. Maintain the natural ecological and drainage function of areas to store and convey stormwater within the watercourse, drainage system or floodplain. 	<p>Structure Plan reflects requirement for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100 year ARI floodway as development exclusion area. • Creek line protection area. <p>Additional flood modelling is to be completed at subdivision stage to confirm 100 year ARI floodway.</p> <p>Requirement to comply with Scheme included within Part 1.</p>
<p>No. 3 Vehicle Access:</p>	<p>Requirement to obtain approval to gain access onto Kojonup-Katanning Road included within Part 1.</p>

<p>1. Approval from the relevant road control authority is required for the construction of a vehicle access/egress point onto a Primary Distributor Road shown on the Scheme Map.</p>	
<p>No. 7 Deep Sewerage and On-site Effluent Disposal:</p> <p>1. Any development that is required to dispose of liquid domestic effluent shall be connected to the reticulated sewerage system or where not able to be connected to the sewerage system provided with an approved on-site effluent disposal system. No dwelling shall be occupied without the prior approval and installation of such a disposal system.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Local Government may require the use of alternative treatment unit effluent disposal systems, in the following situations: Where soil conditions are not conducive to the retention of nutrients; In low lying areas; and In areas where there is a known high groundwater level. In accordance with the Government Sewerage Policy 	<p>Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy prepared to support the Structure Plan.</p> <p>Land Capability assessment supports provision of approved on-site sewage treatment and effluent disposal systems dependent upon capability requirements. Refer Section 2.3 for further detail.</p> <p>Requirement to comply with the Scheme and Land Capability Assessment included within Part 1.</p>
<p>No. 8 Potable Water Supplies:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> No dwelling shall be constructed and occupied unless it is connected to the reticulated water supply network or connected to an alternative supply of potable water approved by the Local Government with on-site storage having a capacity of 135,000 litres or greater as deemed necessary by the Local Government. Each landowner shall ensure that all water tanks are designed with the bottom one quarter of the tank set aside for firefighting purposes and fitted with a suitable dual tap or coupling system. 	<p>Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy prepared to support the Structure Plan. Refer Section 2.6.1 for further detail.</p> <p>Lots are required to be connected to scheme water through an additional mains connection.</p> <p>It is noted that where lots are connected to scheme water, a rainwater tank is not required.</p> <p>Use of rainwater for non-potable water is encouraged.</p> <p>Requirement to comply with the Scheme and Land Capability Assessment included within Part 1.</p>

1.3.2 REGIONAL AND SUB-REGIONAL STRUCTURE PLAN

1.3.2.1 PLANNING STRATEGIES

Great Southern Regional Planning and Infrastructure Framework

The Great Southern Regional Planning and Infrastructure Framework (2015) defines a strategic direction for the future development of the Great Southern Region over the next 20 years. It highlights the opportunities for economic development and infrastructure priorities for the region and addresses a land use planning response to future growth and development pressures.

Katanning is recognised in the Framework as a Sub-regional centre, and SuperTown, that offers services and facilities which provide for the needs of the local community and the rural population.

In terms of economic development, the gold mine near Katanning is identified as a potential employer and contributor to population growth in Katanning. Growth in the retail and service sector will benefit from job creation in the mining sector, and more generally from population growth.

The Framework identifies there will be a need to provide a high level of infrastructure and services such as retail, health, education, community and entertainment facilities in Katanning, and it is hoped through the higher level of accessibility and services will increase the attractiveness of the town in retaining and growing population.

The Framework encourages facilitating future growth opportunities in the sub-regional centre of Katanning, and future-growth opportunities should be facilitated.

The preparation of this Structure Plan is supported by the strategic direction of the Framework which is to plan for population growth in Albany and the sub-regional centres, including facilitating future growth opportunities in the sub-regional centre of Katanning in line with the SuperTown initiative.

Shire of Katanning Local Planning Strategy

The Shire of Katanning's Local Planning Strategy (the Strategy) provides a strategic planning framework and long-term vision to plan, guide and accommodate future growth for the next 10 to 15 years and beyond.

Katanning is recognised as a 'SuperTown' which is a Town identified by the State Government aims to at enhancing and stimulating growth, to create attractive community's alternative to living in the metropolitan area for Western Australia's growing population growth to 2050. SuperTowns have a target growth rate of 3.4 per cent per annum.

The Strategy identifies the subject site within Development Investigation Area (DIA) 10. The purpose of DIA 10 is to consolidate and redevelop existing rural residential areas.

The Strategy recognises opportunities for more efficient utilisation and consolidation of land already zoned and/or developed for rural residential development to provide for greater lifestyle choices.

1.3.3 PLANNING POLICIES

1.3.3.1 STATE PLANNING POLICIES

State Planning Policy No. 3.0 – Urban Growth and Settlement

SPP 3 guides the planning of urban settlements that require additional guidance through growth strategies and subsequently Local Planning Strategies. The Structure Plan meets the objectives of the policy which are:

- To promote a sustainable and well-planned pattern of settlement across the State, with sufficient and suitable land to provide for a wide variety of housing, employment, recreation facilities and open space.
- To build on existing communities with established local and regional economies, concentrate investment in the improvement of services and infrastructure and enhance the quality of life in those communities.
- To manage the growth and development of urban areas in response to the social and economic needs of the community and in recognition of relevant climatic, environmental, heritage and community values and constraints.
- To promote the development of a sustainable and liveable neighbourhood form which reduces energy, water and travel demand whilst ensuring safe and convenient access to employment and services by all modes, provides choice and affordability of housing and creates an identifiable sense of place for each community.
- To coordinate new development with the efficient, economic and timely provision of infrastructure and services.

State Planning Policy 3.7 Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas – Bushfire Policy Framework

State Planning Policy 3.7 Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas (SPP 3.7) forms the foundation for land use planning to address bushfire risk management in Western Australia. SPP 3.7 is used to inform and guide decision makers, referral authorities and proponents on achieving acceptable fire protection outcomes on planning proposals in bushfire prone areas.

In support of SPP 3.7 and pursuant to 'State Planning Policy 3.4 – Natural Hazards and Disasters', the Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas sets out a range of matters that need to be addressed at various stages of the planning process, to provide an appropriate level of protection to life and property from bushfires, and avoid inappropriately located or designed land use, subdivision and development on land where a bushfire risk is identified.

Bushfire considerations form an integral part of the Structure Plan design, as outlined in **Section 2.4** of this report and the Bush Fire Hazard Assessment and Management Plan attached at **Appendix A**.

State Planning Policy 2.5 – Rural Planning

State Planning Policy 2.5 is the basis for planning and decision making for rural and rural living land across Western Australia. The Policy seeks to protect and preserve rural land for rural purposes, and the creation of new rural lots should be consistent with the objectives of the policy. The Structure Plan is consistent with the objectives of the Policy and the policy measures applicable to rural living proposals, in that it promotes sustainable settlement adjacent to existing rural residential areas in proximity to the Katanning town centre. The subject site has access to services, facilities and amenities, and does not conflict with any primary production of nearby land.

The Land Capability assessment undertaken demonstrates the land is capable of supporting the development of dwellings and associated infrastructure, and development will not occur in the floodways (refer **Appendix B**).

Additionally, the Structure Plan protects the existing landscape and water resource assets, as illustrated on the Indicative Development Concept Plan (**Figure 7**).

Draft Government Sewerage Policy

The Draft Government Sewerage Policy (2016) stipulates that structure plans proposing on-site sewage disposal should provide supporting information to demonstrate that future development is capable of accommodating on-site sewage disposal in accordance with Section 6.2 and 6.4 of the policy, including:

- identification of any land within a public drinking water source area or a sewage sensitive area;
- landform and soils;
- setbacks from waterways, wetlands, dams, drains, bores and marine reserves;
- identification of land subject to flooding; and
- proximity to reticulated sewerage (established and planned).

The Environment Assessment and Management Strategy (**Appendix B**) demonstrates the proposed development is in accordance with the requirements of the Draft Government Sewerage Policy.

1.3.3.2 LOCAL PLANNING POLICIES

Shire of Katanning – Local Planning Policy No. 1: Outbuildings

The objectives of the Shire of Katanning Local Planning Policy No.1 (LPP 1) are:

- Protect the amenity of the locality in which the outbuilding is proposed.
- To recognise that larger residential lots in regional areas differ from that of Metropolitan areas and that a larger cumulative area is appropriate for storage of boats, 4x4 vehicles and other cumbersome machinery; for storage out of the elements and security.
- To set standards in respect to size (height and cumulative area), boundary setbacks and use of outbuildings.

All proposed outbuildings within the Structure Plan area are to be developed in accordance with LPP 1.

1.3.4 PRE-LODGE MENT CONSULTATION

Shire of Katanning

A series of meetings have been held with the Shire of Katanning, as outlined below:

A meeting with the Shire of Katanning Planning Department was held on 28 March 2017 to discuss the City's requirements in relation to:

- The Shire's preference for the creek line in the southern portion of the site to remain in individual lots so the Shire does not have to maintain it.
- The Shire's preference for larger lots on Lot 2979 and smaller lots on Lot 52

- The Shire's requirements for all roads to be sealed.

A meeting with the Shire of Katanning Planning and Fire Safety officers was held on 29 November 2017 in relation to:

- Water supply for firefighting purposes.
- Firebreaks and the Shire's preferred re-alignment of the proposed road on the northern boundary of Lot 52.
- The re-design of the lots as a result of the proposed road re-alignment.
- The existing water courses and protection of the existing vegetation by way of a buffer zone.
- Future buildings and building envelopes – it was discussed that there would be no requirement for designated building envelopes under LPS5.
- Likely staging of the proposed subdivision.
- General road layout.

Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage

Liaison with the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage occurred between 3 July 2017 and 10 July 2017 to discuss the Department's requirements in relation to:

- Recommendation to include Lots 50 and 51 in Structure Plan area
- Public access to the creek line in southern portion of subject site, however given the Shire's preference for the creek to remain in private ownership, the lots have been designed to minimise fragmentation and included in the development exclusion zone to ensure protection.
- Requirement to demonstrate reliability of water self-supply (potable and fire fighting purposes)
- Requirement to address bushfire requirements
- Requirement to address urban water management

Department of Water

Liaison with the Department of Water occurred November 2017 who advised a hydrologist will have to determine how urban water management should be addressed for the subject site.

1.3.5 POST-LODGEMENT CONSULTATION

Shire of Katanning

A meeting with the Shire of Katanning Planning and Engineering Departments was held on site on 27 March 2019 to discuss the proposed bushfire emergency accessway, road layout changes and multi-use trail.

2 SITE CONDITIONS AND CONSTRAINTS

Land Assessment Pty Ltd has been engaged by Elberton Property to address environmental matters associated with the subject land. The report prepared can be found in **Appendix B** and is summarised below.

2.1 BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL AREA ASSETS

The subject site is situated on the Carrolup 2 subsystem (Ca2). This is described as lower to upper slopes and hillcrests with mainly grey deep sandy duplex soils and lesser areas of grey shallow sandy duplex soils, red shallow loamy and sandy duplex soils.

There is a broad east-west aligned crest in the centre of the property, with a gently slope to the north and south of this.

2.1.1 VEGETATION

Broad-scale mapping by Beard (1980) shows the original native vegetation of the property as being part of the Broomehill vegetation system within a botanical subdivision of the Avon Botanical District. Broomehill system is described as:

- located within an almost entirely cleared area of flat to gently undulating plain with winter-wet soils;
- dominated by blue mallet (*E gardneri*) and Wandoo (*E wandoo*) but also with some Brown mallet (*E astringens*) on lateritic areas, and York gum (*E loxophleba*) in more dissected areas; and
- occasionally including Yate (*E occidentalis*) and Red Morrel (*E longicornis*).

On the subject site, vegetation regrowth has occurred in and around the drainage lines. Outside of these, the scattered areas of natural remnants are in generally poor condition resulting from understorey grazing. Significant plantings have occurred in association with the establishment of grade banks for surface water control, and also along paddock boundary fences for windbreaks and landcare purposes.

2.1.2 SIGNIFICANT FLORA AND FAUNA

A search of the Department of Parks and Wildlife data-base indicates there are no Threatened Ecological Communities (TECs) or Priority Ecological Communities (PECs) within the subject site.

There are records of four flora species, eight birds, and two other fauna species of conservation significance occurring within a 5km radius of the subject site. The likelihood of their habitat (if present) being significantly affected by subdivision and development of the land is considered remote, since the largest vegetated areas are associated with drainage lines that are already fenced and will be retained. Other vegetated areas are either fenced or unlikely to provide habitat due to understorey grazing.

2.2 LANDFORM AND SOILS

2.2.1 ACID SULFATE SOILS

The CSIRO mapping classifies the subject site as having a low probability/ high confidence of Acid Sulfate soils (ASS).

Land developmental projects involving dewatering, dredging or excavation have the potential to expose ASS to oxidation locally. Not forsaking the low probability of risk, the proposed development on the subject site should not involve any dewatering, and very minimal excavation (associated with road construction, house foundations, and installation of septic tank leach drains). If ASS is to be disrupted on the subject site, a suitability qualified environmental consultant will be engaged to conduct an investigation of the area and if necessary prepare an ASS Management Plan. The ASS Management Plan will detail the actions to minimise and mitigate potential adverse environmental effects during the subdivision works.

2.3 GROUNDWATER AND SURFACE WATER

Groundwater and surface water levels have been considered in the Local Water Management Strategy prepared by 360 Environmental, which is included in **Appendix C – LWMS**.

2.3.1 GROUNDWATER

The site is located within the Karri subarea of the Karri Area. Groundwater resources below this region feature four aquatic systems, which have a total of 1.474 ML of allocated volume. The resources do not have an abstraction limit and applications are currently being considered on a case by case basis.

The subject site does not occur within a proclaimed or proposed groundwater protection area and there are no records for groundwater bores within the property.

2.3.2 LEVELS

The groundwater level for the site is identified to be between 2 metres below ground level (mbgl) and 5 mbgl in the year 2000. No recent data was available in the water information reporting tool by DWER. The site visit and aerial images did not show any signs of water logging outside the creek lines to indicate that groundwater level might be a significant issue.

2.3.3 QUALITY

Department of Water mapping indicates the site is located in an area with saline groundwater, ranging between 7,000mg/L and 14,000 mg/L. No other data was found.

2.3.4 SURFACE WATER

The surface water on the site consists of two creek lines and seven dams. Grade banks intercept and direct the surface water into the dams.

Illareen Creek flows through the southern portion of the site and an unnamed creek flows through the north of the site. Both of the creeks are ephemeral.

2.3.5 FLOOD LEVELS

Illareen Creek was estimated to be 0.5m to 1.0m deep with a channel width that fluctuates between 1m and 3.5m. Illareen Creek is at risk of flooding during a 1% Average Exceedance Probability (AEP) storm event. The projected surface area of the flood was estimated to be 7.5 ha, which is noted to be contained within the denser vegetation around the creek.

The unnamed creek to the north of the site is also at risk of flooding during the 1% AEP storm event, with a surface area estimated to be over 13.5 ha, again contained with the native vegetation along the creek line.

2.3.6 QUALITY

There is no recent surface water quality data availability within close proximity to the site.

2.3.7 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

360 Environmental have prepared a LWMS in accordance with Better Urban Water Management (WAPC, 2008) to support the development of the subject site. The key principles of integrated urban water management are:

- Minimise total water use in the development area;
- Protect infrastructure and assets from inundation and flooding;
- Management of groundwater levels to protect infrastructure and assets; and
- Protect environmental values of receiving water bodies.

The overall drainage strategy for the site is to detain and infiltrate the 1% AEP stormwater runoff as close to the source as possible. 1% AEP is retained and infiltrated within individual lots and for the internal roads within roadside swales.

The stormwater runoff from roofs is proposed to be discharged by downpipes for dispersion and infiltration across the lots. The runoff volume will cover a surface area of 8.22m², assuming that the water depth is 0.05m.

Swales are proposed to manage stormwater runoff from the road reserves. The UWMP will provide details on design of the swales.

2.3.8 GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT

The objective for groundwater management is to maintain the groundwater level and quality in the post development environment.

2.3.9 GROUNDWATER LEVEL MANAGEMENT

Indicative groundwater levels for the site show that groundwater is located between approximately 2 and 5 mbgl. The groundwater closer to the surface is expected to be at areas of lower natural surface elevation within catchments, where the creeks are located.

It is proposed that the UWMP provide a more detailed assessment on the likely impact the development may have on groundwater levels, once earthwork plans have been produced for the site.

2.3.10 GROUNDWATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT

Redevelopment of the site to rural residential has the potential to cause a deterioration of groundwater quality if not appropriately managed. The development is limited to residential and agricultural purposes and the wastewater is proposed to be treated by ATU tanks. The principle contamination risks to the site are limited to:

- Fertilisers and pesticides applications;
- Animal waste; and
- Accidental fuel spills.

Due to the change of land use from agricultural to rural residential, it is anticipated that the use of fertiliser will be reduced post development to current application rates. The size of the proposed lots will limit animal numbers to volumes which are unlikely to cause significant impact on groundwater quality. The type of residential development proposed is low density and will therefore have low density traffic. Road designs will ensure the likelihood of a road traffic accident resulting in fuel spillage will be very unlikely. In the event a fuel spillage does occur, all stormwater is directed through a longitudinal swale. The swale is planted to act as a bio-retention system which will minimise any hydrocarbons or nutrient loads from getting into the groundwater.

2.3.11 PROTECTION FROM RECEIVING ENVIRONMENTS

The proposed water management systems are designed to treat stormwater or any contaminants prior to releasing it back to the environment.

Structural controls for the site will be implemented to retain and infiltrate the AEP events close to source. This involves implementing and using bio-retention systems.

Non-structural controls that may also be implemented include:

- Planning: residential lot density and basin location;
- Construction: erosion and dust control; and
- Maintenance: street sweeping, stormwater infrastructure maintenance.

The proposed development for the site is anticipated to have minimal impact on site discharge and groundwater levels and quality due to the low structural density of the development. Incorporating a roadside swale should be sufficient to manage the stormwater from roads and stormwater within lots is expected to infiltrate within the open space of the lots.

2.3.12 LAND CAPABILITY

A Land Capability Assessment was undertaken to determine the capability of the subject site for accommodating rural-residential land uses, and is included in the Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy (**Appendix B**). The Land Capability Assessment identified that approximately 72% of the subject site is land of Fair or better capability to support un-sewered rural residential development (refer **Figure 6**).

Low-lying portions of land in the northern and southern ends of the site have been identified as having Fair-Low and Low capability, due to the water runoff and soil permeability. Further investigation of the soil conditions and winter depth to groundwater is required in these locations prior to development to address evolving policy requirements for on-site effluent disposal. As such, further investigations will be undertaken as part of Urban Water Management Plan(s).

A portion of land surrounding the southern creek line is identified as having Very Low capability, and as such buildings and sewage management systems cannot be accommodated on this land due to the risk of localised flooding, pollution, and conservation values associated with flora / fauna habitat and landscape aesthetics.

Overall, the subject site is physically well suited to such development subject to subdivision design taking into account the smaller portions of lesser capability.

10.1.3

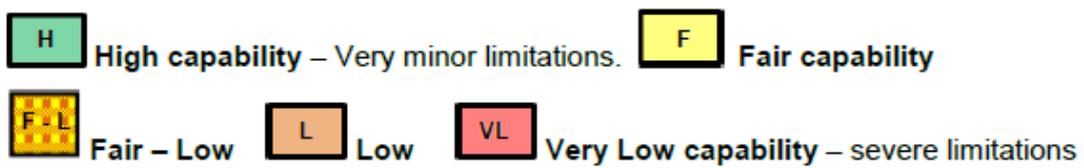


Figure 6 Land Capability

2.4 BUSHFIRE HAZARD

The majority of the subject site is designated as bushfire prone on the WA Map of Bush Fire Prone Areas (DFES 2017). A Bushfire Management Plan (BMP) has been prepared by Bushfire Prone Planning in support of the Structure Plan (refer **Appendix A**). The BMP is a strategic level plan which identifies the bushfire protection measures to be applied to development on the subject site to accommodate compliance with:

- State Planning Policy 3.7 Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas (SPP 3.7);
- Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas; and
- Australian Standard for the construction of buildings in bushfire-prone areas (AS3959-2009);

The purpose of the BMP is to:

- Provide guidance on how to plan for and manage the bushfire risk to future life and property assets of the project area through implementation of a range of bushfire management measures;
- Outline how future on-site assets can be protected during the summer months when the threat from bushfire is at its peak; and
- Achieve consistency with the objectives and requirements of the current bushfire risk management planning regulations, policy and guidelines.

2.4.1 IDENTIFICATION OF BUSHFIRE HAZARDS

The proposed development will have access to Illareen Road to the west and Prosser Street to the east, both of which are part of a public road network which will provide safe access and egress to two different destinations. A cul-de-sac south of the Katanning creekline will provide access to the southern lots in order to avoid crossing the southern creek line. An emergency accessway will provide access across the creekline in the event of a bushfire.

As depicted on the Bushfire Attack Level map contained within the BMP, development within the first stage of the proposed structure plan has capacity to be located within areas of Bushfire Attack Level (BAL) -29 or lower.

Future buildings within 100 metres of classified vegetation will be constructed to standards which correspond to the determine BAL's, as required by *AS3959-2009 Construction of buildings in bushfire prone areas*. There may be a requirement to determine the BAL ratings for individual building works during later stages of development.

2.5 HERITAGE

The subject site does not contain any Registered Sites on it under the Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972, or any sites on the State Heritage List, or the Municipal Heritage List.

2.6 SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE

An Engineering Services Report has been prepared by Peritas Group in support of the Structure Plan (refer **Appendix D**). The objective of the servicing report is to identify the matters to be addressed as part of the subdivision stage and to confirm that the land is capable of being developed for rural residential purposes. The Engineering Services Report suggests that there are no constraints which will significantly impact the development of the site.

2.6.1 WATER RETICULATION

2.6.1.1 GROUNDWATER

There are no known groundwater resources of significance within the area, as such if groundwater is considered to be adopted for water sources, site drilling will need to be undertaken to determine yield and water quality.

2.6.1.2 SCHEME WATER

Katanning township water supply is serviced by the Water Corporation from Harris Dam as part of the Great Southern Towns Water Supply Scheme (GSTWWS). Rural Residential lots east of Prosser Street are currently serviced via a DN100 water main.

The Water Corporation has advised there is current capacity in the existing network to service the first stage of development via the DN100 main along Prosser Street.

For the remaining stages of development, water mains will have to be constructed from the existing main located on Arbour Street in the Katanning townsite, which would run along Arbour street, Moojebing Road, Kojonup-Katanning Road and Prosser Street, at the cost of the developer.

2.6.1.3 RAINWATER TANKS

Table 8 (No. 8) of the Shire of Katanning LPS 5 stipulates if on-site storage is used as the source of potable water supplies, they must have a capacity of 135,000 litres. The Engineering Services Report suggests the roof area required to achieve this capacity is not realistic unless the tanks were supplemented by other sources such as bore water, and therefore rainwater tanks are suited only as a supplementary water source for potable water application. As such, the lots will be connected to the mains water. The use of rainwater tanks for non-potable water is still encouraged.

2.6.1.4 SEWERAGE

The Water Corporation do not have a gravity wastewater system in the vicinity of the site, and in-situ wastewater management is required to service the proposed development.

Table 8 (Item No.7) of LPS 5 includes provisions for in-situ wastewater management, which includes the requirement to provide an approved on-site effluent disposal system in accordance with the Government Sewerage Policy. Approved wastewater management approaches include a range of approaches including septic tanks, Aerobic Treatment Units (ATUs) and Alternative Treatment Systems (ATS).

The Land Capability Assessment included in the Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy (**Appendix B**) identifies the majority of the soil will be capable of accommodating septic tanks and leach drains. In areas where the water table is high – (depending on outcome of water level testing) ATUs may be required. This will be determined as part of the Urban Water Management Plan(s).

2.6.2 POWER

The proposed development is currently surrounded by overhead High Voltage (HV) infrastructure ranging from a 3 phase distribution line to a 66kV transmission line located north of Kojonup-Katanning Road. According to Western Power's Network Capacity Mapping Tool, there is currently 5 to 10 MVA of spare capacity within this network.

Based on the proposed development and Western Power Standards, it is anticipated the power requirements for the subject site is approximately 477kVA. It is predicted there is adequate capacity in the network for the development. An application will be lodged with Western Power to confirm this.

It is anticipated underground power will be provided to service the proposed development in accordance with Western Power requirements.

2.6.3 TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Telstra services are available surrounding the subject site. The provider will install telecommunication facilities to the proposed subdivision, subject to the developer providing at his cost, trenching for cable laying.

Alternatively, where cable routes match Western Power underground power supply routes, the communications provider will wherever possible use the Western Power trenches in lieu of the developer providing additional trenching.

2.6.4 GAS

It is unlikely there is existing gas reticulation available to the subject site, and future lot owners will have to procure gas bottles from Katanning.

2.7 MOVEMENT NETWORKS

2.7.1 REGIONAL ROADS

The subject site is bound by Kojonup-Katanning Road to the north, which a Main Roads Western Australia (MRWA) road and is classified as a Primary Distributor Road under MRWA's Functional Road Hierarchy. Kojonup-Katanning Road is constructed as a single carriageway and has a speed limit of 110 km/hour and is designed to allow inter regional movements. Kojonup-Katanning Road carries a traffic volume of 460 vehicles per day (vpd), which is considered very low.

2.7.2 DISTRICT AND LOCAL ROADS

2.7.2.1 PROSSER STREET

Prosser Street is located along the eastern boundary of the subject site. Prosser Street is a Shire of Katanning's access road. Prosser Street is currently sealed, making it the most suitable entry point to the development during the early stages.

2.7.2.2 ILLAREEN ROAD

Illareen Road is located along the western boundary of the subject site, and is currently a gravel, unsealed road. Illareen Road is a Shire of Katanning's access road.

3 STRUCTURE PLAN

The Structure Plan provides for a range of Rural Residential lots ranging from 1ha to 16ha. The Structure Plan also includes a road network which will accommodate drainage within roadside swales. An indicative Development Concept Plan has been prepared to guide the formulation of the Structure Plan and illustrate the development intent (**Figure 7**). This graphical representation is indicative only; however, it gives an indication of how the development may occur, taking into account the environmental and physical constraints including bushfire management requirements and land capability.

3.1 DESIGN PRINCIPLES

3.1.1 STRUCTURE PLAN RESPONSE TO ENVIRONMENTAL ASSETS AD PHYSICAL CONSTRAINTS

3.1.1.1 SITE ANALYSIS

An Opportunities and Constraints exercise was undertaken in preparation for design considerations over the site. As detailed in **Section 2** of this report, the subject is relatively free of significant environmental and physical constraints. The principle considerations and the design responses are included in **Table 6**.

TABLE 6 - OPPORTUNITIES AND CONSTRAINTS

Analysis Item	Response
Existing Landform	<p>Create a development pattern that responds to and utilises the existing landform.</p> <p>The development pattern utilises existing vegetation, with the vegetation offering landscape amenity to the precinct, as well as providing the opportunity to screen developments.</p> <p>The proposal retains dams within individual lots where possible for use by property owners.</p> <p>The existing creeks have been retained in private property to ensure maintenance occurs. Larger lots have been designed around the existing creek line to the south to minimise the number of individual crossings over the creek, to preserve the environmental value of the creek and associated vegetation.</p>
Surrounding Development	<p>The proposed development provides an appropriate interface with adjacent rural land and adjacent special rural land, reflecting lot sizes and land use. Furthermore, smaller lots are located to the north of the subject site, where they are in proximity to the town centre and existing services.</p>
Existing Road Connections	<p>Provide connections to existing local road connections including Prosser Street and Illareen Road.</p>
View Corridors	<p>Orientate lots to allow high points to benefit from expansive views of site features in the distance landscape.</p>
Drainage	<p>Integration of drainage areas into roadside swales.</p>
Bushfire Management	<p>Create a road layout that provides appropriate bushfire access.</p>
Existing Dwelling	<p>The structure plan allows for the existing dwelling and surrounding structures to be retained and incorporated into the design.</p>
Land Capability	<p>The structure plan takes into consideration the land capability of the site, understanding development has to be located outside of areas with very low capability.</p>

10.1.3

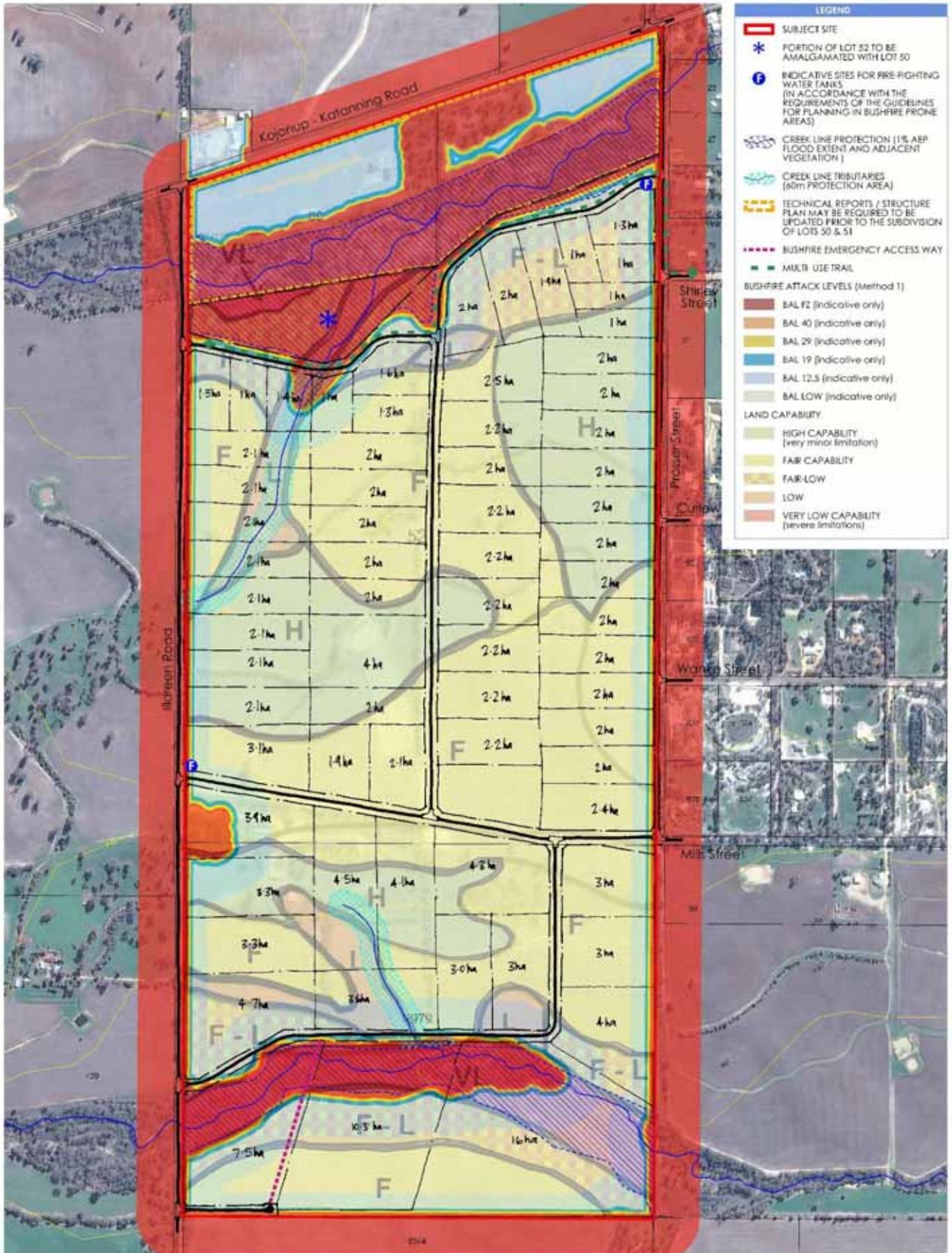


Figure 7 Development Concept Plan

3.2 LAND USE

The proposed design concept has been formulated for Rural Residential development.

3.3 RESIDENTIAL

3.3.1 LOT LAYOUT

The proposed structure plan has the potential to create 71 lots, ranging from 1ha to 16ha in size. Smaller lots between 1ha and 4ha are proposed on the northern portion of the subject site, with larger lots from 3ha to 16ha located within the southern portion of the site.

The average lot size across the Structure Plan is 2.66ha.

The existing dwelling and some outbuildings on Lot 52 can be retained with the proposed lots within the subdivision layout.

3.3.2 CREEKLINE PROTECTION AREAS

Creek line and Vegetation Protection Areas have been identified on the Structure Plan Map to ensure:

- No development occurs within the 1:100 year flood area;
- Existing vegetation is retained, where possible;
- Creek lines to be revegetated; and
- No development is to occur within 30 metres from the centreline of the tributaries.

3.4 PUBLIC OPEN SPACE

The Shire of Katanning advised there is no requirement to provide Public Open Space (POS) due to the site's proximity to an extensive existing POS network. Surrounding POS includes Lions Park which is less than 1m to the east and features BBQ and picnic facilities, skate park, playground and a BMX track, O'Callaghan Park, located approximately 300m east of the site offering dog exercise areas, and Prosser Park, Piesse Park, Thomson Park which are located to the east of the site in the Katanning town centre, which offer a range of activities including basketball courts, picnic tables, amphitheatre, dog exercise areas and outdoor gyms.

3.5 WATER MANAGEMENT

3.5.1 LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

As detailed under **Section 2.3** a LWMS has been prepared by 360 Environmental in support of the Structure Plan (refer **Appendix C**). The LWMS has been developed to establish the concepts and broad level design measures for flood mitigation and stormwater management for the site in accordance with Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD). The intention of the LWMS is to guide the general stormwater management principles and to guide the preparation of the Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) that will be prepared at the subdivision stage.

The LWMS has been prepared to:

- Provide the conceptual stormwater management framework for urban development;
- Describe the proposed design measure and Best Management Practices to be incorporated in the stormwater management system;
- Minimise the development construction costs and ongoing operation and maintenance costs for landowners and the Shire of Katanning; and
- To obtain the Department of Water and Shire of Katanning's support for the stormwater strategy.

The Structure Plan has responded to the recommendations of the LWMS by:

- Incorporating drainage swales in the road reserves; and
- Capture stormwater runoff from roofs within individual lots.

It is noted that additional flood modelling will be required prior to development.

3.6 MOVEMENT NETWORKS

The Engineering Services Report prepared based on the Development Concept Plan (**Appendix D**). The Structure Plan and supporting Development Concept Plan have been designed based on the recommendations of LN relating to the movement network.

3.6.1 EXTERNAL ROAD NETWORK

The Structure Plan will accommodate a highly permeable movement network influenced by the existing road network as depicted on the Development Concept Plan. Based on the indicative dwelling yield for the subject site, it is expected the proposed development has the potential to increase the traffic volume on Kojonup-Katanning Road, however as there is a large degree of spare capacity on this road, development is unlikely to be an issue. MRWA will continue to be responsible for the Kojonup-Katanning Road.

Illareen Road is required to be upgraded to a sealed road with a rural profile – unkerbed and roadside swales to accommodate the proposed development. The intersection from Kojonup-Katanning Road to Illareen Road is currently sealed, however the surfacing has deteriorated and this intersection will be re-surfaced.

Some further upgraded to existing roads might be requested by the Shire during subdivision process that may include resealing, or construction of kerbs in the locations of the intersections.

3.6.2 INTERNAL ROAD NETWORK

The primary road access to the subject site is planned via a new intersection with Prosser Street. The road will be located adjacent to the existing vegetation and will provide a connection into Illareen Road to the west. The road has been positioned to accommodate the requirements as per the Bushfire Management Plan, providing a link to the existing fire trails to the east.

An additional east-west road will be located providing a connection from Prosser Street to Illareen Road on the southern portion of the subject site, aligned with the existing Western Power transmission lines.

10.1.3

Access to the southern portion of the site will be provided via a road connecting to the southern east-west road, situated to the north of the Katanning Creek. A cul-de-sac will also connect into Illareen Road, south of the Katanning Creek, which will provide access to the southern-most lots, whilst avoiding the need for landowners to cross the creekline. An emergency accessway will be provided to accommodate access across the creekline during the event of a bushfire, in accordance with the requirements of the Bushfire Management Plan (refer **Figure 7**).

The internal roads facilitate a high degree of connectivity and have a meandering road design where appropriate to limit vehicle speed. All roads extend either north-south or east-west, promoting good solar access opportunities in housing construction. The proposed road network also provides appropriate access in the case of a bushfire, in accordance with the Bushfire Management Plan. The proposed roads within the design ranging from 20 metres to 40 metres in width and are proposed to be sealed. The logical road grid is supportive of emergency service movement.

It is proposed that the developer will construct the subdivisional roads within the subject site for handover to the local government.

3.6.2.1 MULTI-USE TRAIL

A multi-use trail will be provided on the site to connect to the existing multi-use trail to the east of the subject site on Shirley Street. The multi-use trail will be located within the road reserve on the northern east-west road, adjacent to existing vegetation, providing recreational opportunities for horse-riding, cycling and walking (refer **Figure 8**).

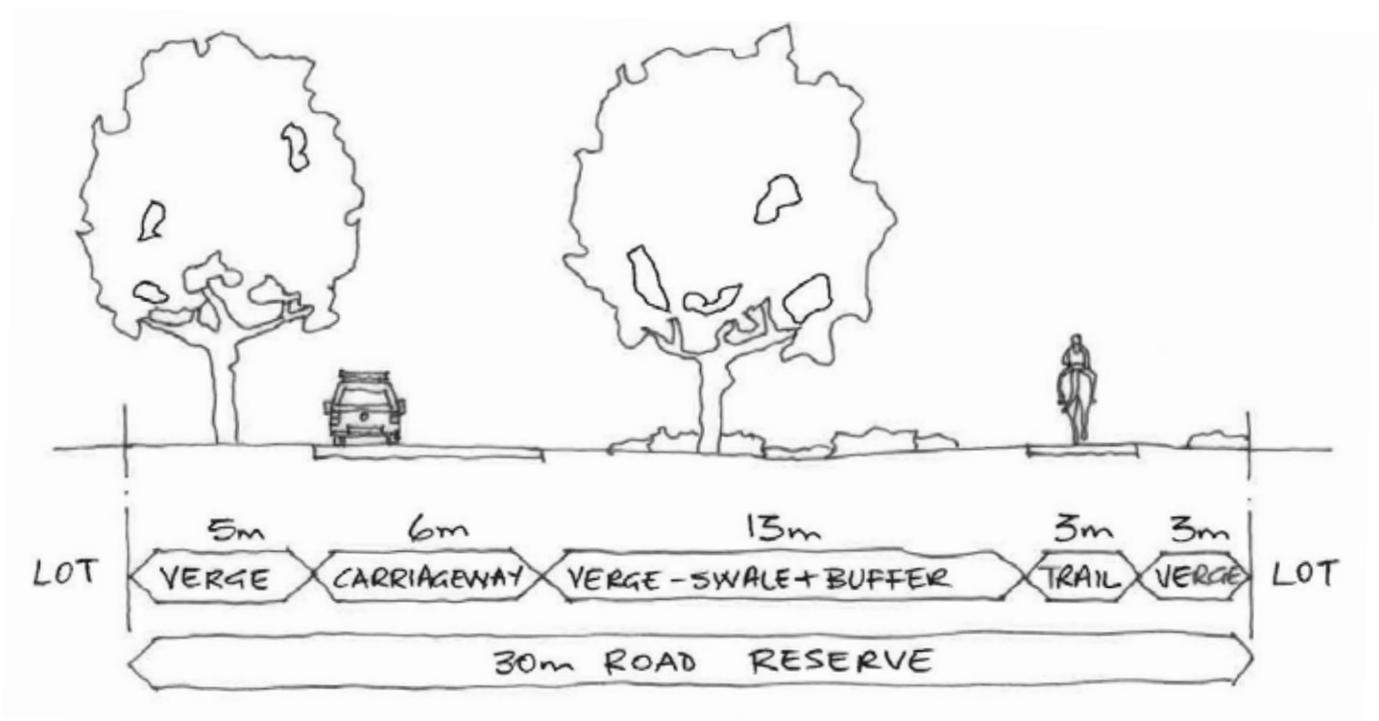


Figure 8 Proposed Northern East-West Road Typical Cross Section



Figure 9 Photograph of Location of Emergency Access Way across the Southern Creekline.

3.7 DEVELOPER CONTRIBUTIONS ARRANGEMENTS

No development contribution arrangements are required for the Structure Plan area.

4 IMPLEMENTATION AND STAGING

4.1 MANAGEMENT PLANS

Amongst others, the following key management plans will be prepared at the subdivision stage, as detailed in Part 1:

- Urban Water
- Acid Sulfate Soils (if required)

4.2 STAGING

Stage 1 is likely to proceed adjacent to the existing intersection at Prosser Street. Stages will be released depending on the market conditions at the time, with market demand the key determinant of stage release, the number of lots to be included and key infrastructure to be developed.

Overall it is estimated that the project will have a 15 year+ timeframe.

4.3 SUBDIVISION

As depicted on the Development Concept Plan, the north-western vegetated portion of Lot 52 will be subdivided and amalgamated with Lot 50 to the north. There is no further subdivision anticipated for Lots 50 and 51 at this stage.

Subdivision applications will be sought for development within the subject site.

10.1.5 LOT 79 SYNNOTT AVENUE

SUBDIVISION APPLICATION



Revision Letter	Date	Reason for Issue	CM
A	20-02-2019	Draft for Review	NS
B	21-02-2019	Final for Lodgement	NS
C	12-04-2019	Final for Lodgement - Updated Plans	NS
D	02-07-2018	Final for Lodgement - Updated Plans	NS

Project No: **43827**

Project Reference: **Piesse Lake Residential Development**

Prepared for:



Prepared by:

**Hames
SHARLEY**

WWW.HAMESSHARLEY.COM.AU

DISCLAIMER

The information contained in this report has been prepared with care by our company, or it has been supplied to us by apparently reliable sources. In either case, we have no reason to doubt its completeness or accuracy. However, neither this company nor its employees guarantee the information, nor does it or is it intended to form part of any contract. Accordingly, all interested parties should make their own inquiries to verify the information, as well as any additional or supporting information supplied, and it is the responsibility of interested parties to satisfy themselves in all respects.

This report is for the use only of the party to whom it is addressed and Hames Sharley disclaims responsibility to any third party acting upon or using the whole or part of its contents.

This document has been prepared for the use of the Shire of Katanning only. Copyright © 2019 by Hames Sharley (WA) Pty Ltd. No part of this document shall be reproduced in any form without written permission of Hames Sharley.

CONTENTS

1.0	INTRODUCTION	4
2.0	SITE AND CONTEXT ANALYSIS	6
3.0	PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS	10
4.0	PLAN OF SUBDIVISION	13
5.0	CONCLUSION	29
6.0	APPENDICES	29

LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE 1: SITE PLAN	5
FIGURE 2: LOCAL CONTEXT	7
FIGURE 3: SITE ANALYSIS	9
FIGURE 4: LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO.5 EXTRACT	12
FIGURE 5: LOT 79 CONCEPT PLAN	14
FIGURE 6: ACCESS ROAD 1	16
FIGURE 7: ACCESS ROAD 2	16
FIGURE 8: PIESSE PARK CONCEPT PLAN	19
FIGURE 9: STORMWATER MANAGEMENT	24

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1: ELEMENT 2 - MOVEMENT NETWORK	17
TABLE 2: ELEMENT 3 - LOT LAYOUT	20
TABLE 3: ELEMENT 4 - PUBLIC PARKLAND	22
TABLE 4: LIVEABLE NEIGHBOURHOODS APPLICATION CHECKLIST	28

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This report has been prepared by Hames Sharley on behalf of the Shire of Katanning regarding the subdivision of Lot 79 Synnott Avenue in Katanning (Lot 79).

The overall development proposal for Lot 79 seeks to provide a total of 30 residential lots, which include a combination of survey strata and freehold lots. This necessitates the need to provide two separate applications for consideration by the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC).

This report has been prepared in support of both applications for the following reasons:

- + The proposal should be assessed as a single integrated development; and
- + All supporting information provided is relevant to both applications.

To assist in processing the two applications, the following documentation is provided:

- + A letter of consent from the landowner (the Shire of Katanning);
- + A current copy of the Certificate of Title;
- + Two separate Plans of Subdivision; and
- + Relevant supporting documentation within the Appendices.

1.1 SITE DETAILS

Lot 79 (D013273) Synnott Avenue is located at the corner of Warren Road and Synnott Avenue in Katanning. The site comprises an area of 4.61 ha and is referred to by the Shire as the Piesse Lake Residential Development.

Lot 79 is owned in freehold by the Shire of Katanning. It predominantly fronts Synnott Avenue and its southern and eastern boundaries back onto the Piesse Park reserve network.



Figure 1: Site Plan

2.0 SITE AND CONTEXT ANALYSIS

2.1 CONTEXT ANALYSIS

Lot 79 is located in the northeast portion of the Katanning Townsite. As illustrated on **Figure 2** Lot 79 is located less than 1km from the town centre. It is also situated in good proximity to amenity with key education (Braeside Primary School), health (Katanning Hospital) and leisure (Baldwin Park) facilities within walking distance.

As evidenced on **Figure 2** the site is situated in an existing residential area with good amenity. It is one of the largest (and last remaining) development sites in the townsite and is well suited for residential development.

2.2 SITE ANALYSIS

Figure 3 illustrates that the Site is predominantly vacant. Surrounding land uses include residential to the north and parkland to the south and east. The Katanning Town Creek runs parallel to the Site's western boundary.

2.2.1 MOVEMENT

Vehicle access to Lot 79 is obtained primarily from Synnott Avenue which provides connections to the town centre via Adam and Conroy Streets.

A pedestrian link currently exists within the Site providing connections to Baldwin Park and Braeside Primary School.

2.2.2 TOPOGRAPHY

The landscape throughout the site is generally flat and slopes gently from north to south toward the . The northern part of the site sites at approximately 308m AHD (Australian Height Datum) in the northwest and 310m AHD in the northeast.



Site Photo

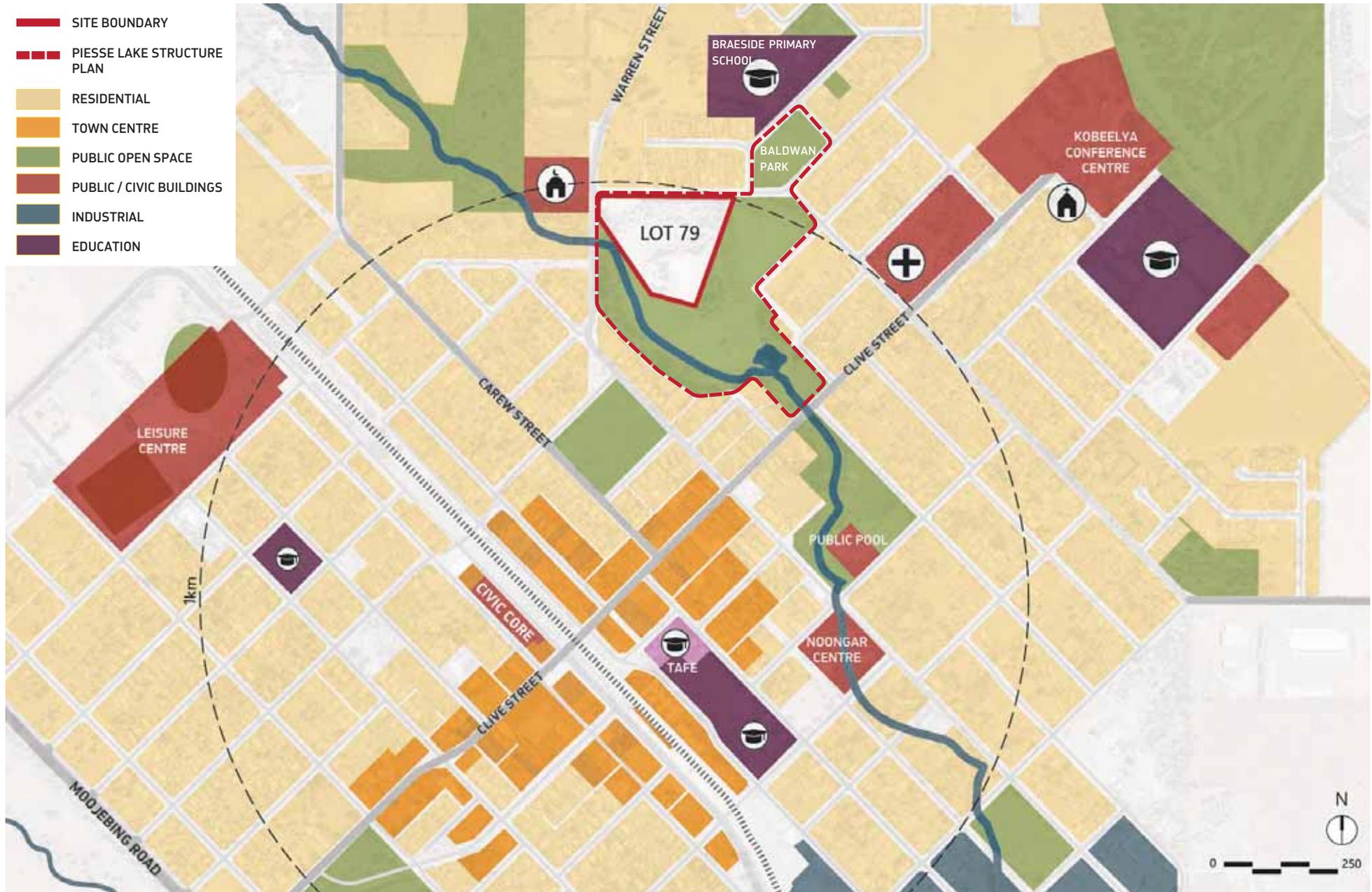


Figure 2: Local Context

2.2.3 ENVIRONMENT

FLORA AND FAUNA

Lot 79 contains scattered vegetation in the form of trees and shrubland. A flora and fauna assessment (undertaken by Terratree for the Piesse Park Structure Plan) determined that vegetation condition was classified as being 'completely degraded' as the vegetation is no longer intact and is almost completely without native species.

The assessment determined that there are no significant biological constraints as the site has been historically cleared, vegetation is in a degraded condition, and there is no flora and fauna of conservation significance. The report does suggest to minimise disturbance of mature trees as their could be potential Carnaby's Black Cockatoo habitat present, however, more detailed surveys would be required.

BUSHFIRE

A Bushfire Hazard Assessment was conducted across Lot 79 by Bushfire Prone Planning (2014). The rating on the existing vegetation within the subject site was a combination of low and moderate bushfire risk.

CONTAMINATED SITES

A review of the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation's (DWER) contaminated site database has determined that no part of Lot 79 has been classified as contaminated.

ACID SULPHATE SOILS

Acid sulphate soil data from DWER is not available for Lot 79, however the CSIRO's ASRIS (2014) data show that the site is in an area with Low Probability/Very Low Confidence of acid sulphate soils occurring (Talis, 2014).

2.2.4 INFRASTRUCTURE

ELECTRICAL

The Katanning Townsite currently has 5-10MVA capacity remaining in terms of power availability, in 2019 this will be <5MVA. This capacity will support the development of approximately 1,000 residential dwellings from 2019 onwards.

WATER

Lot 79 has not been included in the Water Corporations water planning and therefore a reticulated potable water supply is not immediately available. However, it is likely it can be served with some existing network improvements to meet projected demands.

WASTEWATER

Lot 79 has not been included in the Water Corporations water infrastructure planning and therefore a reticulated wastewater connection is not immediately available.

In addition, the geotechnical assessment also concluded that the underlying clayey material is unsuitable for onsite effluent disposal by percolation (however this can be improved with importation and placement of an adequate thickness of granular fill) (Galt Geotechnics, 2014).

GAS

There is no gas reticulation available within the town site.

COMMUNICATIONS

Phone services and ADSL are provided in the town. At present, NBN rollout has not commenced in the townsite, however, it will be implemented in future. Optus maintains a fibre optic network through much of the town which may provide broadband services. Telstra would be required to service any future development in the absence of NBN or interest from other communications providers.

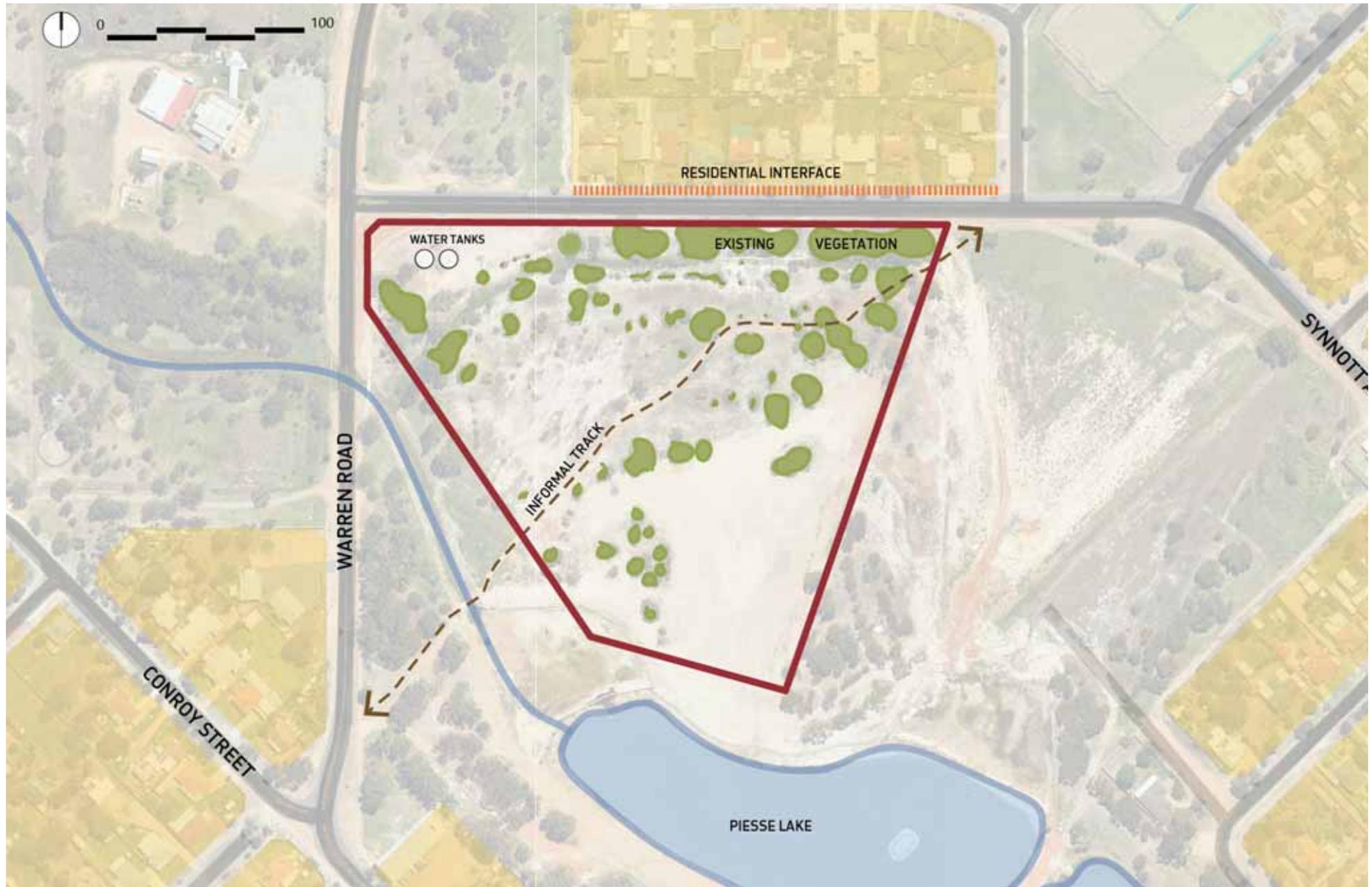


Figure 3: Site Analysis

3.0 PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS

3.1 STATE PLANNING POLICIES

Preparation of the Plan of Subdivision for Lot 79 has given regard to the requirements of the following State Planning Policies:

STATE PLANNING POLICY 3 – URBAN GROWTH AND SETTLEMENT

SPP 3 sets out the principles and considerations which apply to planning for urban growth and settlement in WA. The objectives of SPP 3 relevant to this subdivision application are:

- + *To manage the growth and development of urban areas in response to the social and economic needs of the community and in recognition or relevant climatic, environmental, heritage and community values and constraints.*
- + *To promote the development of a sustainable and liveable neighbourhood form which reduces energy, water and travel demand whilst ensuring safe and convenient access to employment and services by all modes, provides choice and affordability of housing and creates an identifiable sense of place for each community.*

SPP3 also identifies 7 key policy measures. The following outlines those policy measures relevant to this subdivision application:

Creating Sustainable Communities:

The key requirements for sustainable communities which the subdivision design for Lot 79 aligns with are providing a:

- + Variety and choice in the size, type and affordability of housing to support a range of household sizes, ages and incomes and which is responsive to housing demand and preferences; and
- + Affordable land for housing and affordable housing products in both greenfield and brownfield locations to ensure the housing needs of all the community can be met including those with special needs.

Planning for Liveable Neighbourhoods:

- + Access generally by way of an interconnected network of streets which facilitate safe, efficient and pleasant walking, cycling and driving;
- + Active street frontages with buildings facing streets to improve personal safety through increased surveillance and activity;
- + A variety of lot sizes and housing types to cater for the diverse housing needs of the community at a density that can ultimately support the provision of local services;
- + The protection of key environmental areas and the incorporation of significant cultural and environmental features of a site into the design of an area; and
- + An integrated approach to the design of open space and urban water management.

STATE PLANNING POLICY 3.1: RESIDENTIAL DESIGN CODES

The Residential Design Codes (R-Codes) provides a comprehensive basis for the control of residential development throughout WA. Part 5 of the R-Codes provides design elements for all single and grouped dwellings. These design elements (i.e. car parking, height, and setbacks) will be considered in the assessment of future development of the site.

STATE PLANNING POLICY 7: DESIGN OF THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT

State Planning Policy 7 Design of the Built Environment (SPP7) forms part of the State Government's Design WA initiative which seeks to ensure all development proposals promote good design. SPP7 identifies ten overarching design principles which are required to achieve 'good design'. The following principles have been considered in the subdivision design process to ensure quality built form outcomes are achieved for Lot 79:

- + **Context and Character** - The subdivision design has had consideration for the natural environment by focussing on the retention of existing mature trees.

- + **Built Form and Scale** - The subdivision design facilitates a built form and scale of development appropriate to the existing context.
- + **Sustainability** - The subdivision design facilitates a built form response which capitalises on passive solar and natural ventilation, contributing to a sustainable built form outcome.
- + **Legibility** - The subdivision design provides a legible movement network with easy access and circulation for vehicles and pedestrians alike.
- + **Safety** - The subdivision design promotes safety and security by ensuring that the built form integrates and overlooks public open space areas.

3.2 DEVELOPMENT CONTROL AND OPERATIONAL POLICIES

Preparation of the Plan of Subdivision for Lot 79 has given regard to the requirements of the following development control and operational policies:

- + Draft DCP 1.1 - Subdivision of land general principles
- + DCP 2.2 - Residential Subdivision
- + DCP 2.6 - Residential Road Planning

DRAFT DCP 1.7 - GENERAL ROAD PLANNING

The subdivision design is largely in accordance with Draft DCP 1.7, however, it does propose the use of a pedestrian access way. Section 3.8 Pedestrian Access Ways states that the design of new subdivisions should avoid narrow pedestrian access ways between property boundaries where they are deemed unavoidable.

In the case of the subdivision design for Lot 79 is has been deemed unavoidable. As demonstrated in **Appendix 6**, due to the proposed levels of the site stormwater and sewer connections are required to the southwest of the site. To facilitate these

connections a pedestrian access way (PAW) was established. The other alternative would have been to create an easement over private property boundaries to facilitate these essential stormwater and sewer connections.

As inclusion of the PAW was deemed unavoidable, the subdivision design has sought to optimise its safety and functionality, this is achieved by:

- + Ensuring habitable rooms and outdoor living areas of the adjacent properties overlook the PAW to provide passive surveillance (refer **Appendix 3**);
- + The PAW is 10m wide which exceeds the 8m suggested in the policy; and
- + The PAW will be lit in accordance with CPTED principle.

LIVEABLE NEIGHBOURHOODS

As the WAPC's primary policy for the design and assessment of subdivision Liveable Neighbourhoods was an important tool in preparing the subdivision design for Lot 79. Demonstration of the subdivision design's compliance with Liveable Neighbourhoods is provided in **Section 4.9**.

3.3 LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO.5

Lot 79 is zoned 'Urban Development' under the Shire of Katanning Local Planning Scheme No. 5 (LPS5). The subdivision proposal has therefore had consideration for the following 'Urban Development' zone objectives (as specified in LPS5):

- + To provide for a range of residential densities to encourage a variety of residential accommodation.
- + To provide for sustainable urban consolidation and expansion of the Katanning townsite.
- + To provide for the sustainable development of land in an orderly staged manner with appropriate levels of physical infrastructure and human services.

- + To provide a suitable interface between rural and residential land uses.

It is a condition of LPS5 that an approved structure plan be prepared for all land zoned 'Urban Development' to guide future subdivision and development. The Piesse Lake Structure Plan is the relevant structure plan which applies to the Site.

3.4 PIESSE LAKE STRUCTURE PLAN

The Piesse Lake Structure Plan area includes existing public and private recreation areas and residential land which has been identified as a Development Investigation Area (DIA) in the Local Planning Strategy with the following purpose:

"To provide for a mix of residential development including medium density housing and potential aged accommodation around a high amenity lake and parkland revitalisation."

Lot 79 forms part of the structure plan area and contributes positively to the following structure plan objectives:

- + Facilitate medium density development in town;
- + Provide a balanced range of lot sizes with access to open space;
- + Provide options for aged person, independent, short stay and affordable accommodation;
- + Provide an interconnected movement network that balances the needs of pedestrian, cyclists and vehicles within the Structure Plan area and into the existing town; and
- + Increase local population catchment to support the existing commercial, retail and tourist ventures in the town and locality.

The above is demonstrated by the Piesse Lake Residential Development Master Plan provided on **Figure 5**.

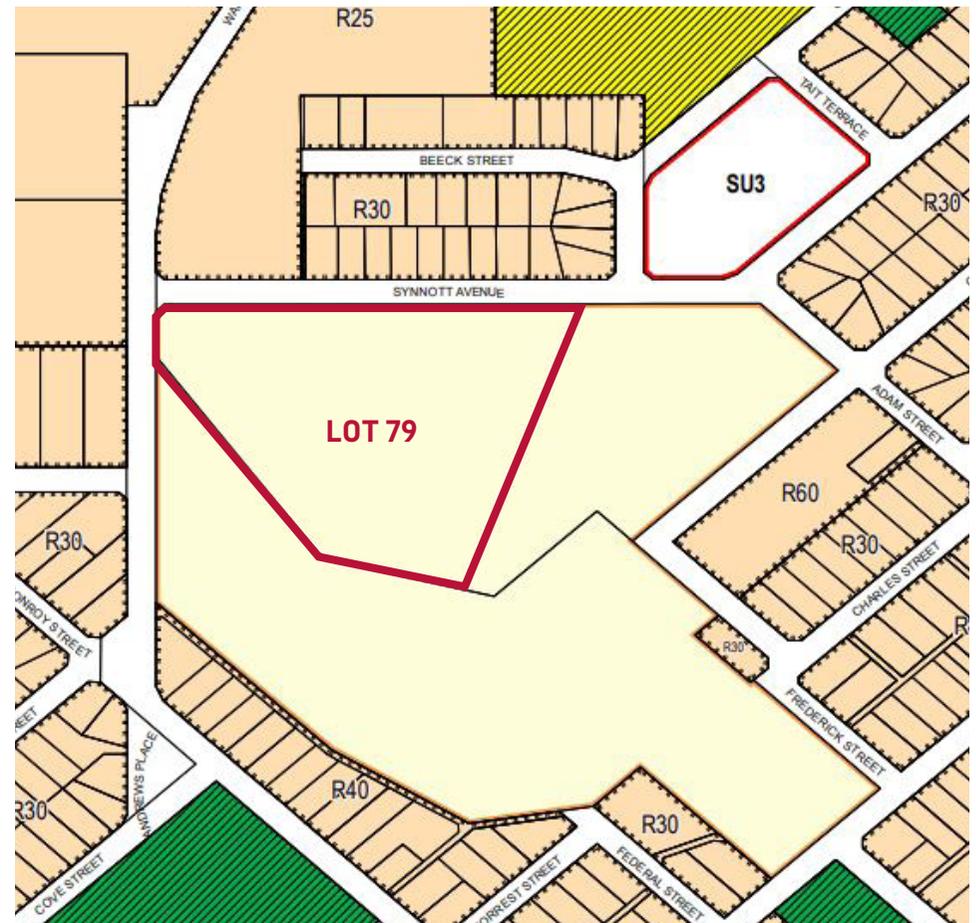


Figure 4: Local Planning Scheme No.5 Extract



4.0 PLAN OF SUBDIVISION

4.1 THE PROPOSAL

This overall subdivision proposal for Lot 79 seeks to subdivide the site into a total of 30 residential lots as illustrated on **Figure 5**. The master plan also demonstrates that a further 9 residential lots could be provided along Synnott Avenue in the future.

To facilitate delivery of the subdivision two separate applications are proposed in accordance with WAPC requirements:

- + Application 1: Plan of Subdivision - Freehold (**Appendix 1**)
 - Lots 1-6 large freehold lots (ranging in size from 720 – 999 m²)
 - Lots 7-12 large freehold lots. Each of these lots will be subdivided into 4 survey strata lots (24 total) as part of Application 2. The rationale for this approach is to allow single service connections to each lot.
 - Public open space = 14,600 m² (of which 8,100m² is to be ceded to the Shire's adjacent Piesse Park redevelopment)
 - Road Reserve = 7,220 m²
 - PAW = 360 m²
- + Application 2: Plan of Subdivision - Survey Strata (**Appendix 2**)
 - 24 survey strata lots (ranging in size from 890 – 999 m²)
 - Common driveways = 1,300 m²

It is intended that the two applications are read in conjunction.

The subdivision of Lot 79 has been designed with consideration for Liveable Neighbourhoods. This section provides an overview of how the subdivision design satisfies relevant Liveable Neighbourhoods objectives and requirements.

4.2 COMMUNITY DESIGN

The proposed subdivision design for Lot 79 is in accordance with the Piesse Lake Residential Master Plan (**Figure 5**). The proposed development introduces a new urban structure into Piesse Lake Park. In particular, it seeks to facilitate medium density dwelling typologies, providing a greater diversity of housing product to support aged person, independent, short stay and affordable accommodation.

The rehabilitation and creation of environmental and recreational features in development of the wider Piesse Lake Botanic Gardens and Public Open Space will provide local and tourist recreational activities creating a focal point for the community. The development aims to strengthen the interface and public connections with the existing park as well as connections and cohesion with the existing town centre.

Key elements of the design are.

- + Optimising frontages overlooking park areas;
- + Centralised natural open space;
- + Public access way providing pedestrian access and permeability through the site as well as a service corridor for sewer and stormwater;
- + Retention of existing mature trees to strengthen the natural landscape character of the development;
- + Southern vista maintained along the new road through to the cluster of existing trees; and
- + Future access to the surrounding Piesse Lake Park recreational pathways.



Figure 5: Lot 79 (Piesse Lake Residential Development) Concept Plan

4.2.1 LIVEABLE NEIGHBOURHOODS COMPLIANCE

The subdivision design for Lot 79 aligns with the following objectives of Liveable Neighbourhoods Element 1 - Community Design:

- + **02** - *To provide safe, convenient and attractive neighbourhoods and towns that meet the diverse and changing needs of the community and offer a wide choice of housing, leisure, local employment opportunity and associated community and commercial facilities.*

The proposed subdivision design for Lot 79 offers a product not currently available in the Katanning market. This will improve opportunities for much needed housing diversity.

- + **04** - *To ensure a site-responsive approach to urban development that supports and enhances the context in which it is located, strengthens local character and identity, integrates with its context and promotes a sense of community.*

The subdivision design for Lot 79 demonstrates a site responsive approach which maximises retention of existing trees and promotes integration with the surrounding Piesse Park network.

- + **07** - *To ensure that the design of neighbourhoods takes into account environmental constraints including soil erosion, flooding and bushfire risk, and protects areas of natural or cultural significance.*

The subdivision design has had consideration for all site constraints. Necessary studies and approvals have been obtained for elements such as bushfire risk. Additionally, all lots have been designed above the minimum height required to mitigate any potential risk of flooding.

- + **08** - *To ensure that new urban areas incorporate best-practice urban water management techniques relating to stormwater quality and quantity, water conservation and re-use, ecosystem health, economic management, and public health.*

The approach to urban water management (provided in **Section 4.6**) demonstrates that best-practice stormwater management techniques have been planned. The stormwater design ensures a high-level of integration with the adjacent Piesse Lake water management system (refer **Figure 8**).

4.3 MOVEMENT NETWORK

4.3.1 VEHICLE MOVEMENT

TRAFFIC GENERATION

Based on the density and land use proposed the transport assessment undertaken by Shawmac (**Appendix 4**) identified an estimated 8 vehicle trips per day per dwelling. With 30 total dwellings proposed it is estimated that the proposal will generate 240 vehicle trips per day. This is in addition to the existing 1,217 daily vehicle trips currently undertaken on Synnott Avenue.

ROAD DESIGN

The proposed vehicle movement network for Lot 79 includes two access/egress points on Synnott Avenue which service all lots. The internal ring road network includes two street types which are illustrated on **Figure 6** and **Figure 7**. These roads have been designed to meet the Liveable Neighbourhoods standards for an 'Access Street D'. They provide appropriate room to accommodate a 6m carriageway and street tree planting and footpath treatments one side.

Vehicle access for all survey strata lots is obtained via the common property driveways (refer to **Appendix 3** for proposed garage locations).

CAR PARKING

As the survey strata lots share a common driveway opportunities for visitor parking on individual lots is limited. 10 visitor parking bays have been provided across the site. This rate exceeds the 0.25 bays per grouped dwelling that is prescribed in the Residential Design Codes.

4.3.2 PEDESTRIAN / CYCLIST MOVEMENT

Pedestrian paths will be provided within road reserve verges to enable safe access to Synnott Avenue. Additionally, pedestrian paths allow access into lots fronting directly onto public open space areas. Given the nature of the area no formal cycle paths are proposed.

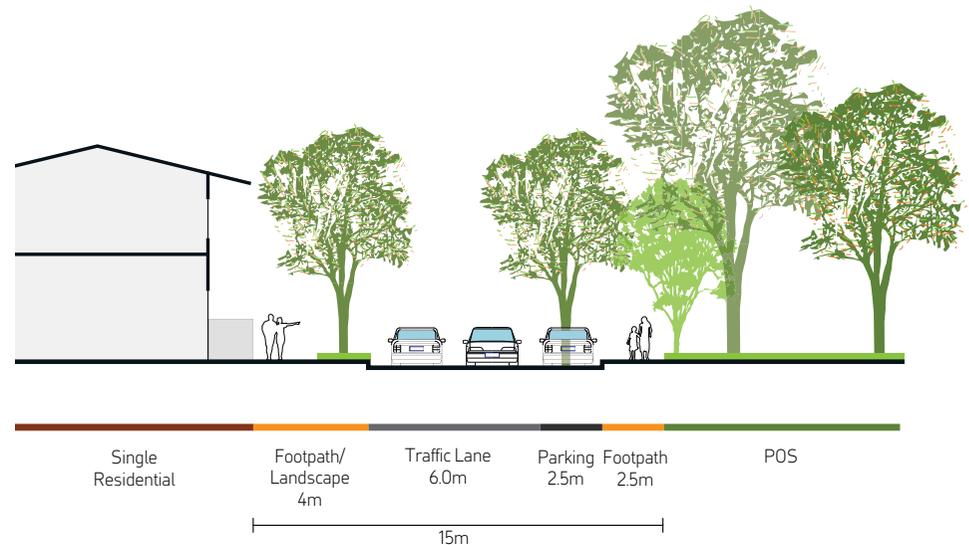


Figure 6: Access Road 1

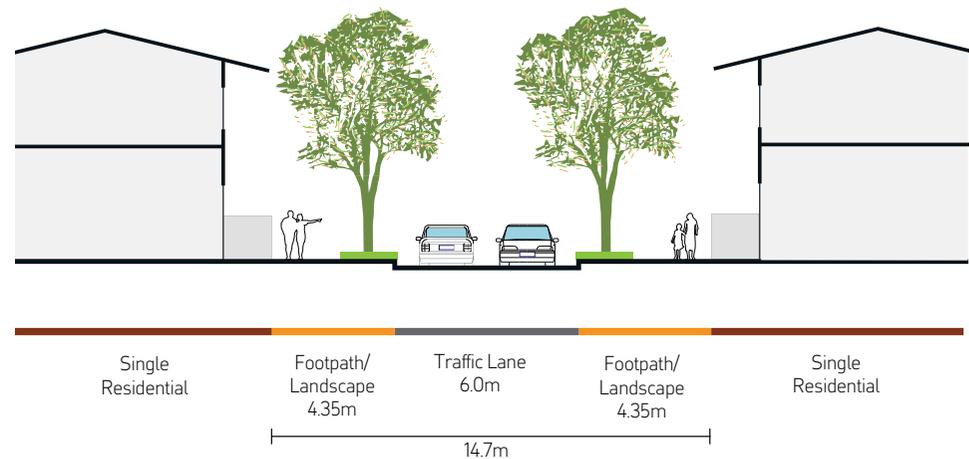


Figure 7: Access Road 2

4.3.3 LIVEABLE NEIGHBOURHOODS COMPLIANCE

Table 1 provides a summary of the subdivision design for Lot 79 accords with the relevant requirements of Liveable Neighbourhoods Element 2 - Movement Network.

Table 1: Element 2 - Movement Network

ELEMENT	REQUIREMENT	COMPLIANCE
Local Streets	R7 - Streets should be designed to enable development to front all streets, including arterials, for most of their length.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> + The subdivision design ensures that development fronts the internal street. + Future development could be provided along Synnott Avenue to ensure the main arterial has a development frontage (as per Attachment).
Street Network	R12 - The street network should facilitate walking, cycling and use of public transport for access to daily activities, and enable relatively direct local vehicle trips in and between neighbourhoods and to local activity points.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> + The subdivision design promotes walking and cycling (at low speeds) by providing footpaths on one side of the street. + Given the regional location public transport is not available.
Connections to Existing and New Urban Areas	R17 - Street connections to existing areas should be maximised to facilitate interconnection between the new and existing communities. Street connections to existing areas should ensure that the traffic volumes on connected local residential streets are commensurate with the design. Where vehicle access is not practical or presently achievable, pedestrian, bus and cycle access should be provided in a street reserve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> + Road design provides two access/egress points which connect to Synnott Avenue which is the main east-west neighbourhood connector in the surrounding area.
Cul-de-sac	R21 - No more than 15 per cent of lots in a neighbourhood should be served by culs-de-sac. The maximum cul-de-sac length should be 120 m.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> + Only 1 lot is serviced by a cul-de-sac and the length of the cul-de-sac is less than 120m.
	R22 - Cul-de-sac should be located in through street reservations with linking paths for pedestrians and cyclists. The possibilities for longer-term connection for through traffic should be incorporated wherever possible.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> + Pedestrian/cyclist connections are provided through the cul-de-sac connecting to the adjacent Piesse Park.
	R23 - Cul-de-sac heads should be designed to minimum dimensions but must allow a rubbish truck to make a three-point turn. Recommended dimensions for turning areas are set out in figure 25.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> + The cul-de-sac is designed to the minimum dimensions prescribed in Liveable Neighbourhoods.
Footpaths and shared paths in streets	R31 - Access streets must have a footpath or shared path on one side in accordance with figures 19 to 22. A footpath or shared path may be required on both sides where pedestrian activity is high, (ie where the path forms part of a pedestrian link, near schools, shops or stations)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> + A pedestrian path is provided on one side of the internal access street.
	R32 - Footpaths in streets should be 1.5 m minimum wide, and be widened to 2 m minimum in the vicinity of schools, shops and other activity centres. Footpaths 1.5 m wide are offset a minimum of 0.3 m from the property boundary, or are built at 1.8 m wide if abutting the property boundary (figure 26).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> + An allowance of 2.5 m has been made to accommodate footpaths. This provides adequate offsets from property boundaries.
	R33 - Footpaths should be separated from the street pavement, and usually located against or close to the property boundary. Footpaths may only be located abutting kerbs where site constraints preclude alternative siting, and where vehicle volumes or road design speeds are low. If footpaths abut kerbs, verges may need to be widened to accommodate trees in locations clear of services. Footpaths should be designed and located taking into account pedestrian amenity, sun and shade, street lighting, postal deliveries and likely use patterns. Footpath construction must be continuous across driveways.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> + All footpaths will be separated from the street pavement and located close to property boundaries.
Streetscape	R47 - Street trees that provide a generous canopy at maturity should be planted in most streets (except rear laneways) for pedestrian shade and shelter, streetscape amenity, and traffic management.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> + Street trees will be planted along the access street in accordance with the proposed landscape plan.

4.4 LOT LAYOUT

Figure 5 illustrates the proposed lot layout for Lot 79. The subdivision design is predominantly residential in nature (therefore includes associated public open space and road provision) which is in keeping with the surrounding area. As mentioned previously the design includes lot types and sizes which will provide improved opportunities for housing diversity in Katanning.

The subdivision design is supported by the 'Piesse Lake Residential Development Design Guidelines' (provided in **Appendix 3**) which focusses on appropriate development solutions that promote design quality. The subdivision design achieves the following objectives:

- + Development that has regard for the amenity of adjacent lots and surrounding Piesse Park;
- + Development that responds to the qualities of the context, existing and residential amenity and conditions;
- + Development that is site responsive, incorporates passive solar design, achieves thermal comfort and ventilation, is energy efficient, and promotes sustainable water management practices;
- + Development that maximises opportunities for tree retention and preservation of the natural environment; and
- + Maximises opportunities for passive surveillance of the public realm yet respecting individual privacy.

4.4.1 CLIMATE RESPONSIVE DESIGN

The subdivision design has had strong consideration for climate responsive design initiatives. Within each lot dwellings are expected to be designed to minimise heating and cooling costs, improve energy efficiency, minimise greenhouse gas generation, and reduce water consumption.

Appendix 3 provides specific guidance for how this should be achieved across the development, some initiatives include:

- + Ensure the building orientation maximises natural day light into the dwelling and limits glazing on the western and eastern elevation.
- + Building openings carefully located to promote cross ventilation to passively cool the dwelling and reduce reliance on mechanical cooling.
- + Living and sleeping areas of dwellings shall be capable of being closed off from each other to allow for any localised heating and cooling.

4.4.2 PUBLIC REALM INTERFACE

Lot 79 is situated adjacent to Piesse Park, the Shire of Katanning have prepared a detailed concept plan (**Figure 8**) for Piesse Park which will result in significant investment being made to improve the park.

To increase the safety of residents and ensure a high-degree of interaction with the adjacent parkland the subdivision design incorporates a 'four-pack' arrangement. The benefits of this arrangement is that four dwellings share a single vehicle access via common driveway which minimises the dominance of vehicles on the streetscape. It also maximises activation of all interfaces - promoting passive surveillance of the central public open space, Piesse Park to the south and internal roads.

Figure 8: Piesse Park Concept Plan



DWG • SOL - L09
 REV • D
 DATE • OCTOBER 2018
 SCALE • 1:2000 @ A3



PIESSE PARK - KATANNING

DETAILED CONCEPT DESIGN

© THIS DRAWING CAN NOT BE PUBLISHED OR DISPLAYED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE CLIENT AND AUTHOR, AND IS ISSUED FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY ALTER WITHOUT NOTIFICATION.



4.4.3 LIVEABLE NEIGHBOURHOODS COMPLIANCE

Table 2 provides a summary of the subdivision design for Lot 79 accords with the relevant requirements of Liveable Neighbourhoods Element 3 - Lot Layout.

Table 2: Element 3 - Lot Layout

ELEMENT	REQUIREMENT	COMPLIANCE
Density and Diversity	R2 - A variety of lot sizes and types should be provided to facilitate housing diversity and choice and meet the projected requirements of people with different housing needs (figure 34).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> + Subdivision design provides a variety of housing typologies, some which are largely uncommon in Katanning. This contributes positively to improving housing diversity within the Katanning townsite enabling opportunities for more affordable housing and ageing in place. + Design also includes some larger lots which provide housing diversity within the development site.
	R6 - The subdivision layout should provide a lot yield that satisfies the minimum target density set in a district, regional or local structure plan. Diversity of lot size is achieved through average density targets (eg 30 dwellings per site hectare) notated on a detailed area plan (figures 35 and 36). Density targets may vary depending on the locational requirements of the structure plan including areas in 400 m of a neighbourhood or village centre and 800 m of a railway station or major activity centre.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> + The Piesse Lake Local Structure Plan designated a maximum density coding of R40 across the site and a total estimated yield of 50 dwellings. These 50 dwellings are proposed across Lot 79 and the adjacent Baldwin Park development site. <p>The proposed subdivision of Lot 79 seeks to develop 30 lots/dwellings with capacity for an additional 11 (41 in total). Considering that this total excludes the Baldwin Park redevelopment site it can be said that the proposed subdivision aligns with proposed density targets.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> + Additionally, larger lots have been designed to ensure that they provide opportunities for future subdivision to further increase the amount of dwellings if/when is required.
Lot Size and Shape	R7 - Lots must have appropriate area and dimensions to enable efficient siting and construction of a dwelling and ancillary outbuildings, provision of private outdoor space, convenient vehicle access to a public road and adequate parking.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> + All lots have been designed with appropriate area and dimensions to accommodate dwellings. Detailed Area Plans in Appendix 3 further demonstrate how vehicle access and private open space are provided within each lot.
	R8 - An application for subdivision should conform to the relevant provisions of the Residential Design Codes where the Residential Design Codes apply, or provisions of a detailed area plan where a detailed area plan applies.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> + All lots have been designed in accordance with the provisions of the Residential Design Codes. The Piesse Lake Local Structure Plan designated a maximum density of R40, development of the site has occurred at R30 and below.
	R10 - Residential lots should generally be rectangular in shape to accommodate project housing, with preferably a greater depth than width to maximise private space, privacy and amenity together with an economy of street frontage. Where there is an objective to provide northfacing, front-access lots that facilitate better energy efficient dwellings, squarer lots are generally more appropriate.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> + All lots have had consideration for maximising private space, privacy and amenity. Generous setbacks reduce the building mass and maximise opportunities for private open space. + Outdoor living areas generally face north to maximise to solar access.
	R11 - With lots of less than 350 m ² in area, the shape of the lot becomes more critical, since the proportion covered by a building tends to increase with reductions in area. Accordingly, the WAPC may require a detailed area plan for irregular shaped lots under 350 m ² .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> + The subdivision design proposes 24 survey strata lots which are all less than 350m². Detailed Area Plans in Appendix 3 demonstrate that these lots provide opportunities .
Subdivision orientation and response to the site	R17 - Lots should be shaped and oriented to enable the dwellings built on them to be sited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> + facilitate climate-responsive and energy efficient housing; + protect natural and cultural features; + acknowledge site constraints including noise, soil erosion, poor drainage, saline or acid sulphate soils and bushfire risk; and + minimise overlooking and overshadowing. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> + The subdivision design has had carefully consideration for the site conditions and constraints. + Each individual lot has been designed to maximise climate responsive design principles. Further detail is provided in Appendix 3. + Natural vegetation has been preserved where possible.

10.1.5

ELEMENT	REQUIREMENT	COMPLIANCE
Battle-axe Lots	R21 - Battle-axe lots should only be used where they can achieve adequate amenity for residents and neighbours, and enhance community safety, in situations including: + overlooking parkland.	+ See response to R27 below.
	R22 - Lots sizes should comply with the Residential Design Codes except where detailed area plans have been approved which provide for such variations, in which case the lot sizes and development standards should comply with the detailed area plan.	+ All lots comply with the average lot sizes specified in the Residential Design Codes: - Survey Strata Lots (R30) - Minimum 260 m ² average 300 m ² - Freehold Lots (R12.5) - Minimum 700 m ² average 800 m ² - Freehold Lots (R10) - Minimum 87500 m ² average 1,000 m ²
	R25 - When battle-axe lots are developed as a coordinated group of dwellings, truncations and adequate garage separation areas will be required. Where garages/carports are provided abutting/adjacent each other the driveway width should be between 6.4 and 7.0 m to provide sufficient space for vehicle manoeuvring.	+ Detailed Area Plans provided in Appendix 3 demonstrate that there is opportunity for a 12m separation provided between garages thus enabling sufficient space for vehicle manoeuvring.
Frontage to parks and natural areas	R27 - Frontage to parks may be achieved by a variety of lot layout solutions. Lots should be orientated to front parkland and natural areas to enhance amenity while contributing to personal and property security and deterrence of crime and vandalism.	+ The subdivision design includes a 'four-pack' arrangement which ensures a high degree of interaction with public open space areas. Instead of providing blank walls and fences adjacent to public open space the design response ensures that habitable rooms, openings and balconies of rear lots overlook parks and natural areas. + Detailed Area Plans provided in Appendix 3 demonstrate that these homes can be accessed by residents directly from the public open space areas through informal paths ensuring a high-level of interaction.
	R28 - Lots with boundaries that abut parkland should be provided with uniform fencing which addresses appropriate height, character, visual permeability and appropriate relationship to the parkland. Detailed area plans may be required to correctly orientate buildings towards the parkland.	+ Design guidelines prepared for Lot 79 (Appendix 3) include a fencing schedule which guides the type of fencing which is permitted for all lots that abut public open space. The fencing ensures the following: - A maximum height of 1.2 m; - A requirement that at least 2/3 of the fence must be permeable; and - An openable gate must be provided to allow access to the park. + Buildings on rear lots will be orientated towards public open space areas.
Frontage to streets and arterial routes	R29 - Lots should be orientated to front streets and arterial routes to provide good streetscape amenity and surveillance, and to facilitate business and home-based business development.	+ The proposed design ensures that majority of lots are orientated towards the internal street which will provide passive surveillance and amenity.
Detailed Area Plans	R34 - Detailed area plans should be prepared for: + lots with an area less than 350 m ² ; + lots where it is important to control vehicle access and egress; + lots abutting public open space;	+ Detailed Area Plans have been prepared for all lots, these are provided in Appendix 3 .

4.5 PUBLIC PARKLAND

Lot 79 is located adjacent to Piesse Park, as evidenced by **Figure 8** the parkland is earmarked for significant upgrades which will provide opportunities for both passive and active recreation. The park will include an interconnected path shared network around Piesse Lake and a kick-a-bout space. Due to its proximity to Piesse Park one centralised public open space area has been provided for Lot 79. The intent is for this space to have a primarily passive recreation function.

4.5.1 LIVEABLE NEIGHBOURHOODS COMPLIANCE

Table 3 provides a summary of how the subdivision design for Lot 79 accords with the relevant requirements of Liveable Neighbourhoods Element 4 - Public Parkland.

Table 3: Element 4 - Public Parkland

ELEMENT	REQUIREMENT	COMPLIANCE
Parkland function and distribution	<p>R3 - Public parkland should:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> + provide a balance between conservation and active and passive recreational uses in district, neighbourhood and local open space; + provide for local parks in a safe walking distance from all dwellings (R14); + provide for the development of parks by the subdivider to a minimum standard to enhance residential amenity; + incorporate drainage wherever practicable using contemporary urban water management principles (Element 5); and + accommodate water-sensitive urban design in public parkland areas where usability for recreation purposes has not been compromised or where conservation values are enhanced. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> + The public open space allocation provides a diversity of spaces which provide passive recreation. + The central park is in safe walking distance from all dwellings and will enhance the amenity of the area by providing passive recreation opportunities for local residents. + As illustrated on Figure 8 the subdivision design integrates with the adjacent Piesse Park development which is also owned and managed by the Shire.
Amount of public open space	<p>R4 - A minimum contribution of 10 per cent of the gross subdivisible area must be given up free of cost by the subdivider for public open space</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> + A total lot area of 4.61 ha 10% of the gross subdivisible area would require that the subdivision design provides a minimum of 4,600 m² of public open space. + The subdivision exceeds this requirement by providing 14,600 m² of public open space. However, 8,100 m² will be ceded to Piesse Park leaving 6,600 m² useable passive open space central to the development (as per Appendix 2).
Parkland frontage and surveillance	<p>R12 - The location, layout and design of subdivision and development surrounding public open space should minimise potential problems relating to personal security, property security, vandalism and poor visual amenity in relation to the park and its boundaries. Usually this should be achieved by bounding public open spaces with streets and ensuring adjacent buildings front and overlook both the street and open spaces. In some instances it may be acceptable to front lots onto and overlooking public open space, where a footpath and front fencing is provided that allows buildings to overlook the open space, and where the need for visitor parking is addressed.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> + The subdivision design proposes a 'four pack' arrangement which allows a greater level of interaction and engagement with public open space areas than traditional houses. The primary benefit of the 'four pack' arrangement is that dwellings provide an interface of both the street and public open space areas enhancing opportunities for passive surveillance. + The Detailed Area Plans and design guidelines enclosed within Appendix 3 provide
Integrating stormwater and public parkland	<p>R21 - The location and design of public open space, where it incorporates urban water management measures, should promote the detention of runoff through the use of swales, depressions, contour banks, rock channels, pebble paths, sedges, reed beds or other suitable measures without compromising the principal function of the public open space.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> + The public open space and road design have had consideration for how to best to manage stormwater on site. Through the use of swales stormwater from large rain events will flow into an infiltration treatment basin and ultimately into Piesse Lake.

4.6 URBAN WATER MANAGEMENT

A Local Water Management Strategy (LWMS) was prepared by Shawmac as part of the Piesse Park Structure Plan. The LWMS identified that all future residential development of Lot 79 should be 308 AHD. This has effectively guided the proposed subdivision design earthworks.

It is acknowledged that the Piesse Lake Local Structure Plan identifies that an Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) is required prior to development. The LWMS identifies that the UWMP prepared for Lot 79 will need to consider the following:

- + Groundwater quality monitoring at downstream points of each proposed Lot to develop trigger values and water quality improvement targets;
- + Surface water quality monitoring at upstream and downstream sections of the Creek adjacent to the proposed development to develop trigger values and water quality improvement targets;
- + Determination of post development monitoring points for groundwater and surface water quality and quantity;
- + Determination of stormwater systems and management plans for each individual Lot;
- + Detailed geotechnical investigation across building/construction footprints;
- + Application for any groundwater extraction licences; and
- + A dewatering management plan as required.

4.6.1 STORMWATER AND DRAINAGE

The schematic stormwater design (**Figure 9**) allows for the disposal of stormwater by piped connection to the adjacent Piesse Lake. Design ensures that each lot is provided with a stormwater connection and that:

- + No infiltration is proposed (consistent with requirements of LWMS) to avoid

raising groundwater levels or creating waterlogging issues;

- + All road runoff is proposed to be treated in lined biofiltration basins; and
- + No attenuation is proposed given the existing impervious nature of the site and location in the catchment.

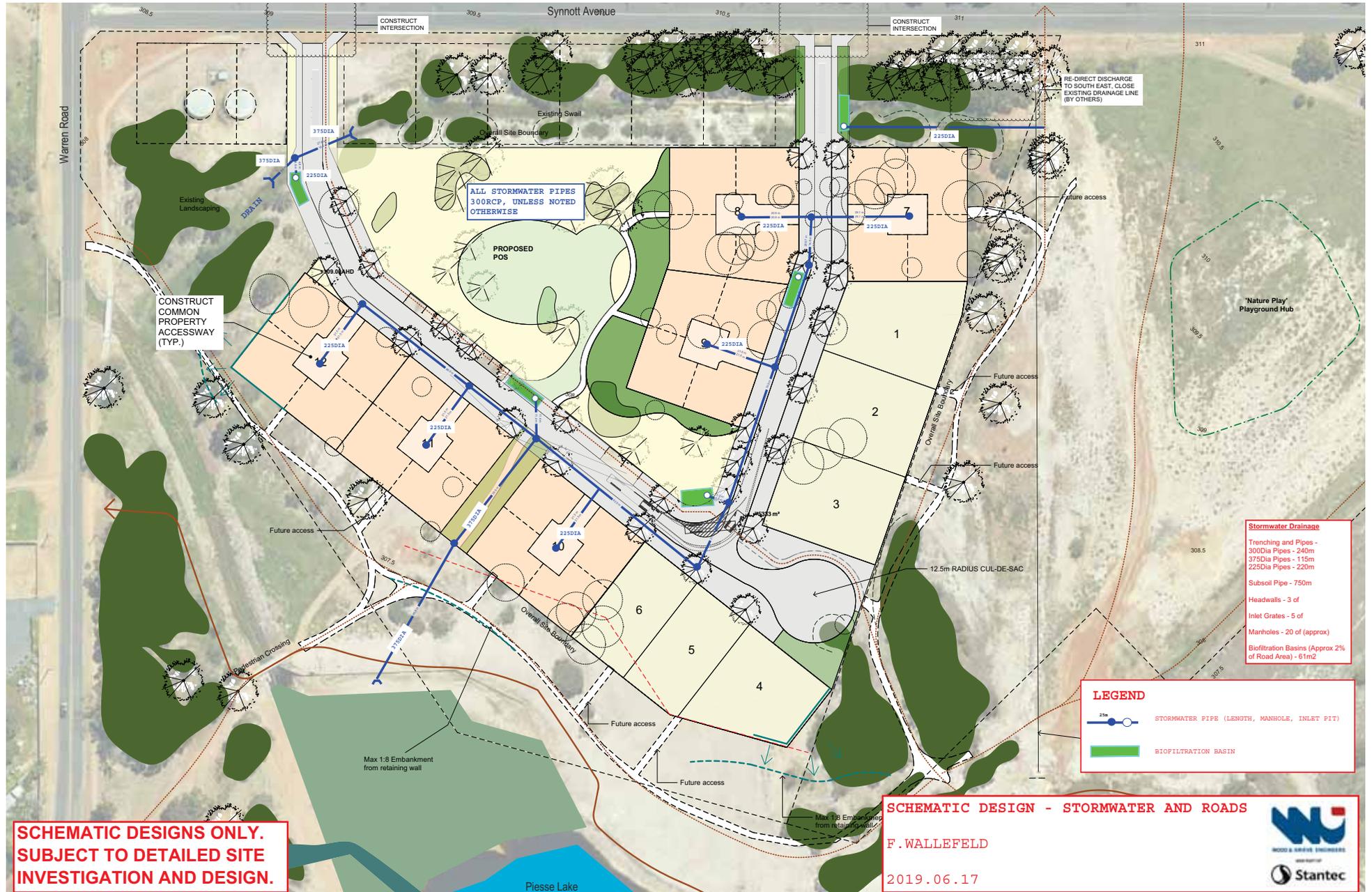
It is expected that subsoil drainage will be installed within stormwater drainage trenches, to both sides of road pavements and behind retaining walls to avoid perched water.

To accommodate major events, landscaped areas and roads will be designed to safely convey runoff from large storm events (up to 1% AEP) to Piesse Lake.

Upstream flows:

- + Piped flows from upstream catchments discharge to the existing drain within the site (south of Synott Avenue) and are also piped along the eastern boundary between Lot 79 and Lot 1 to Piesse Lake. Discharge flows into this existing drain are proposed to be re-directed to the south east as part of adjacent landscaping works.
- + Overland flood flows from upstream of Synott Avenue are currently diverted around the site to both; Warren Road by the kerbing on Synott Avenue, and along the eastern boundary of the site to Piesse Lake.

Figure 9: Stormwater Management



4.7.6 LIVEABLE NEIGHBOURHOODS COMPLIANCE

The subdivision design for Lot 79 aligns with the following objectives of Liveable Neighbourhoods Element 5 - Urban Water Management:

- + **02** - *To encourage water conservation by maximising the retention, detention and re-use of stormwater, by maximising local recharge of groundwater and by wastewater re-use and water harvesting.*

Lot 79 is located in an impervious area where stormwater attenuation is not possible. As such stormwater is proposed to be managed and discharged into the adjacent Piesse Lake water management system.

- + **03** - *To protect the built environment from flooding, inundation and stormwater damage.*

The proposed subdivision design for Lot 79 ensures that all lots are designed to a minimum lot level of 308.5m (using fill), this ensures that all lots are 0.5m above the estimated flood level of 308m. This approach demonstrates that built environment will be adequately protected from flooding, inundation and stormwater damage.

- + **04** - *To maintain and where possible improve the surface and groundwater quality.*

All surface runoff is proposed to be treated in lined biofiltration basins to where possible improve water quality.

- + **08** - *To provide an urban water management system that is sustainable and that arrangements are in place for on-going maintenance and management.*

As recommended in the LWMS it is proposed that a UWMP will be prepared for Lot 79, this will ensure the implementation of a sustainable water management approach.

4.7 UTILITIES

4.7.1 SEWER

Existing Water Corporation gravity sewer mains are located to the west and north of the site. Refer to DBYD information attached in **Appendix 6** for details.

Disposal of residential wastewater within the subject land is anticipated to be achieved via a network of gravity sewer reticulation (anticipated DN150) gravitating to a connection to the existing sewer reticulation network present within Warren Road to the south-west of the site.

In preliminary liaison the Water Corporation have advised there is currently capacity in the Warren Road system to cater for the proposed development, however, this may be subject to review depending on the timing of the project.

A nominal allowance has been made for the steel sleeved crossing of Katanning Creek.

Refer to the schematic sewer design sketch in **Appendix 6**.

4.7.2 WATER

Provision of water reticulation to the subject land is anticipated to be achieved by connecting to the existing DN300 main present within Synott Avenue. Provision of a water supply to each lot within the residential subdivision would be achieved via the construction of a network of DN100 mains throughout the internal road network of the site.

Refer to the schematic water design sketch in **Appendix 6**.

4.7.3 UNDERGROUND POWER

The subdivision is likely to be serviced from an existing overhead pole on the Northern side of Synott Avenue. A transformer will be located within the subdivision and will distribute power to the lots by means of low voltage cabling and pillar units (green domes).

Street lighting will be provided in accordance with Australian standards and Shire requirements. It should be noted that due to the dynamic nature of Western Power's network, infrastructure requirements and connection points referred above may differ when applications are placed in the future.

Refer to the schematic Underground Power design sketch in **Appendix 6**.

4.7.4 TELECOMMUNICATIONS

It is likely that the development will obtain a communications connection from the existing pit and conduit network in Synott Avenue. Fibre ready pit and conduit will be installed in the communications alignment in the road reserve and lead in conduits will be installed 1.5m into each lot.

Refer to the Telecommunications design sketch in **Appendix 6**.

4.7.5 LIVEABLE NEIGHBOURHOODS COMPLIANCE

The subdivision design for Lot 79 aligns with the following objectives of Liveable Neighbourhoods Element 6 - Utilities:

- + **01** - *To provide new urban lots with adequate services including sewerage, water, fire fighting equipment and services, electricity, gas, street lighting and communication services in a timely, cost-effective, coordinated, efficient and aesthetically appropriate manner that supports sustainable development practices.*

The Services and Schematic Design Report in **Appendix 6** demonstrates that the subdivision design ensures that all necessary utilities are provided for all newly created lots.

- + **02** - *To maximise the efficient location of utilities while providing sufficient space to accommodate large canopy street trees in all road reservations, except rear laneways.*

The subdivision design ensures that all utilities and infrastructure can comfortably be provided within road reservations without compromising the ability to plant street trees.

- + **03** - *To accommodate a sewerage system that is adequate for the maintenance of public health and the disposal of effluent to maximise environmental protection.*

Figure 9 illustrates the proposed sewer design, it will be the intention that the sewerage system implemented meets all relevant standards.

- + **04** - *To accommodate the delivery of an adequate, reliable, safe, efficient and potable supply of water*

Figure 10 illustrates the proposed water infrastructure design.

- + **06** - *To provide public lighting in streets and public spaces for the safety of pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles.*

The subdivision design ensures that electrical infrastructure enables public spaces and roads to be lit to ensure a high-degree of safety.

4.8 OTHER PROPOSED WORKS

4.8.1 EARTHWORKS

The proposed earthworks methodology seeks to meet the needs for:

1. Appropriate site remediation (based on the geotechnical advice);
2. Filling to achieve lot levels that allow installation and connection to reticulated sewer;
3. Appropriate freeboard to suit expected flood levels, and
4. Cost effective design solutions.

Further to this civil engineers Wood and Grieve make the following comments.

- + Topsoil and other unsuitable material will need to be removed from the site prior to filling. It is assumed this can be disposed of on the adjacent lot, Lot 1 Synott Avenue.
- + Some remediation of uncontrolled filling may be required on the site given the history of disturbance (filling of drains, stockpiling of clay).
- + The site subgrade requires grading prior to filling to ensure water does not pond within permeable fill.
- + A minimum of 0.3m of fill is to be placed on building sites, in accordance with the recommendations of the geotechnical report. It is expected that the majority of lots will be presented as 'M' Classification, for which site preparation requirements include at least 300mm of clean fill above clay. Some lots may achieve 'S' Classification as a result of the fill required to achieve sewer and freeboard requirements.
- + To achieve the minimum requirement for 0.3m of inert material over clay, as well as the graded base an average fill depth of 0.5m has been adopted across the site. Actual fill depths vary from 0.3m to 0.75m, refer to attached concept civil design.

- + A gravity sewer connection south (crossing Katanning Creek) is highly desirable as proposed to a connection west to Warren Road, as it reduces the extent of required fill and retaining to internal lots. Lower finished lot levels on the southern boundary also improve the interface to the Piesse Lake landscaping.
- + Earthworks to lots are required to provide flood freeboard (min lot level 308.5m for a 500mm clearance to the estimated flood level of 308.0m, OPUS 2013).

Refer to the schematic earthworks design sketch in **Appendix 6**.

4.8.2 ROAD WORKS

Access is proposed to the residential development from two road entry connections to Synott Avenue. Due to the low number of expected trips to be generated, no offsite upgrades are expected to be required.

The road pavement configuration within the proposed development would be designed in accordance with specific geotechnical investigation and advice, with construction in accordance with relevant local authority requirements. Approximate 300mm thick laterite gravel pavements are expected.

The schematic road design assumes:

- + 300mm gravel base course.
- + Prime seal and 25mm black asphalt.
- + Mountable kerbing.
- + Brick paving to 'Four Pack' driveways.

Refer to the schematic stormwater and road design sketch in **Appendix 6**.

4.9 LIVEABLE NEIGHBOURHOODS COMPLIANCE

This application has been prepared with consideration for the requirements specified in Table 1 of Liveable Neighbourhoods. The proposal has been identified as a 'Small-medium scale subdivision', demonstration of its compliance is provided within this document and summarised below in **Table 4**.

Table 4: Liveable Neighbourhoods Application Checklist

INFORMATION REQUIRED	DOCUMENT REF.
Existing Site and Context Analysis	Section 2.0
+ Site analysis	Pages 6-9
+ Specific topographic features	
+ View corridors	
+ Biodiversity assets	
+ Acid sulfate soils	
Planning Context	Section 4.0
+ Town planning schemes	Pages 10-12
+ Other local structure plans and planning decisions	
Community Design	Section 4.2
+ Define sense of place and/or identity of village	Page 13-15
+ Design response to site and context analysis	
+ Land use distribution and rationale	
+ Design objectives	
+ Density targets	
Movement Network	Section 4.3
+ Traffic volumes and street hierarchy	Pages 16-17
+ Connectivity of proposed street system	Appendix 4
+ Connectivity of street system with activity nodes	
+ Street cross-sections	
+ Clear network based on function, traffic volumes, vehicle speed, type, public safety and amenity	
+ Pedestrians, cyclists and disabled	
+ Provision for safe/convenient pedestrian, cyclist and vehicular access	
+ Accessibility to public open spaces, shops, bus stops, primary schools,	

INFORMATION REQUIRED	DOCUMENT REF.
Activity Centres and Employment	N/A
Lot Layout	Section 4.4
+ Lot size and variety	Pages 18-21
+ Land use description	
+ Retention of existing vegetation;	Appendix 3
+ Minimise effects on local and/or nearby amenity;	
+ Provision of and/or proximity to school site(s) in the area	
+ Climate-responsive design	
+ Density target	
Public Parkland	Section 4.5
+ Size and distribution of public open space	Page 22
+ Public open space schedule (size and distribution of active and passive public open space to satisfy expected demographics of the development, integration with activity nodes)	
+ Ongoing management arrangements and responsibilities	
Schools	N/A
Urban Water Management	Section 4.6
+ Urban water management strategy	Pages 23-25
+ Define best planning practices (use of natural stormwater systems)	Appendix 5
+ Ongoing management arrangements and responsibilities	
Utilities	Section 3.4
+ Servicing report	Pages 25-26
+ Power, gas pipelines and/or easement(s)	
+ Telecommunications infrastructure	Appendix 6

5.0 CONCLUSION

The information presented in this report has demonstrated that the proposed plan of subdivision for the Piesse Lake Residential Development will contribute positively to the future amenity of Katanning. It is considered that the proposal to subdivide Lot 79 into 30 residential lots should be supported by the WAPC.

The subdivision should be supported for the following reasons:

- + The proposal responds to the specific attributes of the site as well as the objectives and intent of relevant planning documents such as the Piesse Park Structure Plan. It aims to provide a diversity of housing typologies that respond to changing demographics and the resultant demand for dwellings that can accommodate smaller, accessible households in areas of high amenity;
- + The proposal will provide greater activation of Piesse Park through a refined design response that enables improved passive surveillance and safety than what was originally proposed in the Piesse Lake Structure Plan;
- + The proposal aligns with the Piesse Lake Residential Design Guidelines that have been endorsed by the Shire of Katanning Council;
- + The proposal includes a centralised public open space that provides residents with amenity;
- + The subdivision design has had strong consideration for the retention of mature trees minimising adverse impacts on local biodiversity;
- + The plan of subdivision is not impeded by any environmental constraints related to site contamination, acid sulfate soils and bushfire risk; and
- + The subdivision proposal satisfies the requirements of Liveable Neighbourhoods.

For the reasons outlined above, it is respectfully requested that approval be granted by the WAPC for the subdivision of Lot 79.

6.0 APPENDICES

The following appendices are provided in support of this application:

- + Appendix 1 - Plan of Subdivision: Freehold
- + Appendix 2 - Plan of Subdivision: Survey Strata
- + Appendix 3 - Piesse Lake Residential Development Design Guidelines
- + Appendix 4 - Transport Assessment, Piesse Park, Preliminary Structure Plan (Shawmac)
- + Appendix 5 - Piesse Park Local Water Management Strategy (Shawmac)
- + Appendix 6 - Piesse Lake Engineering Services and Schematic Design Report (Wood and Grieve Engineers)



Shire of
Katanning
Heart of the Great Southern

List of Accounts Paid
June 2019



10.2.1

Shire of Katanning

List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2019

Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 30 July 2019

Cheque Payments

Cheque No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Invoice Amount	Amount	
42222	06/06/2019	SHIRE OF KATANNING	KLC PETTY CASH	MUNBANK	-	511.95	CSH
DEDUCTION	29/05/2019	SHIRE OF KATANNING	Payroll Deductions		68.00		INV
DEDUCTION	29/05/2019	SHIRE OF KATANNING	Payroll Deductions		78.00		INV
KLC PETTY CASH	31/05/2019	SHIRE OF KATANNING	WOOLWORTHS: TOASTIE INGREDIENTS, STATIONARY, ROAST CHICKEN, SERVIETTES, MILK, SOUP INGREDIENTS, BREAD, SMOOTHIE INGREDIENTS, DOMESTIC WIPES, REUSABLE RAGS, PLASTIC FORKS, PLASTIC SPOONS, BLUTAK. AUSTRALIA POST: REFLEX PAPER & LAMINATING SHEETS, KOWALDS NEWS & GLASSHOUSE: MANILLA WALLETS,	MUNBANK	365.95		INV
42223	06/06/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES: STANDPIPE ON CULLEN ST FROM 23/1/19 - 23/3/19	MUNBANK	-	8,747.19	CSH
9007673962	22/03/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES: STANDPIPE ON CULLEN ST FROM 23/1/19 - 23/3/19, WATER SERVICES: STANDPIPE ON CULLEN ST FROM 23/1/19 - 23/3/19	MUNBANK	4,045.27		INV
9015857796	20/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES: 17 MARRI DVE FROM 21/3/19 - 17/5/19 (ALAN.L), WATER SERVICE: 17 MARRI DVE FROM 1/5/19 - 30/6/19 (ALAN.L)	MUNBANK	249.04		INV
9015649401	23/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES: UA 61 CONROY ST ST FROM 22/3/19 - 22/5/19 (CINDY), WATER SERVICES: UA 61 CONROY ST ST FROM 1/5/19 - 30/6/19 (CINDY)	MUNBANK	194.25		INV
9007692098	23/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES: 412 CONROY ST FROM 21/3/19 - 22/5/19 (DAYCARE), WATER SERVICES: 412 CONROY ST FROM 1/5/19 - 30/6/19 (DAYCARE)	MUNBANK	105.59		INV
9007674666	23/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES: 416 CLAUDE FROM 21/3/19 - 22/5/19 (YMCA), WATER SERVICES: 416 CLAUDE FROM 1/5/19 - 30/6/19 (YMCA)	MUNBANK	967.20		INV
9007691562	23/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES: PARK AT FREDERICK ST FROM 26/3/19 - 22/5/19	MUNBANK	22.81		INV
9007679424	23/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER SERVICES: SALEYARDS FROM 1/5/19 - 30/6/19	MUNBANK	125.19		INV
9007673962	23/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES: STANDPIPE ON CULLEN ST FROM 21/3/19 - 22/5/19, WATER SERVICES: STANDPIPE ON CULLEN ST FROM 1/5/19 - 30/6/19	MUNBANK	1,177.96		INV
9015649399	23/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES: UB 61 CONROY ST ST FROM 22/3/19 - 22/5/19 (SHANE CH.), WATER SERVICES: UB 61 CONROY ST ST FROM 22/3/19 - 22/5/19 (SHANE CH.)	MUNBANK	192.47		INV
9015188852	24/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES: 89 CLIVE ST FROM 26/3/19 - 23/5/19 (TOWN SQUARE CAR PARK)	MUNBANK	516.94		INV
9007675378	24/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER SERVICES: L999 CONROY ST FROM 26/3/19 - 23/5/19 (SPORTS GROUND)	MUNBANK	182.51		INV
9007688726	27/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER USAGE: L26 CARINYA GARDENS FROM 28/3/19 - 24/5/19	MUNBANK	111.50		INV
9018411079	27/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CONSUMPTION: U1 6 HILL WAY FROM 28/3/19 - 24/5/19 (SAM), WATER SERVICES: U1 6 HILL WAY FROM 1/5/19 - 30/6/19	MUNBANK	295.58		INV
9018411087	27/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER USAGE: U2 6 HILL WAY FROM 28/3/19 - 24/5/19 (LISA), WATER SERVICES: U2 6 HILL WAY FROM 1/5/19 - 30/6/19 (LISA)	MUNBANK	270.64		INV
9017943102	27/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES: 25 MARMION ST FROM 28/3/19 - 24/5/19 (JULIAN), WATER SERVICES: 25 MARMION ST FROM 1/5/19 - 30/6/19	MUNBANK	290.24		INV

Shire of Katanning

List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2019
Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 30 July 2019

Cheque Payments

Cheque No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Invoice Amount	Amount	
42224	13/06/2019	SHIRE OF KATANNING	ADMIN PETTY CASH	MUNBANK	-	477.05	CSH
ADMIN PETTY CASH	29/05/2019	SHIRE OF KATANNING	WOOLWORTHS: CAKE & BISUITS, MILK, COFFEE, SUGAR, WASHING POWDER, DISHWASHING LIQUID, TEA, LOLLIES FOR COUNCIL, DISHWASHING TABLETS, GLEN20. KATANNING TRADE: KEY FOR POOL. KOWALDS GLASS: 4 X SUSPENSION FILES, 100 PACK 150 GSM CARD. SHELL KATANNING: MILK & BISCUIT.	MUNBANK	331.05		INV
DEDUCTION	12/06/2019	SHIRE OF KATANNING	Payroll Deductions		68.00		INV
DEDUCTION	12/06/2019	SHIRE OF KATANNING	Payroll Deductions		78.00		INV
42225	13/06/2019	TELSTRA	TELEPHONE CHARGES FOR LANDLINES MARCH'19	MUNBANK	-	17,050.86	CSH
4253504000	21/03/2019	TELSTRA	INTERNET (KLC), INTERNET (SAL), INTERNET (OCA), TELEPHONE (ADM), TELEPHONE (BFB), TELEPHONE (BFB), TELEPHONE (CESM), TELEPHONE (LIB), TELEPHONE (KLC), TELEPHONE (OCU), TELEPHONE (POW), TELEPHONE (OCA), COMMUNICATION EXPENSES (EDV)	MUNBANK	9,028.55		INV
4289806300	21/04/2019	TELSTRA	TELSTRA CHARGES, INTERNET CHARGES, CREDIT FROM PREVIOUS CHARGE	MUNBANK	3,226.71		INV
4253504000	21/05/2019	TELSTRA	INTERNET (KLC), INTERNET (SAL), INTERNET (OCA), TELEPHONE (ADMIN), TELEPHONE (BFB), TELEPHONE (LIB), TELEPHONE (KLC), TELEPHONE (OCU), TELEPHONE (PWO), TELEPHONE (OCA), COMMUNICATION EXPENSES (EDV)	MUNBANK	2,608.29		INV
4289806300	21/05/2019	TELSTRA	INTERNET CHAREGS	MUNBANK	1,178.12		INV
3376774455	25/05/2019	TELSTRA	COMMUNICATION EXPENSES (PROJ), INTERNET (OLO), INTERNET (RUR), INTERNET (SAL), MOBILE (OTG), MOBILE (ADM), MOBILE (CESM), MOBILE (CDOW), MOBILE (KLC), MOBILE (LIB), MOBILE (PWO), MOBILE (PWO), MOBILE (SAN), MOBILE (HEA)	MUNBANK	1,009.19		INV
42226	13/06/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES FOR STANDPIPE AT KAT-NYABING RD FROM 15/4/19 - 11/6/19	MUNBANK	-	4,498.52	CSH
9007809508	12/06/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES FOR STANDPIPE AT LANGAWEIRA RD FROM 15/4/19 - 11/6/19, WATER SERVICES FOR STANDPIPE AT LANGAWEIRA RD FROM 1/5/19 - 30/6/19	MUNBANK	1,194.19		INV
9007809305	12/06/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES FOR STANDPIPE AT KAT-NYABING RD FROM 15/4/19 - 11/6/19, WATER SERVICES FOR STANDPIPE AT KAT-NYABING RD FROM 1/5/19 - 30/6/19	MUNBANK	3,299.26		INV
9007809065	12/06/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES FOR CEMETERY AT FENWICK RD FROM 15/4/19 - 11/6/19	MUNBANK	5.07		INV
42227	13/06/2019	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY GROUP CHARGES FROM 15/4/19 - 15/5/19	MUNBANK	-	31,804.60	CSH
977854430	15/05/2019	SYNERGY	SHIRE OFFICE, LIBRARY 60%, GALLERY 40%, LOT 338 CLAUDE ST, SALINITY PUMP, KAT. SWIMMING POOL, STRICKLAND ST, KUPARA PARK-EFFLUENT PUMP, SHORT ST, GARDEN/PLAYGROUND, LIONS PARK, BLANTYRE ST, CARINYA GARDENS, AAPG, L10422 AUSTRAL TCE - R/WAY GARDENS, PROSSER OVAL, 48 DORE ST, HERITAGE GARDENS, 80 AVON ST, KLC, AIRSTRIP, DEPO, DEPO, SALEYARD WASHBAY, SALEYARD OFFICE, 89 CLIVE ST, LOC52 BRAESIDE RD - 2/WAY RADIO, 8 AYSTRAL TCE, UB 61 CONROY ST, 17 MARRI DVE, FEES, TOWN HALL	MUNBANK	18,889.20		INV
638847540	31/05/2019	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY CHARGES FOR POWERWATCH FROM 1/5/19 - 31/5/19	MUNBANK	333.70		INV
338348270	04/06/2019	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY CHARGES FOR STREETLIGHTS FROM 25/2/19 - 24/5/19	MUNBANK	9,835.35		INV
312951080	05/06/2019	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY CHARGES FOR ADMIN BUILDING	MUNBANK	2,746.35		INV
42228	14/06/2019	TAYLOR, NOTT & MOLINARI	UNIT 7 AMHERST VILLAGE FIRST PAYMENT REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT	MUNBANK	-	54,600.00	CSH
UNIT 5 AMHERST VILLAGE	12/06/2019	TAYLOR, NOTT & MOLINARI	UNIT 7 AMHERST VILLAGE FIRST PAYMENT 60% OF REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT	MUNBANK	54,600.00		INV
42229	21/06/2019	WA COUNTRY HEALTH SERVICE	SYNERGY AND WATER ACCOUNTS	MUNBANK	-	334.27	CSH
478565	30/05/2019	WA COUNTRY HEALTH SERVICE	SYNERGY 8 AUSTRAL TCE FOR 14 FEBRUARY TO 17TH APRIL 2018, WATER RATES 8 AUSTRAL TCE FOR 31ST JANUARY TO 27 MARCH 2018,	MUNBANK	334.27		INV

10.2.1

Shire of Katanning

List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2019

Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 30 July 2019

Cheque Payments

Cheque No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Invoice Amount	Amount	
42230	21/06/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES FOR STANDPIPE AT G/S HWY FROM 17/4 - 14/6/19	MUNBANK	-	1,325.09	CSH
9007810357	14/06/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES FOR STANDPIPE AT KOJ-NATANNING RD FROM 17/4 - 13/6/19, WATER SERVICES FOR STANDPIPE AT KOJ-NATANNING RD FROM 1/5 - 30/6/19	MUNBANK	77.30		INV
9007810138	14/06/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES FOR STANDPIPE AT TRIMMER RD FROM 17/4 - 13/6/19, WATER SERVICES FOR STANDPIPE AT TRIMMER RD FROM 1/5 - 30/6/19	MUNBANK	155.86		INV
9007810293	14/06/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES FOR STANDPIPE AT PUNCHMIRUP RD FROM 17/4 - 13/6/19, WATER SERVICES FOR STANDPIPE AT PUNCHMIRUP RD FROM 1/5 - 30/6/19	MUNBANK	264.82		INV
9007810322	15/06/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES FOR HALL AT KOJ-NATANNING RD FROM 17/4 - 13/6/19	MUNBANK	2.53		INV
9007810672	17/06/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES FOR STANDPIPE AT G/S HWY FROM 17/4 - 14/6/19, WATER SERVICES FOR STANDPIPE AT G/S HWY FROM 1/5 - 30/6/19	MUNBANK	824.58		INV
42231	21/06/2019	SYNERGY	GROUPED ACCOUNT ELECTRICITY CHARGES FROM 15/5 - 14/6/19	MUNBANK	-	13,183.80	CSH
GROUPED 5/19	14/06/2019	SYNERGY	SHIRE OFFICE, LIBRARY, GALLERY, LATE FEES - SHIRE OFFICE, LIBRARY, GALLERY, YMCA, LATE FEES - YMCA, KLC, LATE FEES - KLC, AIRSTRIP, LATE FEES - OVERALL ACCOUNT	MUNBANK	9,183.45		INV
155057680	14/06/2019	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY CHARGES FOR REFUSE SITE FROM 16/5/19 - 13/6/19, LATE FEE, CHEQUE FEE, ROUNDED, CREDIT FROM PREVIOUS INVOICE	MUNBANK	248.50		INV
154025290	18/06/2019	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY CHARGES FOR SALEYARDS FROM 21/5/19 - 17/6/19	MUNBANK	3,751.85		INV
42232	27/06/2019	SHIRE OF KATANNING	ADMIN PETTY CASH FROM 30/5/16 - 24/6/19	MUNBANK	-	581.25	CSH
ADMIN PETTY CASH	30/05/2019	SHIRE OF KATANNING	BP KATANNING: FUEL. WOOLWORTHS: REFRESHMENTS FOR ADMIN, DEPO & COUNCIL OCM, POUND SUPPLIES, ICE FOR OPEN DAY, EUCALYPTUS OIL. REGIONAL RETAILERS: FOOD FOR DISABILITY WORKSHOP. KOWALDS GLASS: CHALK, VISITOR BOOK FOR OPEN DAY. SPOTLIGHT BUNBURY - RIBBON & SCISSORS FOR OPEN DAY. DOME - COFFEES FOR COUNCIL/EXECS.	MUNBANK	435.25		INV
DEDUCTION	26/06/2019	SHIRE OF KATANNING	Payroll Deductions		68.00		INV
DEDUCTION	26/06/2019	SHIRE OF KATANNING	Payroll Deductions		78.00		INV

Shire of Katanning

List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2019

Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 30 July 2019

Cheque Payments

Cheque No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Invoice Amount	Amount	
42233	27/06/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES FOR STANDPIPE @ BAKER ST FROM 28/3 - 24/5/19	MUNBANK	-	9,185.87	CSH
9010523500	28/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES FOR RV DUMP @ ABERDEEN ST FROM 28/3 - 27/5/19	MUNBANK	134.42		INV
9007683714	28/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES FOR AMHERST VILLAGE FROM 28/3 - 27/5/19, WATER SERVICES FOR AMHERST VILLAGE FROM 1/5 - 30/6/19	MUNBANK	1,178.90		INV
9007681022	28/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES FOR 14 AUSTRAL TCE FROM 28/3 - 27/5/19 (LIBRARY 60%), WATER CHARGES FOR 14 AUSTRAL TCE FROM 28/3 - 27/5/19 (GALLERY 40%), WATER SERVICES FOR 14 AUSTRAL TCE FROM 1/5 - 30/6/19 (LIBRARY 60%), WATER SERVICES FOR 14 AUSTRAL TCE FROM 1/5 - 30/6/19 (GALLERY 40%)	MUNBANK	199.48		INV
9007681049	28/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES FOR 14 AUSTRAL TCE FROM 28/3 - 27/5/19 (OLD SHIRE BUILDING), WATER SERVICES FOR 14 AUSTRAL TCE FROM 1/5 - 30/6/19	MUNBANK	310.33		INV
9007681057	28/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES FOR HALL @ AUSTRAL TCE FROM 28/3 - 27/5/19, WATER SERVICES FOR HALL @ AUSTRAL TCE FROM 1/5 - 30/6/19	MUNBANK	72.60		INV
9007680644	28/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES FOR STANDPIPE @ BAKER ST FROM 28/3 - 24/5/19, WATER SERVICES FOR STANDPIPE @ BAKER ST FROM 1/5 - 30/6/19	MUNBANK	3,348.39		INV
9007680740	28/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER SERVICES FOR STANDPIPE @ BLANTYRE ST FROM 1/5 - 30/6/19	MUNBANK	44.36		INV
90074680724	28/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES FOR YARD @ PEMBLE ST FROM 28/3 - 24/5/19, WATER SERVICES FOR YARD @ PEMBLE ST FROM 1/5 - 30/6/19	MUNBANK	1,589.91		INV
9007680716	28/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES FOR SHOWGROUNDS @ PEMBLE ST FROM 28/3 - 24/5/19, WATER SERVICES FOR SHOWGROUNDS @ PEMBLE ST FROM 1/5 - 30/6/19	MUNBANK	640.27		INV
9007680708	28/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES FOR 3 CROSBY ST FROM 28/3 - 24/5/19 (RICHARD), WATER SERVICES FOR 3 CROSBY ST FROM 1/5 - 30/6/19 (RICHARD)	MUNBANK	111.98		INV
9014202800	28/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES FOR 55B BEAUFORT ST FROM 29/3 - 27/5/19 (PAUL), WATER SERVICES FOR 55B BEAUFORT ST FROM 1/5 - 30/6/19	MUNBANK	309.81		INV
9022529707	28/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES FOR PADDOCK ON CROSBY ST FROM 28/3 - 24/5/19 (JEFFERIES BROS)	MUNBANK	62.37		INV
9007681145	29/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES FOR OFFICES @ 42 AUSTRAL TCE FROM 29/3 - 28/5/19, WATER SERVICE FOR OFFICES @ 42 AUSTRAL TCE FROM 1/5 - 30/6/19	MUNBANK	169.93		INV
9010435295	29/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES FOR OFFICES @ 52 AUSTRAL TCE FROM 29/3 - 28/5/19, WATER SERVICES FOR OFFICES @ 52 AUSTRAL TCE FROM 1/5 - 30/6/19	MUNBANK	495.71		INV
9007681655	29/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES FOR 420L CORNWALL ST FROM 29/3 - 28/5/19 (SES/LIONS CLUB SHED)	MUNBANK	30.41		INV
9007684071	29/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES FOR SPORTS GROUNDS @ G/S HWY FROM 29/3 - 28/5/19	MUNBANK	7.60		INV
9007684864	29/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES FOR PLAYGROUND @ ALBION ST FROM 29/3 - 28/5/19, WATER SERVICES FOR PLAYGROUND @ ALBION ST FROM 1/5 - 30/6/19	MUNBANK	180.39		INV
9007684987	29/05/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER SERVICES FOR PARK @ ALBION ST FROM 1/5 - 30/6/19	MUNBANK	143.15		INV
9007810138	14/06/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES FOR STANDPIPE @ TRIMMER RD FROM 17/4 - 13/6/19, WATER SERVICES FOR STANDPIPE @ TRIMMER RD FROM 1/5/19 - 30/6/19	MUNBANK	155.86		INV

10.2.1

Shire of Katanning

List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2019

Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 30 July 2019

Cheque Payments

Cheque No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Invoice Amount	Amount	
42234	27/06/2019	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY CHARGES FOR KATANNING HOTEL FROM 13/4 - 18/6/19	MUNBANK	-	1,732.90	CSH
251079810	19/06/2019	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY CHARGES FOR TOWER FROM 11/4 - 17/6/19, OVERDUE FEE, CHEQUE PAYMENT FEE	MUNBANK	191.25		INV
303663850	19/06/2019	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY CHARGES FOR KATANNING HOTEL FROM 13/4 - 18/6/19, OVERDUE FEES, CHEQUE PAYMENT FEES	MUNBANK	571.80		INV
148310600	20/06/2019	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY CHARGES FOR TOURIST CHAMBERS FROM 13/4 - 18/6/19, OVERDUE NOTICE, CHEQUE PAYMENT CHARGE	MUNBANK	283.60		INV
299567230	20/06/2019	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY CHARGES FOR 8 AUSTRAL TCE FROM 13/4 - 18/6/19 (HEIDI), OVERDUE CHARGE, CHEQUE PAYMENT CHARGE	MUNBANK	192.75		INV
146185590	20/06/2019	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY CHARGES FOR UB 55 BEAUFORT ST FROM 13/4 - 18/6/19 (PAUL), OVERDUE CHARGE, CHEQUE PAYMENT CHARGE	MUNBANK	493.50		INV
42235	27/06/2019	ZANYACS	Goods as selected for Youth Committee Meetings	MUNBANK	-	50.00	CSH
16	25/06/2019	ZANYACS	Goods as selected for Youth Committee Meetings	MUNBANK	50.00		INV
Total Cheque Payments						144,083.35	

10.2.1

Shire of Katanning

List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2019

Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 30 July 2019

EFT Payments

EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Invoice Amount	Amount	
EFT27870	06/06/2019	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	PAYG PAY 24	MUNBANK		-	34,336.78 CSH
PAYG	29/05/2019	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	PAYG FOR PAY 24 16/05/2019 - 29/05/2019	MUNBANK	34,336.78		INV
EFT27871	06/06/2019	SANDY BOXALL	Catering for the AWARE Workshop - Rating 6 hazards	MUNBANK		-	489.00 CSH
00000188	31/05/2019	SANDY BOXALL	Catering for the AWARE Workshop - Rating 6 hazards	MUNBANK	264.00		INV
00000187	31/05/2019	SANDY BOXALL	Catering for Ordinary Council Meetings and Forums for 2019 , as per supplied roster. 4 x Forum and 3 x OCM.	MUNBANK	225.00		INV
EFT27872	06/06/2019	COCA-COLA AMATIL	KIOSK SUPPLIES	MUNBANK		-	528.67 CSH
220032411	16/05/2019	COCA-COLA AMATIL	KIOSK SUPPLIES	MUNBANK	390.53		INV
220079005	23/05/2019	COCA-COLA AMATIL	KIOSK SUPPLIES	MUNBANK	138.14		INV
EFT27873	06/06/2019	DEPARTMENT OF FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES	2018/19 Quarter 4 - Emergency Services Levy	MUNBANK		-	19,503.94 CSH
149079	21/05/2019	DEPARTMENT OF FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES	2018/19 Quarter 4 - Emergency Services Levy invoice 149079	MUNBANK	19,503.94		INV
EFT27874	06/06/2019	DX PRINT GROUP PTY LTD	SHIRE PRINTED ENVELOPES	MUNBANK		-	737.00 CSH
00091548	17/05/2019	DX PRINT GROUP PTY LTD	DL Windowface 140030 Admin, , DLX Windowface 140046 Rates	MUNBANK	737.00		INV
EFT27875	06/06/2019	EDWARDS HOLDEN	Replace 6 speed gearbox and fit new clutch assembly	MUNBANK		-	6,493.20 CSH
62326K	22/05/2019	EDWARDS HOLDEN	Supply parts for Combi trimmer and install (Throw out for pull start)	MUNBANK	39.35		INV
62327K	22/05/2019	EDWARDS HOLDEN	MS180 Chain Saw SALE YARDS	MUNBANK	299.00		INV
GMCSK128430	29/05/2019	EDWARDS HOLDEN	Replace 6 speed gearbox and fit new clutch assembly as per quote.	MUNBANK	6,154.85		INV
EFT27876	06/06/2019	ENVIRONMENTAL INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	FRT 05-2018 Katanning Welcome Precinct Construction Environmental Industries Pty Ltd	MUNBANK		-	548,633.53 CSH
13160	30/04/2019	ENVIRONMENTAL INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	Contract RFT 05-2018, Variation 1 , Clean Blocked Drain	MUNBANK	660.00		INV
13160	30/04/2019	ENVIRONMENTAL INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	Contract RFT 05-2018, Variation 2, Variation to Arbour Structures,	MUNBANK	2,431.69		INV
13160	30/04/2019	ENVIRONMENTAL INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	Contract RFT 05-2018, Variation 4 Concrete Breaking	MUNBANK	3,575.00		INV
13160	30/04/2019	ENVIRONMENTAL INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	Contract RFT 05-2018, Variation 6, Power Supply to Train Workshop ,	MUNBANK	10,980.75		INV
13160	30/04/2019	ENVIRONMENTAL INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	Contract RFT 05-2018, Variation 7, Fence Support for Banners ,	MUNBANK	1,842.50		INV
13160	30/04/2019	ENVIRONMENTAL INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	Schedule C Landscape Works General, Schedule D Landscape Works Junior Play, Schedule E Civil Works, Schedule F Electrical Works, Schedule G CTV Works, Shedule I Skate Park Works	MUNBANK	529,143.59		INV
EFT27877	06/06/2019	GRANDE FOOD SERVICE	KIOSK SUPPLIES	MUNBANK		-	200.07 CSH
4144346	29/05/2019	GRANDE FOOD SERVICE	KIOSK SUPPLIES	MUNBANK	200.07		INV
EFT27878	06/06/2019	GREAT SOUTHERN WEEKENDER	BLOOM 2019 POSITION CLASSIFIEDS AD 7X2 - 22 FEB 2019	MUNBANK		-	295.00 CSH
18079	28/02/2019	GREAT SOUTHERN WEEKENDER	BLOOM 2019 POSITION CLASSIFIEDS AD 7X2 - 22 FEB 2019	MUNBANK	196.00		INV
19893	16/05/2019	GREAT SOUTHERN WEEKENDER	SPONSOR LOGO FOR NATIONAL VOLUNTEER WEEK - 16 MAY EDITION	MUNBANK	99.00		INV
EFT27879	06/06/2019	JR & A HERSEY PTY LTD	100 guide posts plus delineators.	MUNBANK		-	1,530.10 CSH
004LM	23/05/2019	JR & A HERSEY PTY LTD	UNIFORMS FOR MARK MASKIEL AND LES HILL	MUNBANK	221.10		INV
00045905	23/05/2019	JR & A HERSEY PTY LTD	100 guide posts plus delineators.	MUNBANK	1,309.00		INV
EFT27881	06/06/2019	KATANNING AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY INC	CEO Donation - Shire of Katanning Trophy	MUNBANK		-	200.00 CSH
190001	15/05/2019	KATANNING AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY INC	CEO Donation - Shire of Katanning Tropy , WAMMCO International 128th Katanning Agricultural Show 2019	MUNBANK	200.00		INV
EFT27882	06/06/2019	KATANNING GLAZING	1 SMALL KEYLESS SAFE	MUNBANK		-	660.00 CSH
16205	26/03/2019	KATANNING GLAZING	1 SMALL KEYLESS SAFE , TILL FLOATS - PETTY CASH, ADMIN BUIDLING	MUNBANK	660.00		INV

Shire of Katanning

List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2019
Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 30 July 2019

EFT Payments

EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Invoice Amount	Amount	
EFT27883	06/06/2019	KATANNING STOCK & TRADING	BUILDING MATERIALS	MUNBANK	-	553.85	CSH
176124	08/05/2019	KATANNING STOCK & TRADING	bolts, caps, screws, plugs, drill bits (ref no 0807)	MUNBANK	74.80		INV
176126	09/05/2019	KATANNING STOCK & TRADING	library low white sheen	MUNBANK	65.00		INV
176129	13/05/2019	KATANNING STOCK & TRADING	pkt of batteries (ref 809), wall plugs, fastners (ref 0809), 60 mt clothes line (ref 0809), exhaust fan (ref 0809), avery wire, washers, screws, sealer (ref 0809)	MUNBANK	351.15		INV
176128	17/05/2019	KATANNING STOCK & TRADING	1 x roller (ref 0770), ceiling whate for touch up (ref 0770)	MUNBANK	62.90		INV
EFT27884	06/06/2019	KATANNING H HARDWARE	JOCKEY WHEEL 8 INCH SHORT & SWIVEL	MUNBANK	-	178.99	CSH
608773	28/05/2019	KATANNING H HARDWARE	tip for sprayer to put on graffitte protection on the Katanning Hotel mural	MUNBANK	89.00		INV
019309	29/05/2019	KATANNING H HARDWARE	Jockey wheel	MUNBANK	89.99		INV
EFT27885	06/06/2019	LES MILLS ASIA PACIFIC	License Fess 01/06/2019 to 30/06/2019	MUNBANK	-	684.45	CSH
996522	03/06/2019	LES MILLS ASIA PACIFIC	License Fess 01/06/2019 to 30/06/2019 including Licensee Account Keeping Fee, CX Worx, Bodypump, Bodyattack, Bodybalance and RPM	MUNBANK	684.45		INV
EFT27886	06/06/2019	LOCAL GOVT SUPERVISORS ASSOCIATION OF WA INC	LGSA WORKS AND PARKS CONFERENCE 2019 FOR WORKS SUPERVISOR	MUNBANK	-	1,204.50	CSH
001154	14/05/2019	LOCAL GOVT SUPERVISORS ASSOCIATION OF WA INC	LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPERVISORS ASSOCIATION WORKS AND PARKS CONFERENCE 2019 FOR WORKS SUPERVISOR 14-15 AUGUST 2019	MUNBANK	1,204.50		INV
EFT27887	06/06/2019	LO-GO APPOINTMENTS	contracting services Acting EMID for the week ending 18th May 2019	MUNBANK	-	3,477.76	CSH
00419802	23/05/2019	LO-GO APPOINTMENTS	APPOINTMENT OF - ACTING EXECUTIVE MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE AND DEVELOPMENT FOR 4 WEEKS FROM 15/04/2019 - 10/05/2019	MUNBANK	3,477.76		INV
EFT27888	06/06/2019	MARKETFORCE	CFAP RD1 2019/2020 APPLICATIONS OPEN NEWSPAPER ADVERT 9 MAY 2019	MUNBANK	-	373.63	CSH
27801	28/05/2019	MARKETFORCE	CFAP RD1 2019/2020 APPLICATIONS OPEN NEWSPAPER ADVERT 9 MAY 2019	MUNBANK	373.63		INV
EFT27889	06/06/2019	MARKET CREATIONS	MAY 2018 - OFFICE 365 SUBSCRIPTION	MUNBANK	-	2,011.46	CSH
7813	27/05/2019	MARKET CREATIONS	MAY 2019 - OFFICE 365 SUBSCRIPTION	MUNBANK	2,011.46		INV
EFT27890	06/06/2019	MICHELLE KANE	BLOOM FESTIVAL COORDINATION - PAID FORTNIGHTLY @ \$1000, 04.06.2019	MUNBANK	-	1,000.00	CSH
00003	04/06/2019	MICHELLE KANE	BLOOM FESTIVAL COORDINATION - PAID FORTNIGHTLY @ \$1000, 6 JUNE 2019	MUNBANK	1,000.00		INV
EFT27891	06/06/2019	QFH MULTIPARTS	Assorted herbicides for rural verge spraying	MUNBANK	-	5,051.50	CSH
130643	24/05/2019	QFH MULTIPARTS	Assorted herbicides for rural verge spraying	MUNBANK	4,999.50		INV
130644	24/05/2019	QFH MULTIPARTS	HYDRAULIC HOSE REPAIR FOR FUEL BOWSER AT DEPO	MUNBANK	52.00		INV
EFT27892	06/06/2019	PFD FOOD SERVICES	KIOSK SUPPLIES	MUNBANK	-	1,038.05	CSH
KP376023	15/05/2019	PFD FOOD SERVICES	KIOSK SUPPLIES	MUNBANK	365.95		INV
KP451579	22/05/2019	PFD FOOD SERVICES	KIOSK SUPPLIES	MUNBANK	408.25		INV
KP525639	29/05/2019	PFD FOOD SERVICES	Compact Hand Towel Refill Kleenex x 2 boxes, Garbage Bags Castaway 100/120l x 1 ctn	MUNBANK	263.85		INV
EFT27893	06/06/2019	PROTECTOR FIRE SERVICES PTY LTD	6 monthly inspection at old admin building	MUNBANK	-	3,174.82	CSH
00247866	21/05/2019	PROTECTOR FIRE SERVICES PTY LTD	6 monthly inspection at old admin building, 6 monthly inspection town hall, 6 monthly inspection at new admin office, 6 monthly inspection KLC Building, 6 monthly inspection outbuildings including machinery restoration, 6 monthly inspection swimming pool, 6 monthly inspection sale yards, 6 monthly inspection community child care, 6 monthly inspection refuse site, 6 monthly inspection Bush fire brigade, 6 monthly inspection Katanning Hotel, 6 monthly inspection Library	MUNBANK	3,174.82		INV
EFT27894	06/06/2019	SOS OFFICE EQUIPMENT	Photocopier Billing Job- May 2019 LIBRARY	MUNBANK	-	303.25	CSH
541950	29/05/2019	SOS OFFICE EQUIPMENT	Photocopier Billing Job May 2019 - Black and Colour Reading	MUNBANK	67.40		INV
541950	29/05/2019	SOS OFFICE EQUIPMENT	Photocopier Billing Job- May 2019 LIBRARY	MUNBANK	235.85		INV

Shire of Katanning

List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2019

Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 30 July 2019

EFT Payments

EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Invoice Amount	Amount	
EFT27895	06/06/2019	STATE WIDE TURF SERVICES	QUART. & HOCKEY OVAL SOIL TESTING	MUNBANK	-	594.00	CSH
00000477	15/05/2019	STATE WIDE TURF SERVICES	Soil Testing, Soil Testing	MUNBANK	594.00	-	INV
EFT27896	06/06/2019	SWAGS & WAGS	x2 TREAT DOG MIX 500G	MUNBANK	-	51.90	CSH
SA43386	31/05/2019	SWAGS & WAGS	x2 TREAT DOG MIX UP TREATS 500G	MUNBANK	51.90	-	INV
EFT27897	06/06/2019	T-QUIP	Supply valve (Solenoid), indicator, and tank cap	MUNBANK	-	890.75	CSH
84002#12	07/05/2019	T-QUIP	Supply valve (Solenoid), indicator, and tank cap as per quote number 8077#12	MUNBANK	23.65	-	INV
84139#12	14/05/2019	T-QUIP	Supply valve (Solenoid), indicator, and tank cap as per quote number 8077#12	MUNBANK	867.10	-	INV
EFT27898	06/06/2019	TYREPOWER KATANNING	CHANGE 2 NEW REAR TYRES AND WHEEL ALIGNMENT	MUNBANK	-	1,178.00	CSH
132226	21/03/2019	TYREPOWER KATANNING	CHANGE 2 NEW REAR TYRES AND WHEEL ALIGNMENT	MUNBANK	733.00	-	INV
133240	30/05/2019	TYREPOWER KATANNING	Supply 1 x 86ZMF Battery for Manitou.	MUNBANK	290.00	-	INV
133177	30/05/2019	TYREPOWER KATANNING	Supply Fit, and Balance 1 x 215/70R15C Vitora Tyre For Ford Ranger (Staked at refuse site.)	MUNBANK	155.00	-	INV
EFT27899	06/06/2019	WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE	WASTE COLLECTION FROM 25.03.2019 - 05.04.2019	MUNBANK	-	11,885.28	CSH
00016574	10/04/2019	WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE	Domestic waste collection, Commercial waste collection, Street bin waste collection, Commercial waste collection	MUNBANK	3,961.76	-	INV
00016596	23/04/2019	WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE	Domestic waste collection, Commercial waste collection, Street bin waste collection, Commercial waste collection	MUNBANK	3,961.76	-	INV
00016649	03/06/2019	WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE	Domestic waste collection, Commercial waste collection, Street bin waste collection, Commercial waste collection	MUNBANK	3,961.76	-	INV
EFT27900	06/06/2019	WESTRAC EQUIPMENT P/L	REPAIRS TO HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	MUNBANK	-	5,552.37	CSH
S11396007	14/02/2019	WESTRAC EQUIPMENT P/L	REPAIRS TO HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	MUNBANK	4,647.72	-	INV
PI3461475	15/05/2019	WESTRAC EQUIPMENT P/L	Supply parts as per quote number 02Q026533. @ x hoses and 1 x centre bearing and 1 x spider uni.	MUNBANK	446.93	-	INV
PI3461476	15/05/2019	WESTRAC EQUIPMENT P/L	Supply parts as per quote number 02Q026533. @ x hoses and 1 x centre bearing and 1 x spider uni.	MUNBANK	457.72	-	INV
EFT27914	13/06/2019	JLT PLANT HIRE	hire of dozer to push gravel for new transfer stn.	MUNBANK	-	5,000.00	CSH
7192	30/05/2019	JLT PLANT HIRE	hire of dozer to push gravel for new transfer stn.	MUNBANK	5,000.00	-	INV
EFT27915	13/06/2019	ALLSTARS NETBALL CLUB	CEO DONATION - ALL STARS NETBALL CLUB	MUNBANK	-	300.00	CSH
33	06/06/2019	ALLSTARS NETBALL CLUB	CEO Donation - All Stars Netball Club - Grass Roots Annual NAIDOC Netball Carnival	MUNBANK	300.00	-	INV
EFT27916	13/06/2019	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) PTY LTD	Debt Recovery (Rates) for the month of May 2019	MUNBANK	-	1,242.40	CSH
55548	16/05/2019	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) PTY LTD	DEBT RECOVERY SERVICES FOR RATES FOR MONTH OF MAY 2019	MUNBANK	169.90	-	INV
55592	23/05/2019	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) PTY LTD	DEBT RECOVERY SERVICES FOR RATES FOR MONTH OF MAY 2019	MUNBANK	390.50	-	INV
55696	31/05/2019	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) PTY LTD	Debt Recovery (Rates) for the month of May 2019	MUNBANK	682.00	-	INV
EFT27917	13/06/2019	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	PAYG PAY 25	MUNBANK	-	34,170.32	CSH
PAYG	12/06/2019	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	PAYG PAY 25 30/05/2019 - 12/06/2019	MUNBANK	34,170.32	-	INV
EFT27918	13/06/2019	AUSTRALIA DAY COUNCIL OF WA	Australia Day Gold Membership 2019/20	MUNBANK	-	594.00	CSH
INV-0146	27/05/2019	AUSTRALIA DAY COUNCIL OF WA	Australia Day Gold Membership 2019/20	MUNBANK	594.00	-	INV
EFT27919	13/06/2019	AUSTRALIA POST	IPHONE 6S	MUNBANK	-	687.79	CSH
636367	17/05/2019	AUSTRALIA POST	IPHONE 6S FOR COMMUNITY RELATIONS OFFICER	MUNBANK	429.00	-	INV
1008606629	03/06/2019	AUSTRALIA POST	DAILY POSTAGE FEES ADMIN, DAILY POSTAGE FEES CES, DAILY POSTAGE FEES RATES, DAILY POSTAGE FEES KLC, DAILY POSTAGE FEES LIBRARY	MUNBANK	258.79	-	INV
EFT27920	13/06/2019	AYTON BAESJOU PLANNING	PLANNING CONSULTANT - MAY 2019	MUNBANK	-	6,815.60	CSH
2372	31/05/2019	AYTON BAESJOU PLANNING	Planning Consultant annual fee	MUNBANK	6,815.60	-	INV

Shire of Katanning

List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2019

Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 30 July 2019

EFT Payments

EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Invoice Amount	Amount	
EFT27921	13/06/2019	CGS TYRES	TRAVEL TO SHIRE DEPOT, CARRY OUT REPAIR TO GRADER TYRE AND RE FIT.	MUNBANK		-	125.00 CSH
71910	30/05/2019	CGS TYRES	Travel to Shire Depot, carry out repair to grader tyre and re fit.	MUNBANK	125.00		INV
EFT27922	13/06/2019	BEING THERE SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	BEING THERE ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION. @ 715 PER MONTH	MUNBANK		-	715.00 CSH
INV-3470	01/06/2019	BEING THERE SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	Being There Annual Subscription. @ 715 per month, Being There Annual Subscription. @ 715 per month, Being There Annual Subscription. @ 715 per month	MUNBANK	715.00		INV
EFT27923	13/06/2019	BGL SOLUTIONS	Repairs to mainline on quartermaine oval	MUNBANK		-	192.00 CSH
INV-0002698	07/06/2019	BGL SOLUTIONS	Repairs to mainline on quartermaine oval	MUNBANK	192.00		INV
EFT27924	13/06/2019	BURANDO HILL PTY LTD	Bearing for sweeper	MUNBANK		-	79.22 CSH
KAT7314	27/07/2018	BURANDO HILL PTY LTD	new fitting for pressure washer	MUNBANK	7.37		INV
KAT9124	01/02/2019	BURANDO HILL PTY LTD	Bearing for sweeper	MUNBANK	71.85		INV
EFT27925	13/06/2019	CATALYSE PTY LTD	MARKYT COMMUNITY SCORECARD 2019 PROPOSAL	MUNBANK		-	13,091.78 CSH
INV-1020	29/05/2019	CATALYSE PTY LTD	MARKYT COMMUNITY SCORECARD 2019 PROPOSAL	MUNBANK	9,900.00		INV
INV-1020	29/05/2019	CATALYSE PTY LTD	FEES FOR 2019 COMMUNITY SURVEY	MUNBANK	3,191.78		INV
EFT27926	13/06/2019	COCA-COLA AMATIL	KLC SUPPLIES	MUNBANK		-	349.31 CSH
220172112	06/06/2019	COCA-COLA AMATIL	KLC SUPPLIES	MUNBANK	349.31		INV
EFT27927	13/06/2019	EDWARDS HOLDEN	Carry out 90,000km service to Holden Trailblazer as per service book requirements.	MUNBANK		-	1,306.20 CSH
GMCSK128312	09/05/2019	EDWARDS HOLDEN	Diagnose and carry out repairs to clutch on leading hands Ford Ranger.	MUNBANK	492.40		INV
GMCSK128361	17/05/2019	EDWARDS HOLDEN	Carry out 90,000km service to Holden Trailblazer as per service book requirements.	MUNBANK	813.80		INV
EFT27928	13/06/2019	ENGENUITY ENGINEERING	PIESSE PARK PROJECTS ENGINEERING - DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT DRAW 1	MUNBANK		-	13,535.50 CSH
00005169	30/05/2019	ENGENUITY ENGINEERING	Contract Administration to Practical Completion	MUNBANK	1,980.00		INV
00005171	30/05/2019	ENGENUITY ENGINEERING	Site 2 - Piesse Park Earthworks and Pathways - Design Development	MUNBANK	11,555.50		INV
EFT27929	13/06/2019	FORM BUILDING A STATE OF CREATIVITY INC	KATANNING MURAL PROJECT - REIMBURSEMENTS	MUNBANK		-	18,090.89 CSH
00002205	05/06/2019	FORM BUILDING A STATE OF CREATIVITY INC	KATANNING MURAL PROJECT - REIMBURSEMENTS	MUNBANK	18,090.89		INV
EFT27930	13/06/2019	L. E. GARSTONE PLUMBING	FIX WATER TROUGHS, TEST CHLORINATOR, PUT TAPS IN TOILETS AND CANTEEN REPAIRS	MUNBANK		-	3,711.00 CSH
000747	07/06/2019	L. E. GARSTONE PLUMBING	Fix water troughs, test chlorinator, put taps in tiolets and canteen repairs,	MUNBANK	3,711.00		INV
EFT27931	13/06/2019	JORDINA QUAIN OF THE GREAT SOUTHERN LEADERSHIP ACADEMY	TEAM BUILDING AND LEADERSHIP WORKSHOP FOR KSHS LEADERSHIP GROUP	MUNBANK		-	1,041.80 CSH
WORKSHOP 26/6/19	13/06/2019	JORDINA QUAIN OF THE GREAT SOUTHERN LEADERSHIP ACADEMY	Team building and leadership workshop for KSHS leadership group	MUNBANK	1,041.80		INV
EFT27932	13/06/2019	HARLEY DYKSTRA PTY LTD	FEATURE SURVEY FOR PIESSE PARK	MUNBANK		-	6,490.00 CSH
12360	31/05/2019	HARLEY DYKSTRA PTY LTD	Feature survey for Piesse Park	MUNBANK	6,490.00		INV
EFT27933	13/06/2019	PETER HIGGINS	CLEANING SHIRE AMENITIES FOR MONTH OF MAY 2019	MUNBANK		-	3,118.53 CSH
0688-0700	31/05/2019	PETER HIGGINS	cleaning, opening and closing - town hall public toilets, cleaning, opening and closing - AAPG Public toilets, cleaning, opening and closing -Lions Public toilets and cleaning changing places, cleaning, opening and closing -town square public toilets, cleaning Cemetery Public Toilets	MUNBANK	3,118.53		INV
EFT27934	13/06/2019	HISCO	Airpot Table cloths small and large for Council Chambers	MUNBANK		-	336.81 CSH
1114478	28/05/2019	HISCO	Table cloths small (137 x 137cm) and large (230 x 137), - airpots for Council Chambers	MUNBANK	336.81		INV

Shire of Katanning

List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2019

Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 30 July 2019

EFT Payments

EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Invoice Amount	Amount	
EFT27935	13/06/2019	i2C DESIGN & MANAGEMENT P/L	Katanning Market Place Concept Architectural Schematic & Concept Design Phase	MUNBANK	-	1,375.00	CSH
00008691	23/05/2019	i2C DESIGN & MANAGEMENT P/L	Katanning Market Place Concept, Architectural Schematic & Concept Design Phase, Quantity Surveyor works	MUNBANK	1,375.00		INV
EFT27937	13/06/2019	J P PROMOTIONS PTY LTD	KATANNING LEISURE CENTRE UNIFORM JACKET	MUNBANK	-	802.13	CSH
INV18078	22/05/2019	J P PROMOTIONS PTY LTD	2x STAFF POLOS AND 1x LADIES JACKET - 1x STAFF POLO - SHIPPING	MUNBANK	264.17		INV
INV18077	22/05/2019	J P PROMOTIONS PTY LTD	KATANNING LEISURE CENTRE UNIFORM JACKET ORDER 5x MENS @ \$78.92 EACH, KATANNING LEISURE CENTRE UNIFORM JACKET ORDER 1x LADIES, KATANNING LEISURE CENTRE UNIFORM JACKET ORDER SHIPPING	MUNBANK	537.96		INV
EFT27938	13/06/2019	G A JULIUS & CO	FOR STORM WATER PAVING RETIC & CONDIR	MUNBANK	-	43,046.00	CSH
1912	17/05/2019	G A JULIUS & CO	remove concrete slabs, dig out dirt to depth & pour concrete for bins. Install 2 bins to front of Co-op	MUNBANK	836.00		INV
1913	23/05/2019	G A JULIUS & CO	RFQ 009/2018 Austral Terrace Paving , and Stormwater Upgrade ST2., Storm Water works, Paving works, Landscape works, Retic, and conduit install	MUNBANK	39,700.00		INV
1915	04/06/2019	G A JULIUS & CO	Dig out existing dirt to depth and compact for concrete rafts over poles. Repave and install paving plaques to all removed street lights	MUNBANK	2,510.00		INV
EFT27939	13/06/2019	KATANNING PLUMBING & GAS P/L	REPLACE HOT WATER SYSTEM AT UNIT 9, AMHERST VILLAGE	MUNBANK	-	775.50	CSH
00003610	31/05/2019	KATANNING PLUMBING & GAS P/L	Replace hot water system at Unit 9, Amherst Village	MUNBANK	775.50		INV
EFT27940	13/06/2019	KATANNING TRAILER REPAIRS PTY LTD	REPAIR SKID PLATE AND SUPPLY AND FIT NEW KING PIN ON TRAILER 250	MUNBANK	-	9,900.00	CSH
115	03/04/2019	KATANNING TRAILER REPAIRS PTY LTD	repair skid plate and supply and fit new king pin as per quote. REGO 1TKV-250,	MUNBANK	4,950.00		INV
105	03/04/2019	KATANNING TRAILER REPAIRS PTY LTD	Repairs to skid plate, and supply and fit new king pin as per quote. REGO 1TKV-249	MUNBANK	4,950.00		INV
EFT27941	13/06/2019	WESFARMERS KLEENHEAT GAS PTY LTD	Gas for sale yards canteen	MUNBANK	-	451.31	CSH
21423898	15/05/2019	WESFARMERS KLEENHEAT GAS PTY LTD	Gas for canteen	MUNBANK	328.81		INV
21431855	30/05/2019	WESFARMERS KLEENHEAT GAS PTY LTD	Gas for canteen	MUNBANK	122.50		INV
EFT27942	13/06/2019	KOWALDS NEWS & GLASSHOUSE	NEWSPAPERS	MUNBANK	-	100.60	CSH
I0000011881	20/05/2019	KOWALDS NEWS & GLASSHOUSE	Supply Compass for workshop.	MUNBANK	6.60		INV
SN00 0039 0106 2019	01/06/2019	KOWALDS NEWS & GLASSHOUSE	NEWS PAPERS WEST AUST GSH FROM 05.05.201926.05.2019,	MUNBANK	94.00		INV
EFT27943	13/06/2019	KATANNING STOCK & TRADING	ROLL SAND PAPER SEALANT WHITE SILICONE	MUNBANK	-	767.25	CSH
176127	10/05/2019	KATANNING STOCK & TRADING	long handle shovel (ref 0808), sink mixer (ref 0808), flood lights (ref 0808)	MUNBANK	179.90		INV
176137	22/05/2019	KATANNING STOCK & TRADING	door seals x 2 (ref 0812), fluo globes, starter for fluos, gate latch (ref 0812), brackets x 3 (ref 0812)	MUNBANK	136.55		INV
176138	24/05/2019	KATANNING STOCK & TRADING	Hydro Acid (ref 0774), Rollers for doors 10 Amherst (ref 0774)	MUNBANK	23.90		INV
176139	24/05/2019	KATANNING STOCK & TRADING	sandpaper (0813), sealant, chalk gun, silicone, painters tape, silicone tool (0813), connection plate ensuite 55b beaufort street (0813), screws (0813), mounting tape (0813)	MUNBANK	225.90		INV
176142	30/05/2019	KATANNING STOCK & TRADING	Tape Measure (ref 0815), Primer and paint (ref 0815)	MUNBANK	117.50		INV
176145	07/06/2019	KATANNING STOCK & TRADING	2x Master Padlocks Container and tool cage	MUNBANK	83.50		INV
EFT27944	13/06/2019	KATANNING H HARDWARE	Replacement of stolen tools for maintenance at Refuse Site	MUNBANK	-	1,795.99	CSH
608789	29/05/2019	KATANNING H HARDWARE	Replacement of stolen tools for maintenance at Refuse Site	MUNBANK	1,795.99		INV

Shire of Katanning

List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2019

Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 30 July 2019

EFT Payments

EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Invoice Amount	Amount	
EFT27945	13/06/2019	LANDGATE	URBAN GRV GENERAL REVALUATION 2018/19	MUNBANK	-	48,058.44	CSH
348002-10000954	21/05/2019	LANDGATE	COUNTRY URBAN UV VALUATION 2018/2019 UV GENERAL VALS N/R COUNTRY SHARED	MUNBANK	201.60		INV
348248-10000954	29/05/2019	LANDGATE	MINING TENEMENTS CHARGABLE SCHEDULE NO M2015/1 DATEED10.04.2019-10.05.2019	MUNBANK	39.00		INV
34849-1000054	05/06/2019	LANDGATE	Urban GRV general revaluation 2018/19	MUNBANK	47,817.84		INV
EFT27946	13/06/2019	LGIS RISK MANAGEMENT	WORKPLACE BEHAVIOUR - CROSSING THE LINE WORKSHOP DELIVERED	MUNBANK	-	4,620.00	CSH
156-018949	04/06/2019	LGIS RISK MANAGEMENT	WORKPLACE BEHAVIOUR - CROSSING THE LINE WORKSHOP DELIVERED ON 15&16 MAY 2019, WORKPLACE BEHAVIOUR - CROSSING THE LINE WORKSHOP DELIVERED ON 15&16 MAY 2019, WORKPLACE BEHAVIOUR - CROSSING THE LINE WORKSHOP DELIVERED ON 15&16 MAY 2019	MUNBANK	4,620.00		INV
EFT27947	13/06/2019	LITTLE WING PRODUCTIONS	Harmony Festival 2019 Performance of Spike the Echidna	MUNBANK	-	750.00	CSH
1	05/06/2019	LITTLE WING PRODUCTIONS	Harmony Festival 2019 Performance of Spike the Echidna	MUNBANK	750.00		INV
EFT27948	13/06/2019	NATIONAL LIVESTOCK REPORTING SERVICE	NLRS Saleyard Market Reporting - MAY 2019	MUNBANK	-	1,100.00	CSH
2400010635	31/05/2019	NATIONAL LIVESTOCK REPORTING SERVICE	NLRS Saleyard Market Reporting - May 2019	MUNBANK	1,100.00		INV
EFT27949	13/06/2019	LANCE TAYLOR	REIMBURSEMENT FOR HOTEL PAVING PAINT	MUNBANK	-	88.70	CSH
REIMBURSEMENT	27/05/2019	LANCE TAYLOR	REIMBURSEMENT FOR TERRACOTTA QUICK DRY PAVING PAINT LANCE TAYLOR	MUNBANK	88.70		INV
EFT27950	13/06/2019	MAIA FINANCIAL PTY LTD	leet: 11 x Matrix IC3 Spin Bikes Period 01 July 2019 - 30 September 2019	MUNBANK	-	1,224.69	CSH
C25072	20/05/2019	MAIA FINANCIAL PTY LTD	Fleet: 11 x Matrix IC3 Spin Bikes Period 01 July 2019 - 30 September 2019	MUNBANK	1,224.69		INV
EFT27951	13/06/2019	MARKETFORCE	ADVERTISEMENTS IN THE GREAT SOUTHERN HERALD - MAY 2019	MUNBANK	-	615.77	CSH
27800	28/05/2019	MARKETFORCE	CULTURAL COLLABORATION OFFICER POSITION TO BE ADVERTISED IN THE GREAT SOUTHERN HERALD - 9/05/2019	MUNBANK	426.53		INV
27799	28/05/2019	MARKETFORCE	RFQ 018-2019 Advert - Great Southern Herald Thursday 02/05/19	MUNBANK	189.24		INV
EFT27952	13/06/2019	MESSAGEMEDIA	SMS Messaging for burning bans etc	MUNBANK	-	449.00	CSH
INV00547380	31/05/2019	MESSAGEMEDIA	SMS Messaging for burning bans etc ,	MUNBANK	449.00		INV
EFT27953	13/06/2019	MARKET CREATIONS	DRAYTEK VDSL MODEM FOR KLC	MUNBANK	-	683.10	CSH
6989	15/03/2019	MARKET CREATIONS	DRAYTEK VDSL MODEM FOR KLC	MUNBANK	297.00		INV
7750	24/05/2019	MARKET CREATIONS	MICROSOFT EXCEL (VL) FOR SYNERGY SERVER	MUNBANK	210.10		INV
HZ95-1	31/05/2019	MARKET CREATIONS	SHIRE OF KATANNING BUSINESS CARDS (BLANK) ARTWORK SET UP, SHIRE OF KATANNING BUSINESS CARDS (BLANK) PRINT x 500	MUNBANK	176.00		INV
EFT27954	13/06/2019	QFH MULTIPARTS	10 kg Uragan herbicide	MUNBANK	-	726.00	CSH
131079	05/06/2019	QFH MULTIPARTS	10 kg Uragan herbicide	MUNBANK	726.00		INV
EFT27955	13/06/2019	NELSONS DRYCLEANING	DRYCLEANING - COUNCIL MEETINGS	MUNBANK	-	191.40	CSH
00009062	31/05/2019	NELSONS DRYCLEANING	Drycleaning - Council Meetings	MUNBANK	191.40		INV
EFT27956	13/06/2019	NARELLE NEWMAN	CATERING FOR YOUTH 4 YOUTH FRIDAY AFTERNOON EVENTS	MUNBANK	-	250.00	CSH
58	30/05/2019	NARELLE NEWMAN	Catering for Youth 4 Youth Friday Afternoon events	MUNBANK	250.00		INV
EFT27958	13/06/2019	PEERLESS JAL PTY LTD	Stainless Steel, lockable paper towel dispenser.	MUNBANK	-	682.75	CSH
SI259042	27/05/2019	PEERLESS JAL PTY LTD	CLEANING PRODUCTS - FLOOR CLEANER AND CHEMICAL BOTTLES, CLEANING PRODUCTS - FLOOR CLEANER AND CHEMICAL BOTTLES	MUNBANK	84.92		INV
SI259142	28/05/2019	PEERLESS JAL PTY LTD	Stainless Steel, lockable paper towel dispenser. , Product Code K4950, Stainless Steel, lockable paper towel dispenser. , Product Code K4950	MUNBANK	597.83		INV

Shire of Katanning

List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2019

Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 30 July 2019

EFT Payments

EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Invoice Amount	Amount	
EFT27959	13/06/2019	PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD	1xreplace old sign (Authorised vehicles only)	MUNBANK	-	302.50	CSH
00009071	27/05/2019	PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD	1xreplace old sign (Authorised vehicles only), 2x horse signs, replace 1x Emergency Assembly Point	MUNBANK	302.50	-	INV
EFT27960	13/06/2019	CSG BUSINESS SOLUTIONS (WA) PTY LTD (PRINT SYNC)	MAY 2018 - COPIER COUNT iR-ADV C5550 (ADMIN), iR-ADV C3330 (ENG), iR-ADV C3330 (DFES)	MUNBANK	-	2,537.42	CSH
AA00441273	31/05/2019	CSG BUSINESS SOLUTIONS (WA) PTY LTD (PRINT SYNC)	MAY 2019 - COPIER COUNT iR-ADV C5550 (ADMIN), iR-ADV C3330 (ENG), iR-ADV C3330 (DFES)	MUNBANK	2,537.42	-	INV
EFT27961	13/06/2019	RETRO ROADS	Linemarking to Dumbleyung/Oxley Road	MUNBANK	-	1,939.55	CSH
01702577	28/05/2019	RETRO ROADS	Linemarking to Dumbleyung/Oxley Road	MUNBANK	1,939.55	-	INV
EFT27962	13/06/2019	BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD	WATER USAGE GARDEN AUSTRAL TCE FROM 23/3/19 - 23/5/19	MUNBANK	-	1,831.16	CSH
4626	28/05/2019	BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD	WATER RATES FOR CENTRE AT AUSTRAL TCE FROM 01.05.2019 -30.06.2019	MUNBANK	119.65	-	INV
4632	29/05/2019	BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD	WATER USAGE 22.03.2019 - 23.05.2019 GARDEN AT DORE STREET	MUNBANK	236.35	-	INV
4633	29/05/2019	BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD	WATER USAGE 22.03.2019 - 23.05.209 GARDEN AUSTRAL TCE	MUNBANK	709.07	-	INV
4634	29/05/2019	BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD	WATER USAGE GARDEN AUSTRAL TCE 22.03.2019 - 23.05.2019	MUNBANK	123.51	-	INV
4631	29/05/2019	BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD	WATER USAGE GARDEN AT AUSTRAL TCE 22.03.2019 -23.05.2019	MUNBANK	182.71	-	INV
4647	31/05/2019	BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD	WATER USAGE STANDPIPE AT AUSTRAL TCE 28.03.2019 -27.05.2019	MUNBANK	112.73	-	INV
4650	04/06/2019	BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD	WATER USAGE AT AUSTRAL TCE 29.03.2019 - 28.05.2019	MUNBANK	347.14	-	INV
EFT27963	13/06/2019	BRENTON STEWART ELECTRICS	RUN POWER TO COURT DIVIDER, SCISSOR LIFT X 3 DAYS	MUNBANK	-	1,787.50	CSH
P0621	07/06/2019	BRENTON STEWART ELECTRICS	Run power to court Divider, switch to be located in box controller on southern side of courts, cable and conduit, circuit breaker and isolation switch, scissor lift x 3 days	MUNBANK	1,787.50	-	INV
EFT27964	13/06/2019	ZIAGUL SULTANI	WORK WITH CHILDREN RENEWAL	MUNBANK	-	203.50	CSH
REIMBURSEMENT	28/02/2018	ZIAGUL SULTANI	AFGHAN COMMUNITY KEY BOND REFUND	MUNBANK	50.00	-	INV
REIMBURSEMENT	16/04/2019	ZIAGUL SULTANI	WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK RENEWAL	MUNBANK	85.00	-	INV
REIMBURSEMENT	22/04/2019	ZIAGUL SULTANI	GOODS AS SELECTED FOR RIDDLE ME THIS EVENT FOOD FROM WOOLWORTHS	MUNBANK	68.50	-	INV
EFT27966	13/06/2019	TRICOAST HOLDINGS PTY LTD	WASTE TRANSFER STATION CLAIM NO 3	MUNBANK	-	247,986.68	CSH
10196	06/05/2019	TRICOAST HOLDINGS PTY LTD	Tender 08/2018 Supply & delivery of civil works to Waste Transfer Station PROGRESS CALIM NO2	MUNBANK	89,601.74	-	INV
10211	04/06/2019	TRICOAST HOLDINGS PTY LTD	Tender 08/2018 Supply & delivery of civil works to Waste Transfer Station CLAIM NO 3	MUNBANK	158,384.94	-	INV
EFT27967	13/06/2019	TYREPOWER KATANNING	supply and fit 4 drive tyres and refit existing tyres onto rims	MUNBANK	-	2,513.40	CSH
130835	20/12/2018	TYREPOWER KATANNING	Puncture repair to Holden Colorado KA09	MUNBANK	45.00	-	INV
130942	20/12/2018	TYREPOWER KATANNING	Align both front steer axles on Tipper Truck	MUNBANK	275.00	-	INV
133171	04/01/2019	TYREPOWER KATANNING	Supply, and solid fill new tyres for tractor broom. 4.80/4.00 - 8. As per quote number 133171	MUNBANK	405.90	-	INV
131437	23/01/2019	TYREPOWER KATANNING	supply and fit 4 drive tyres and refit existing tyres onto rims	MUNBANK	1,609.00	-	INV
132378	06/06/2019	TYREPOWER KATANNING	Carry out rotate, balance and wheel alignment to ford Ranger ute.	MUNBANK	140.00	-	INV
133323	06/06/2019	TYREPOWER KATANNING	Remove tyre from rim, fit new brass valve and re fit and balance wheel.	MUNBANK	38.50	-	INV

Shire of Katanning

List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2019

Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 30 July 2019

EFT Payments

EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Invoice Amount	Amount	
EFT27968	13/06/2019	ALBANY V-BELT & RUBBER	2x ALEMITE GREASE GUNS & MISCELLANEOUS CONSUMABLES	MUNBANK	-	822.93	CSH
IN285642	26/03/2019	ALBANY V-BELT & RUBBER	Alemite Grease gun leaver type, Alemite Grease gun leaver type, Alemite Grease gun pistol grip, Alemite Grease gun pistol grip, 3 x cling 100mph tape 48mm x 25mt, 2 x Narva 7pin metal plug, 2 x Narva 7pin metal base, 1 x narva blade fuse 10amp, 2 x narva adaptor 7flat 7 round, 2 x fast orange hand cleaner, Alemlube quick release coupler, Alemlube quick release coupler, 2 x alemlube grease gun flex 700mm, 1 x loctite instant adhesive 25ml, 1 x loctite instant adhesive 25ml	MUNBANK	822.93	-	INV
EFT27969	13/06/2019	IT VISION COMPUTER SYSTEMS	TECHNICAL SERVICES INCL REMOTE ASSISTANCE	MUNBANK	-	517.00	CSH
31363	30/05/2019	IT VISION COMPUTER SYSTEMS	CLOSE OPEN OLD PURCHASE ORDERS THROUGH BACK END PROCESSES.	MUNBANK	242.00	-	INV
31420	31/05/2019	IT VISION COMPUTER SYSTEMS	TECHNICAL SERVICES INCL REMOTE ASSISTANCE	MUNBANK	275.00	-	INV
EFT27970	13/06/2019	WA HINO SALES & SERVICE	SUPPLY LUBE KIT FOR HINO.	MUNBANK	-	799.90	CSH
249418	23/05/2019	WA HINO SALES & SERVICE	Supply Lube Kit for Hino.	MUNBANK	799.90	-	INV
EFT27971	13/06/2019	WATSON'S LIQUID WASTE DISPOSAL	PUMP OUT KITCHEN GREASE TRAP AT SALEYARDS	MUNBANK	-	330.00	CSH
1559	11/06/2019	WATSON'S LIQUID WASTE DISPOSAL	pump out kitchen sump at saleyards	MUNBANK	330.00	-	INV
EFT27972	13/06/2019	WESTRAC EQUIPMENT P/L	SUPPLY 1 X NEW 230.6368 BATTERY FOR SKID STEER.	MUNBANK	-	221.33	CSH
PI3513977	01/06/2019	WESTRAC EQUIPMENT P/L	Supply 1 x new 230.6368 battery for skid steer.	MUNBANK	221.33	-	INV
EFT27973	13/06/2019	WHOLESALE CUT N COTE	BOOTS FOR OUTSIDE STAFF	MUNBANK	-	2,738.95	CSH
00154630	15/05/2019	WHOLESALE CUT N COTE	BOOTS MAINTENANCE:	MUNBANK	1,577.95	-	INV
00154679	17/05/2019	WHOLESALE CUT N COTE	BOOTS SALEYARD: BOOTS RANGER:	MUNBANK	1,161.00	-	INV
00154787	21/05/2019	WHOLESALE CUT N COTE	CREDIT FOR OPATRIOT LACE/ZIP WHEAT 9.5,	MUNBANK	-	258.00	INV
00154947	27/05/2019	WHOLESALE CUT N COTE	BOOTS REFUSE:	MUNBANK	258.00	-	INV
EFT27974	13/06/2019	WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	STATIONERY FOR SALEYARDS	MUNBANK	-	200.43	CSH
9027368788	24/05/2019	WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	STATIONERY FOR SALEYARDS 9342, CLEANING GLOVES AND URINAL SCREENS	MUNBANK	128.81	-	INV
9027383301	27/05/2019	WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	LOLLIES FOR COUNCIL MEETING	MUNBANK	71.62	-	INV
EFT27975	13/06/2019	THE WORKWEAR GROUP	STAFF UNIFORM	MUNBANK	-	118.15	CSH
11414539	30/05/2019	THE WORKWEAR GROUP	LGAE37 - LONG SLEEVE ZIP NECK JUMPER	MUNBANK	118.15	-	INV
EFT27976	13/06/2019	YMCA OF PERTH INC	YMCA FUNDING FOR APRIL 2019 - JUNE 2019	MUNBANK	-	49,794.25	CSH
SI-A007453	31/05/2019	YMCA OF PERTH INC	YMCA FUNDING FOR APRIL 2019 - JUNE 2019	MUNBANK	49,794.25	-	INV
EFT27977	13/06/2019	ZIAN WELLNESS	Rebecca Dixon - Gym Instructor, Personal Training and Travel for the month of May 2019	MUNBANK	-	931.72	CSH
687858	24/05/2019	ZIAN WELLNESS	Rebecca Dixon - Gym Instructor, Personal Training and Travel for the month of May 2019	MUNBANK	465.86	-	INV
687859	24/05/2019	ZIAN WELLNESS	Rebecca Dixon - Gym Instructor, Personal Training and Travel for the month of May 2019	MUNBANK	465.86	-	INV
EFT27980	21/06/2019	SHIRE OF CUBALLING	Building consultant annual fee May 2019	MUNBANK	-	5,137.10	CSH
4740	05/06/2019	SHIRE OF CUBALLING	Building consultant annual fee May 2019	MUNBANK	5,137.10	-	INV
EFT27981	21/06/2019	AVANTGARDE TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD	Hikvision 6MP Outdoor Turrent Cameras, H.265+, 30m IR, 120db WDR, IP67, 2.8mm	MUNBANK	-	6,806.38	CSH
ES 00001366	05/04/2019	AVANTGARDE TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD	APRIL 2019 - CCTV QUARTERLY MAINTENANCE 3 YEAR CONTRACT	MUNBANK	1,535.46	-	INV
ES00001371	13/06/2019	AVANTGARDE TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD	MAY 2019 - CCTV QUARTERLY MAINTENANCE 3 YEAR CONTRACT	MUNBANK	1,535.46	-	INV
ES00001372	13/06/2019	AVANTGARDE TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD	JUN 2019 - CCTV QUARTERLY MAINTENANCE 3 YEAR CONTRACT	MUNBANK	1,535.46	-	INV
ES00001379	14/06/2019	AVANTGARDE TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD	HIKVISION 6MP OUTDOOR TURRENT CAMERA PLUS INSTALL	MUNBANK	440.00	-	INV
ES00001380	14/06/2019	AVANTGARDE TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD	Hikvision 6MP Outdoor Turrent Cameras, H.265+, 30m IR, 120db WDR, IP67, 2.8mm	MUNBANK	1,760.00	-	INV

Shire of Katanning

List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2019

Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 30 July 2019

EFT Payments

EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Invoice Amount	Amount	
EFT27982	21/06/2019	GRAFFITI GONE WA	Supply of Graffiti removal chemicals for a Graffiti removal project	MUNBANK		-	770.00 CSH
00031	18/06/2019	GRAFFITI GONE WA	Supply of Graffiti removal chemicals for a Graffiti removal project	MUNBANK	770.00		INV
EFT27983	21/06/2019	CONNECT TECHNOLOGY AUSTRALIA	INSTALL 4 X OUTDOOR RATED SCREENED CAT 6 DATA CABLES FROM COMMS ROOM TO PLANT ROOM FOR MICROWAVE LINK	MUNBANK		-	1,239.00 CSH
72968	26/02/2019	CONNECT TECHNOLOGY AUSTRALIA	INSTALL 4 X OUTDOOR RATED SCREENED CAT 6 DATA CABLES FROM COMMS ROOM TO PLANT ROOM FOR MICROWAVE LINK	MUNBANK	1,239.00		INV
EFT27984	21/06/2019	AUSTRALIAN LIVESTOCK MARKETS ASSOCIATION	REGISTRATION FOR SALEYARD MANAGER TO ATTEND THE ALMA NATIONAL SALEYARDS EXPO 23/07/2019-25/07/2019	MUNBANK		-	700.00 CSH
2019 EXPO	14/06/2019	AUSTRALIAN LIVESTOCK MARKETS ASSOCIATION	REGISTRATION FOR SALEYARD MANAGER TO ATTEND THE ALMA NATIONAL SALEYARDS EXPO 23/07/2019-25/07/2019	MUNBANK	700.00		INV
EFT27985	21/06/2019	BAREFOOT CLOTHING MANUFACTURERS	SHIRE POLO SHIRTS x 12	MUNBANK		-	454.00 CSH
153258	30/03/2019	BAREFOOT CLOTHING MANUFACTURERS	SHIRE POLO SHIRTS x 12	MUNBANK	454.00		INV
EFT27986	21/06/2019	BOC GASES AUSTRALIA	R020G OXYGEN INDUST G SIZE AND R065G ARGOSHIELD UNIVERSAL G SIZE	MUNBANK		-	85.27 CSH
4022661600	29/05/2019	BOC GASES AUSTRALIA	R020G OXYGEN INDUST G SIZE AND R065G ARGOSHIELD UNIVERSAL G SIZE May 2019	MUNBANK	37.09		INV
4022661600	29/05/2019	BOC GASES AUSTRALIA	Gas for yards-May	MUNBANK	35.99		INV
4022661600	29/05/2019	BOC GASES AUSTRALIA	Inspection of R400C oxygen medical C size - May 2019	MUNBANK	12.19		INV
EFT27987	21/06/2019	ORIGIN ENERGY	326.1 litres of LPG Propane LT	MUNBANK		-	1,011.18 CSH
INV00377076	21/05/2019	ORIGIN ENERGY	2 gas bottle LPG Equipment Fee - gas bottles for KLC	MUNBANK	407.00		INV
INV00447249	29/05/2019	ORIGIN ENERGY	326.1 litres of LPG Propane LT KLC	MUNBANK	604.18		INV
EFT27988	21/06/2019	BLACK STUMP ELECTRICAL	Generator power outlets & distribution boards for the 60 KVA Generator	MUNBANK		-	4,982.43 CSH
INV-4179	16/06/2019	BLACK STUMP ELECTRICAL	For the design of the two Generator power outlets & distribution boards.	MUNBANK	919.88		INV
INV-4191	16/06/2019	BLACK STUMP ELECTRICAL	Generator power outlets & distribution boards for the 60 KVA Generator	MUNBANK	4,062.55		INV
EFT27989	21/06/2019	COCA-COLA AMATIL	KIOSK SUPPLIES	MUNBANK		-	201.38 CSH
220214152	13/06/2019	COCA-COLA AMATIL	KIOSK SUPPLIES	MUNBANK	201.38		INV
EFT27990	21/06/2019	COLIN LOCKHART	CONSTRUCT COVERED WALKWAY TO KATANNING SALEYRD	MUNBANK		-	6,823.20 CSH
217	19/06/2019	COLIN LOCKHART	Supervision, labour and materials required to construct a Covered Walkway connecting the canteen and offices building to the main sheep selling area at the Katanning Regional Saleyards. Construction will be as per Drawings PL01 and PL2 and Engineers Drawings SE1and SE2	MUNBANK	6,823.20		INV
EFT27991	21/06/2019	CONNECT CALL CENTRE SERVICES	OVERCALLS FEE FOR MARCH 2019	MUNBANK		-	486.92 CSH
00096327	15/04/2019	CONNECT CALL CENTRE SERVICES	MAR 2019 - OVERCALLS FEE FOR CALL CENTRE CA0404	MUNBANK	243.82		INV
00097084	15/06/2019	CONNECT CALL CENTRE SERVICES	MAY 2019 - OVERCALLS FEE FOR CALL CENTRE CA0404	MUNBANK	243.10		INV
EFT27992	21/06/2019	DELL AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	DELL OPTIPLEX 7460 AIO CTO	MUNBANK		-	1,291.40 CSH
2409183660	11/06/2019	DELL AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	DELL OPTIPLEX 7460 AIO CTO	MUNBANK	1,291.40		INV
EFT27993	21/06/2019	DOWNER EDI WORKS PTY LTD	seven tonne of 7mm cold mix	MUNBANK		-	1,432.49 CSH
6007114	27/05/2019	DOWNER EDI WORKS PTY LTD	seven tonne of 7mm cold mix	MUNBANK	1,432.49		INV
EFT27994	21/06/2019	EMERGE ASSOCIATES	PIESSE PARK STRUCTURE DESIGN REVIEWS	MUNBANK		-	4,400.00 CSH
19427	31/05/2019	EMERGE ASSOCIATES	Two Client Meetings/Design Reviews	MUNBANK	4,400.00		INV
EFT27995	21/06/2019	EVENTPOWER EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	20X 5 CHANNEL CABLE GUARD EPE FOR HARMONY FESTIVAL & OTHER EVENTS	MUNBANK		-	1,983.30 CSH
SO-2462 SOK001	31/05/2019	EVENTPOWER EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	20x 5 Channel Cable Guard EPE for Harmony Festival & other events	MUNBANK	1,983.30		INV
EFT27996	21/06/2019	GRANDE FOOD SERVICE	KIOSK SUPPLIES	MUNBANK		-	475.64 CSH
4144939	12/06/2019	GRANDE FOOD SERVICE	KIOSK SUPPLIES	MUNBANK	475.64		INV

10.2.1

Shire of Katanning

List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2019

Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 30 July 2019

EFT Payments

EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Invoice Amount	Amount	
EFT27997	21/06/2019	GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES	DIESEL 9000LTS	MUNBANK	-	22,187.34	CSH
FUEL CARDS 5/19	01/05/2019	GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES	KA062 (BP PLUS), KA062 (LOCAL), KA369 (LOCAL), KA457 (LOCAL), KA533 (LOCAL), KA13761 (LOCAL), KA189 (BP PLUS), KA189 (LOCAL), KA03 (BP PLUS), KA03 (LOCAL), KA472 (BP PLUS), KA472 (LOCAL), KA09 (BP PLUS), KA09 (LOCAL), KA1100 (LOCAL), KA00 (BP PLUS), KA00 (LOCAL), 01KA (BP PLUS), 01KA (LOCAL), KA694 (LOCAL), 1GBH581 (LOCAL), KA566 (LOCAL), KA126 (LOCAL), KA25235 (LOCAL), 200LT DRUM, KA24568 (LOCAL), 1EKH462 (LOCAL)	MUNBANK	8,587.39		INV
I081474	09/05/2019	GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES	DIESEL (DEPOT MAX 12500, TRAILER MAX 2,000)	MUNBANK	13,147.20		INV
I542316	09/05/2019	GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES	DRUM LIFTER TROLLEY UNITS	MUNBANK	450.00		INV
I521570	28/05/2019	GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES	FUEL CARD	MUNBANK	2.75		INV
EFT27998	21/06/2019	JR & A HERSEY PTY LTD	spray cans of paint, danger tape,duct tape,fuel can,	MUNBANK	-	223.63	CSH
00044990	10/05/2019	JR & A HERSEY PTY LTD	spray cans of paint, danger tape,duct tape,fuel can,	MUNBANK	223.63		INV
EFT27999	21/06/2019	iiNET LIMITED	NBN SERVICES	MUNBANK	-	270.67	CSH
111625411	16/06/2019	iiNET LIMITED	MONTHLY CHARGE BUSINESS NBN PERIOD 01.07.2019 TO 01.08.2019 ADMIN, MONTHLY CHARGE BUSINESS NBN PERIOD 01.07.2019 TO 01.08.2019 JULIAN, MONTHLY CHARGE BUSINESS NBN PERIOD 01.07.2019 TO 01.08.2019 VISITORS CENTRE, BUSINESS NETPHONE PAY AS YOU GO SERVICE calla 14.06.2019 VISITORS CENTRE, dns hosting recurringfor period 22.06.2019 to 22.06.2020 ADMIN,	MUNBANK	270.67		INV
EFT28000	21/06/2019	TOLL IPEC/ COURIER AUSTRALIA	FREIGHT CHARGES FOR MAY	MUNBANK	-	617.84	CSH
0419	19/05/2019	TOLL IPEC/ COURIER AUSTRALIA	PEERLESS FREIGHT, PEERLESS FREIGHT, WESTRAC FREIGHT, WESTRAC FREIGHT, PEERLESS FREIGHT, PEERLESS FREIGHT	MUNBANK	134.71		INV
0420	26/05/2019	TOLL IPEC/ COURIER AUSTRALIA	HISCO FREIGHT, CJD FREIGHT, T-QUIP FREIGHT, WESTRAC FREIGHT, DX PRINT GLOBAL FREIGHT, DX PRINT GLOBAL FREIGHT, STATE LIBRARY FREIGHT, INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION GROUP (KARL) FREIGHT, WINC FREIGHT, WINC FREIGHT, JR & A HERSEY FREIGHT, STATE LIBRARY FREIGHT, CSG BUSINESS (PRINTSYNC) FREIGHT, STATE LIBRARY FREIGHT, KAT SHIRE TO STATE LIBRARY FREIGHT, STATE LIBRARY FREIGHT	MUNBANK	331.60		INV
0422	09/06/2019	TOLL IPEC/ COURIER AUSTRALIA	SOS OFFICE, CHADSON ENGINEERING, PATHWEST, CSG BUSINESS, WESTRAC PERTH, WINC	MUNBANK	93.83		INV
0423	16/06/2019	TOLL IPEC/ COURIER AUSTRALIA	PEERLESS, PATHWEST, STARS LIBRARY	MUNBANK	57.70		INV
EFT28001	21/06/2019	G A JULIUS & CO	Footpath repairs at Piesse St outside Bethshan Aged Care	MUNBANK	-	1,300.00	CSH
1917	18/06/2019	G A JULIUS & CO	Footpath repairs at Piesse St outside Bethshan Aged Care	MUNBANK	1,300.00		INV
EFT28002	21/06/2019	KATANNING BETTA HOME LIVING	TCL 55P6US TV DISPLAY	MUNBANK	-	1,148.00	CSH
35810001353	06/06/2019	KATANNING BETTA HOME LIVING	TCL 55P6US TV DISPLAY	MUNBANK	799.00		INV
35810001461	12/06/2019	KATANNING BETTA HOME LIVING	Electric cleaning Machine BISSELL CROSSWAVE VACUUM & WASH CLENER	MUNBANK	349.00		INV
EFT28003	21/06/2019	KATANNING FURNISHINGS	Variation to RFT03-2018 14 x CPU holders	MUNBANK	-	770.00	CSH
00013396	05/03/2019	KATANNING FURNISHINGS	Variation to RFT03-2018 , 14 x CPU holders, Variation to RFT03-2018 , Provisional Sum in Tender , 30 Apelts 4 leg visitors chairs, Variation to RFT03-2018 , Provisional Sum in Tender , 2 x Chair Trolley	MUNBANK	770.00		INV
EFT28004	21/06/2019	KATANNING DISTRICTS CARPET CARE	CARPET CLEANING IN SHIRE PRESIDENTS OFFICE	MUNBANK	-	88.00	CSH
126	18/06/2019	KATANNING DISTRICTS CARPET CARE	CARPET CLEANING IN SHIRE PRESIDENTS OFFICE	MUNBANK	88.00		INV
EFT28005	21/06/2019	KATANNING GLAZING	front entry doors raven seals	MUNBANK	-	443.00	CSH
16354	06/06/2019	KATANNING GLAZING	front entry doors raven seals	MUNBANK	443.00		INV

Shire of Katanning

List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2019
Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 30 July 2019

EFT Payments

EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Invoice Amount	Amount	
EFT28006	21/06/2019	KATANNING WASTE MANAGEMENT	Empty 5m3 front loader recycle bins at refuse site for May 2019	MUNBANK		-	154.00 CSH
343	06/06/2019	KATANNING WASTE MANAGEMENT	Empty 5m3 front loader recycle bins at refuse site for May 2019	MUNBANK	154.00		INV
EFT28007	21/06/2019	KNIGHTLINE COMPUTERS	HDMI TO VGA ADAPTER	MUNBANK		-	89.85 CSH
00004777	13/06/2019	KNIGHTLINE COMPUTERS	HDMI TO VGA ADAPTER, CHROME CAST TO TV DISPLAY	MUNBANK	89.85		INV
EFT28008	21/06/2019	KOJONUP EMBROIDERY	UNIFORM - STAFF JUMPER	MUNBANK		-	59.00 CSH
00005795	27/05/2019	KOJONUP EMBROIDERY	UNIFORM - STAFF JUMPER	MUNBANK	59.00		INV
EFT28009	21/06/2019	LAND INSIGHTS	Industrial Structure Plan - mapping changes	MUNBANK		-	742.50 CSH
INV-1359	23/04/2019	LAND INSIGHTS	Industrial Structure Plan - mapping changes	MUNBANK	742.50		INV
EFT28010	21/06/2019	LO-GO APPOINTMENTS	ACTING EXECUTIVE MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE AND DEVELOPMENT	MUNBANK		-	2,654.08 CSH
00419854	13/06/2019	LO-GO APPOINTMENTS	ACTING EXECUTIVE MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE AND DEVELOPMENT. 4 WEEKS FROM 13 MAY 2019 - 7 JUNE 2019	MUNBANK	2,654.08		INV
EFT28011	21/06/2019	MICHELLE KANE	BLOOM FESTIVAL COORDINATION - JUNE 2019	MUNBANK		-	1,000.00 CSH
00004	17/06/2019	MICHELLE KANE	BLOOM FESTIVAL COORDINATION - PAID FORTNIGHTLY @ \$1000, 20 JUNE 2019	MUNBANK	1,000.00		INV
EFT28012	21/06/2019	NELSONS DRYCLEANING	Table Cloths 3 x Rectangle, 10 Table Skirts (black)	MUNBANK		-	237.60 CSH
00009042	31/05/2019	NELSONS DRYCLEANING	Table Cloths 3 x Rectangle, 10 Table Skirts (black)	MUNBANK	237.60		INV
EFT28013	21/06/2019	OFFICE LINE	4x stools for Community craft engagement and YA	MUNBANK		-	2,270.40 CSH
72170	30/05/2019	OFFICE LINE	4x stools for Community craft engagement and YA, 1set petal table for Kids and Youth activities, Freight of furniture	MUNBANK	2,270.40		INV
EFT28014	21/06/2019	PEERLESS JAL PTY LTD	TOILET PAPER AND HANDTOWEL FOR LIBRARY	MUNBANK		-	175.23 CSH
SI259626	11/06/2019	PEERLESS JAL PTY LTD	TOILET PAPER AND HANDTOWEL FOR LIBRARY	MUNBANK	175.23		INV
EFT28015	21/06/2019	PFD FOOD SERVICES	KIOSK SUPPLIES	MUNBANK		-	1,055.15 CSH
KP669458	12/06/2019	PFD FOOD SERVICES	KIOSK SUPPLIES	MUNBANK	1,055.15		INV
EFT28016	21/06/2019	RAMM SOFTWARE PTY LTD	RAMM software licence for 1 July 2019 to 30 June 2020	MUNBANK		-	9,059.14 CSH
RSL-15982	01/07/2019	RAMM SOFTWARE PTY LTD	RAMM software licence for 1 July 2019 to 30 June 2020	MUNBANK	9,059.14		INV
EFT28017	21/06/2019	SETH HOLDINGS PTY LTD (T/AS SEEK SECURITY PRODUCTS)	TIC for supoprting the 3 Shires Bushfire Brigades	MUNBANK		-	1,675.87 CSH
00023494	10/06/2019	SETH HOLDINGS PTY LTD (T/AS SEEK SECURITY PRODUCTS)	TIC for supoprting the 3 Shires Bushfire Brigades	MUNBANK	1,675.87		INV
EFT28018	21/06/2019	TYREPOWER KATANNING	repairs to tyres ranger ute	MUNBANK		-	217.50 CSH
127489	17/04/2019	TYREPOWER KATANNING	Collect vehicle and undertake puncture repair to Works Manager's vehicle ad return vehicle	MUNBANK	72.50		INV
133454	13/06/2019	TYREPOWER KATANNING	repairs to tyres ranger ute	MUNBANK	145.00		INV
EFT28019	21/06/2019	V & G CANVAS AND TRIMMING	RE-UPHOLSTERING OF OFFICE CHAIR IN BLACK FABRIC	MUNBANK		-	594.00 CSH
927	06/02/2019	V & G CANVAS AND TRIMMING	RE-UPHOLSTERING OF OFFICE CHAIR IN BLACK FABRIC QUOTE #927	MUNBANK	418.00		INV
960	12/04/2019	V & G CANVAS AND TRIMMING	2x bags for stop slow bats	MUNBANK	176.00		INV
EFT28020	21/06/2019	WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE	Collection of Recycling for the Months of April, May to June 2019.	MUNBANK		-	8,498.76 CSH
00016698	12/06/2019	WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE	Collection of Recycling for the Months of April, May to June 2019. 2 months @ \$4537/fortnight	MUNBANK	4,537.00		INV
00016699	17/06/2019	WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE	Domestic waste collection, Commercial waste collection, Street bin waste collection, Commercial waste collection	MUNBANK	3,961.76		INV
EFT28021	21/06/2019	WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPERS	Newspaper ad on the Great Southern Hearld (NYW 2019)	MUNBANK		-	552.00 CSH
1007010420190430	30/04/2019	WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPERS	Council Meeting Dates , 52 Austral Terrace Katanning	MUNBANK	152.00		INV
1007010420190430	30/04/2019	WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPERS	Newspaper ad on the Great Southern Hearld (NYW 2019)	MUNBANK	400.00		INV

10.2.1

Shire of Katanning

List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2019

Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 30 July 2019

EFT Payments

EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Invoice Amount	Amount	
EFT28022	21/06/2019	WHOLESALE CUT N COTE	Materials for bilge pump	MUNBANK		-	145.80 CSH
00155200	06/06/2019	WHOLESALE CUT N COTE	1x Hardfast 50mm padlock for sea container	MUNBANK	9.95		INV
00155380	12/06/2019	WHOLESALE CUT N COTE	Materials for bilge pump	MUNBANK	135.85		INV
EFT28023	27/06/2019	AFGRI EQUIPMENT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Carry out 500hour service to JD grader and complete warranty work, (Tail Light)	MUNBANK		-	2,690.71 CSH
#1844938	14/06/2019	AFGRI EQUIPMENT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Carry out 500hour service to JD grader and complete warranty work, (Tail Light)	MUNBANK	2,690.71		INV
EFT28024	27/06/2019	AIR RESPONSE PTY LTD	Replacement of corroded evaporator and condensing unit assembly to main cool room within the Sprig Bar. Regas system and commission.	MUNBANK		-	6,113.20 CSH
150824A	21/06/2019	AIR RESPONSE PTY LTD	Replacement of corroded evaporator and condensing unit assembly to main cool room within the Sprig Bar. Regas system and commission.	MUNBANK	6,113.20		INV
EFT28025	27/06/2019	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) PTY LTD	Debt Recovery (Rates) for the month of JUNE 2019	MUNBANK		-	2,178.00 CSH
56322	20/06/2019	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) PTY LTD	Debt Recovery (Rates) for the month of June 2019	MUNBANK	2,178.00		INV
EFT28026	27/06/2019	ARMS & CARTRIDGE SUPPLIES	1x box 22 shorts	MUNBANK		-	22.30 CSH
00008811	15/04/2019	ARMS & CARTRIDGE SUPPLIES	1x box 22 shorts	MUNBANK	22.30		INV
EFT28027	27/06/2019	A.R.M SECURITY-CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	Alarm Monitoring Charges from 1 July to 30 September 2019	MUNBANK		-	222.01 CSH
CINS3065072	17/06/2019	A.R.M SECURITY-CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	Alarm Monitoring Charges from 1 July to 30 September 2019	MUNBANK	222.01		INV
EFT28028	27/06/2019	BAREFOOT CLOTHING MANUFACTURERS	POLO WORK SHIRTS FOR KLC	MUNBANK		-	434.00 CSH
153516/2	12/04/2019	BAREFOOT CLOTHING MANUFACTURERS	11 X POLO WORK SHIRTS FOR THE KATANNING LEISURE CENTRE 2X SIZE 8 2 X SIZE 10 LARGE	MUNBANK	434.00		INV
EFT28029	27/06/2019	BASKETBALL RINGLEADER	8 x Electric Winching Systems, 3PHS winch, 8 x Electric Winch Mounting Brackets, 8 x Removal of manual winch and installation of electric winch including realignment of roof pulley blocks to line up with new electric winches, Safe Height Access Equipment, Freight & Travel.	MUNBANK		-	40,656.00 CSH
1932	21/06/2019	BASKETBALL RINGLEADER	8 x Electric Winching Systems, 3PHS winch, 8 x Electric Winch Mounting Brackets, 8 x Removal of manual winch and installation of electric winch including realignment of roof pulley blocks to line up with new electric winches, Safe Height Access Equipment, Freight & Travel.	MUNBANK	37,620.00		INV
1940	24/06/2019	BASKETBALL RINGLEADER	Bi Annual Basketball Backboard Maintenance/Service of 6 basketball courts (12 basketball backboards)	MUNBANK	3,036.00		INV
EFT28030	27/06/2019	CGS TYRES	puncture repairs to front end loader at the refuse site	MUNBANK		-	415.00 CSH
72123	21/06/2019	CGS TYRES	puncture repairs to front end loader at the refuse site	MUNBANK	415.00		INV
EFT28031	27/06/2019	BGL SOLUTIONS	supply and install mulch in front garden bed at Shire Administration	MUNBANK		-	200.00 CSH
INV-0002700	06/06/2019	BGL SOLUTIONS	supply and install mulch in front garden bed at Shire Administration	MUNBANK	200.00		INV
EFT28032	27/06/2019	BLUESTEEL ENTERPRISES PTY LTD	2 x Portable Traffic Hazard Signs with 40 km Limit	MUNBANK		-	3,102.88 CSH
64514	24/06/2019	BLUESTEEL ENTERPRISES PTY LTD	Bushfire Goggles and Smoke Masks	MUNBANK	473.88		INV
64515	24/06/2019	BLUESTEEL ENTERPRISES PTY LTD	2 x Portable Traffic Hazard Signs with 40 km Limit	MUNBANK	2,629.00		INV
EFT28033	27/06/2019	SANDY BOXALL	Catering for Long Service Recognition to K.F 13/6/19	MUNBANK		-	140.00 CSH
00000192	13/06/2019	SANDY BOXALL	Catering for Long Service Recognition to K.F 13/6/19	MUNBANK	140.00		INV
EFT28034	27/06/2019	BLACK STUMP ELECTRICAL	TRANSFER STATION - GATE HOUSE POWER UNDERGROUND FROM EXISTING TIP SHOP.	MUNBANK		-	7,674.55 CSH
INV-4168	11/05/2019	BLACK STUMP ELECTRICAL	TRANSFER STATION - GATE HOUSE POWER UNDERGROUND FROM EXISTING TIP SHOP.	MUNBANK	7,674.55		INV

10.2.1

Shire of Katanning

List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2019

Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 30 July 2019

EFT Payments

EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Invoice Amount	Amount	
EFT28035	27/06/2019	BTW RURAL SUPPLIES	Replace 3 viton mirco valves mv75-v-24 vac	MUNBANK		-	438.00 CSH
#20514	10/06/2019	BTW RURAL SUPPLIES	1 x nipple @\$2, 1 x end connectors @ \$14, (Blue req form 0817)	MUNBANK	16.00		INV
20518	10/06/2019	BTW RURAL SUPPLIES	2 x Gas bottles for Lake Ewlyamartup (Blue req form 0818)	MUNBANK	70.00		INV
#20638	18/06/2019	BTW RURAL SUPPLIES	Replace 3 viton mirco valves mv75-v-24 vac	MUNBANK	352.00		INV
EFT28036	27/06/2019	KATANNING CHERRY PICKER	Verge trees on Conroy Street Quote 26/05/2019	MUNBANK		-	3,938.00 CSH
3458	18/06/2019	KATANNING CHERRY PICKER	Verge trees on Burbidge Way Quote 26/05/2019	MUNBANK	880.00		INV
3458	18/06/2019	KATANNING CHERRY PICKER	Verge trees on Conroy Street Quote 26/05/2019	MUNBANK	638.00		INV
3460	18/06/2019	KATANNING CHERRY PICKER	pruning street tree crn. cove and conroy	MUNBANK	440.00		INV
3459	24/06/2019	KATANNING CHERRY PICKER	Verge trees on various Street Trees for Western Power Quote 26/05/2019	MUNBANK	1,980.00		INV
EFT28037	27/06/2019	COCA-COLA AMATIL	KIOSK SUPPLIES	MUNBANK		-	299.83 CSH
220260882	20/06/2019	COCA-COLA AMATIL	KIOSK SUPPLIES	MUNBANK	299.83		INV
EFT28038	27/06/2019	DEVELOPMENT CARTOGRAPHICS	Fire Map updates \$498.00 for updated maps rest for A1 Printing	MUNBANK		-	1,097.80 CSH
4455	24/06/2019	DEVELOPMENT CARTOGRAPHICS	Fire Map updates \$498.00 for updated maps rest for A1 Printing and A3	MUNBANK	1,097.80		INV
EFT28039	27/06/2019	EMU LANE	Catering for the Official Opening of the Administration and Civic Centre 14 June 2019	MUNBANK		-	2,710.95 CSH
1-676	10/06/2019	EMU LANE	Catering for 10 June 2019 - Budget Workshops	MUNBANK	217.80		INV
1-678	10/06/2019	EMU LANE	Catering for the Official Opening of the , Administration and Civic Centre 14 June 2019	MUNBANK	1,394.25		INV
1-677	10/06/2019	EMU LANE	Catering for Ordinary Council Meetings and Forums for 2019 FORUM DINER ON TUESDAY 11.06.2019, as per supplied roster. 3 x Forum and 3 x OCM.	MUNBANK	495.00		INV
1-680	24/06/2019	EMU LANE	CATERING FOR WEAVING WORKSHOP	MUNBANK	273.90		INV
1-681	24/06/2019	EMU LANE	Catering for VROC Meeting 3 May 2019	MUNBANK	330.00		INV
EFT28040	27/06/2019	ENVIRONMENTAL INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	FRT 05-2018 Katanning Welcome Precinct Construction Environmental Industries Pty Ltd	MUNBANK		-	617,761.49 CSH
13165	31/05/2019	ENVIRONMENTAL INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	FRT 05-2018 Katanning Welcome Precinct Construction, Environmental Industries Pty Ltd, Shedule A Preliminaries, Schedule C Landscape Works General, Schedule D Landscape Works Junior Play, Schedule E Civil Works, Schedule F Electrical Works, Shedule H Irrigation Works, Shedule I Skate Park Works	MUNBANK	607,468.93		INV
13165	31/05/2019	ENVIRONMENTAL INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	Contract RFT 05-2018, Variation 2, Variation to Arbour Structures, , Contract RFT 05-2018, Variation 6, Power Supply to Train Workshop ,	MUNBANK	10,292.56		INV
EFT28041	27/06/2019	FARMERS CENTRE (1978)	Supply 2 a/c belts and 2 x drive belta as per quote number 400674.	MUNBANK		-	121.73 CSH
417622	29/03/2019	FARMERS CENTRE (1978)	Supply 2 a/c belts and 2 x drive belta as per quote number 400674.	MUNBANK	121.73		INV
EFT28042	27/06/2019	FLEET FITNESS	SERVICING, LABOUR AND MATERIALS/PARTS = CABLE & STIRRUP GRIP ATTACHMENT	MUNBANK		-	962.50 CSH
SOK2706	24/06/2019	FLEET FITNESS	Servicing, Labour and Materials/Parts = Cable & Stirrup Grip Attachment	MUNBANK	962.50		INV
EFT28043	27/06/2019	L. E. GARSTONE PLUMBING	Unblock drain at Katanning Community Child Care	MUNBANK		-	100.00 CSH
#000760	25/06/2019	L. E. GARSTONE PLUMBING	Unblock drain at Katanning Community Child Care	MUNBANK	100.00		INV
EFT28044	27/06/2019	FIONA GAVINO	TRAVEL, MATERIALS AND FACILITATION OF WEAVING WORKSHOP	MUNBANK		-	1,600.00 CSH
08019	21/06/2019	FIONA GAVINO	TRAVEL, MATERIALS AND FACILITATION OF WEAVING WORKSHOP	MUNBANK	1,600.00		INV
EFT28045	27/06/2019	GERARD HEALY & ASSOCIATES PTY LTD	Katanning Bowling Club concept sketch Site: Katanning Country Club - parking area	MUNBANK		-	1,650.00 CSH
7009/03	19/06/2019	GERARD HEALY & ASSOCIATES PTY LTD	Katanning Bowling Club concept sketch, Site: Katanning Country Club - parking area	MUNBANK	1,650.00		INV

Shire of Katanning

List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2019

Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 30 July 2019

EFT Payments

EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Invoice Amount	Amount	
EFT28046	27/06/2019	GRANDE FOOD SERVICE	KIOSK SUPPLIES	MUNBANK	-	448.90	CSH
4145266	19/06/2019	GRANDE FOOD SERVICE	KIOSK SUPPLIES	MUNBANK	448.90	-	INV
EFT28047	27/06/2019	JR & A HERSEY PTY LTD	Warren Road - deliniators, glue & glue gun for black spot funding	MUNBANK	-	649.09	CSH
62LM	19/02/2019	JR & A HERSEY PTY LTD	Warren Road - deliniators, glue & glue gun for black spot funding	MUNBANK	649.09	-	INV
EFT28048	27/06/2019	PETER HIGGINS	Cleaning Pidgeon Droppings from Balcony at Katanning Hotel	MUNBANK	-	148.50	CSH
0758	12/06/2019	PETER HIGGINS	Cleaning Pidgeon Poo, from Balcony,	MUNBANK	148.50	-	INV
EFT28049	27/06/2019	IW PROJECTS PTY LTD	ENGAGE WALGA PREPREFERRED SUPPLIER FOR WASTE CONSULTATION	MUNBANK	-	3,575.00	CSH
1077	31/05/2019	IW PROJECTS PTY LTD	ENGAGE WALGA PREPREFERRED SUPPLIER FOR WASTE CONSULTATION	MUNBANK	3,575.00	-	INV
EFT28050	27/06/2019	KATANNING BETTA HOME LIVING	Bar Fridge	MUNBANK	-	498.90	CSH
10080168	20/02/2019	KATANNING BETTA HOME LIVING	Bar Fridge for Mechanic's Office	MUNBANK	399.00	-	INV
35810000044	21/03/2019	KATANNING BETTA HOME LIVING	2x 64GB SD CARDS	MUNBANK	99.90	-	INV
EFT28051	27/06/2019	KATANNING AREA TELEPHONES	Soil Sampling Excavations	MUNBANK	-	165.00	CSH
L7836	11/06/2019	KATANNING AREA TELEPHONES	Soil Sampling Excavations	MUNBANK	165.00	-	INV
EFT28052	27/06/2019	KATANNING BAPTIST CHURCH	CEO DONATION - CAROLS BY CANDLELIGHT 2018 SECURITY CONTRIBUTION	MUNBANK	-	220.00	CSH
010612	30/12/2018	KATANNING BAPTIST CHURCH	CEO DONATION - CAROLS BY CANDLELIGHT 2018 SECURITY CONTRIBUTION	MUNBANK	220.00	-	INV
EFT28053	27/06/2019	KATANNING FURNISHINGS	Flotex heavy duty commercial carpet laid from Couch area to Pioneer Room and down Ramp - remove/take up old Flotex, prepare floor, grinding and disposal.	MUNBANK	-	5,415.00	CSH
13754	21/06/2019	KATANNING FURNISHINGS	Flotex heavy duty commercial carpet laid from Couch area to Pioneer Room and down Ramp - remove/take up old Flotex, prepare floor, grinding and disposal.	MUNBANK	5,415.00	-	INV
EFT28054	27/06/2019	KATANNING GLAZING	Door entry set for swimming pool	MUNBANK	-	109.00	CSH
16379	25/06/2019	KATANNING GLAZING	Door entry set for swimming pool	MUNBANK	109.00	-	INV
EFT28055	27/06/2019	KATANNING LOGISTICS	Ashphalt for town repairs	MUNBANK	-	359.13	CSH
00031667	12/06/2019	KATANNING LOGISTICS	Ashphalt for town repairs	MUNBANK	238.13	-	INV
00031667	12/06/2019	KATANNING LOGISTICS	Cartage of 2 trees from Ellenby Tree farm to Katanning	MUNBANK	121.00	-	INV
EFT28056	27/06/2019	KATANNING PLANT HIRE	Supply & Deliver 35 Cubic Metres of White Washed Playground Sand.	MUNBANK	-	3,465.00	CSH
3837	09/04/2019	KATANNING PLANT HIRE	Supply & Deliver 35 Cubic Metres of White Washed Playground Sand.	MUNBANK	3,465.00	-	INV
EFT28057	27/06/2019	KATANNING PLUMBING & GAS P/L	installation of new back flow prevention device at RSL Park	MUNBANK	-	1,388.20	CSH
00003614	31/05/2019	KATANNING PLUMBING & GAS P/L	installation of new back flow prevention device at RSL Park	MUNBANK	984.50	-	INV
00003644	25/06/2019	KATANNING PLUMBING & GAS P/L	Unit 14 Hot water system repairs	MUNBANK	403.70	-	INV
EFT28058	27/06/2019	KATANNING SECURITY PROTECTION PTY LTD	Late to Close Call Out for the Sprigg Bar Sunday morning 23/06/2019	MUNBANK	-	196.00	CSH
00000252	24/06/2019	KATANNING SECURITY PROTECTION PTY LTD	Late to Close Call Out for the Sprigg Bar Sunday morning 23/06/2019	MUNBANK	196.00	-	INV
EFT28059	27/06/2019	KATANNING COUNTRY CLUB	Shire of Katanning cash contribution to KCC Building Upgrade (GST not applicable)	MUNBANK	-	50,722.00	CSH
INV-01196	13/06/2019	KATANNING COUNTRY CLUB	supply and install 63mm x 50mm underground conduits down left side of bowling green before grass and retic moved. (invoice 01196)	MUNBANK	722.00	-	INV
INV-01203	25/06/2019	KATANNING COUNTRY CLUB	Shire of Katanning cash contribution to KCC Building Upgrade (GST not applicable)	MUNBANK	50,000.00	-	INV
EFT28060	27/06/2019	KIDS PARTY HEROES	BOOK WEEK LAUNCH ENTERTAINMENT- READING SECRET POWER	MUNBANK	-	2,500.00	CSH
060	25/06/2019	KIDS PARTY HEROES	BOOK WEEK LAUNCH ENTERTAINMENT- READING SECRET POWER	MUNBANK	2,500.00	-	INV
EFT28061	27/06/2019	WESFARMERS KLEENHEAT GAS PTY LTD	gas for canteen LPG BULK	MUNBANK	-	76.40	CSH
21439940	13/06/2019	WESFARMERS KLEENHEAT GAS PTY LTD	gas for canteen LPG BULK	MUNBANK	76.40	-	INV

Shire of Katanning

List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2019

Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 30 July 2019

EFT Payments

EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Invoice Amount	Amount	
EFT28062	27/06/2019	KOJONUP EMBROIDERY	FIRE WARDEN" RED CAPS"	MUNBANK	-	88.00	CSH
00005832	14/06/2019	KOJONUP EMBROIDERY	FIRE WARDEN" RED CAPS"	MUNBANK	88.00	-	INV
EFT28063	27/06/2019	KATANNING STOCK & TRADING	solid core door hooks crescent screw driver	MUNBANK	-	1,095.75	CSH
176046	19/03/2019	KATANNING STOCK & TRADING	4x MEDIUM DOG BED MATS	MUNBANK	48.00	-	INV
176050	25/03/2019	KATANNING STOCK & TRADING	15x MEDIUM DOG BED MATS	MUNBANK	132.00	-	INV
176143	04/06/2019	KATANNING STOCK & TRADING	brush and roller (ref 0776), brush (ref 0776)	MUNBANK	19.30	-	INV
176144	05/06/2019	KATANNING STOCK & TRADING	solid core door (ref 0816), meth spirits (ref 0816), 45 bend elbow (ref 0816), mini stop cock, water hose, (ref 0816), 2x crescent,2 x screw driver (ref 0816), chuck key (ref 0816)	MUNBANK	294.90	-	INV
176146	11/06/2019	KATANNING STOCK & TRADING	cable ties (ref 0820), screws and drill bits (ref 0820)	MUNBANK	43.30	-	INV
176147	14/06/2019	KATANNING STOCK & TRADING	cable ties x 2 (ref 0821), bucket, paint brush, mineral turps,(ref 0821), fibre glass kit and miscellaneous to fix down pipe on stand 14 (ref 0821), toilet seats x 3 (ref 0821)	MUNBANK	273.00	-	INV
176148	18/06/2019	KATANNING STOCK & TRADING	Marking paint white x 3 cans	MUNBANK	27.00	-	INV
176150	18/06/2019	KATANNING STOCK & TRADING	green reflective tape (ref 0822), mortar filler (ref 0822), resin mat and sissor for down pipe on stand 14 (ref 0822), washers (ref 0822)	MUNBANK	212.05	-	INV
176151	22/06/2019	KATANNING STOCK & TRADING	Fluro tubes for office verandah	MUNBANK	46.20	-	INV
EFT28064	27/06/2019	KATANNING H HARDWARE	5 cubic mtrs garden mix	MUNBANK	-	651.43	CSH
019300	01/05/2019	KATANNING H HARDWARE	5 cubic mtrs garden mix	MUNBANK	225.00	-	INV
019298	01/05/2019	KATANNING H HARDWARE	1 x 45kg Household Gas Bottle	MUNBANK	135.00	-	INV
607777	09/05/2019	KATANNING H HARDWARE	PADLOCKS FOR AUSTRAL TERRACE ROUNDABOUT BANNERS	MUNBANK	76.99	-	INV
609165	06/06/2019	KATANNING H HARDWARE	roller cover (ref 0775) Invoice 609165	MUNBANK	8.99	-	INV
609405	11/06/2019	KATANNING H HARDWARE	tile glue (ref 0819)	MUNBANK	29.99	-	INV
609800	18/06/2019	KATANNING H HARDWARE	metal droppers 81.5cm x pack25, metal droppers 63.5cm x pack25, Flagging Tape x 1 roll green, Flagging Tape x 1 roll yellow	MUNBANK	175.46	-	INV
EFT28065	27/06/2019	LEARNING DISCOVERY PTY LTD	4 x JK Programs book (A Trip to the Moon, Rooster , Elmer x2)	MUNBANK	-	38.00	CSH
84196	30/04/2019	LEARNING DISCOVERY PTY LTD	4 x JK Programs book (A Trip to the Moon, Rooster , Elmer x2)	MUNBANK	38.00	-	INV
EFT28066	27/06/2019	RISKID - MARGARET HEMSLEY	GENERAL SUPPORT TO CEO, SENIOR STAFF AND HR COORDINATOR	MUNBANK	-	3,750.00	CSH
LG122	16/06/2019	RISKID - MARGARET HEMSLEY	GENERAL SUPPORT TO CEO, SENIOR STAFF AND HR COORDINATOR	MUNBANK	3,750.00	-	INV
EFT28067	27/06/2019	LITSUPPORT PTY LTD	DIGILIZATION OF ALL AGE PLAYGROUND RECORDS	MUNBANK	-	139.95	CSH
698038	14/02/2019	LITSUPPORT PTY LTD	DIGILIZATION OF ALL AGE PLAYGROUND RECORDS	MUNBANK	139.95	-	INV
EFT28068	27/06/2019	LO-GO APPOINTMENTS	CONTRACTING SERVICES FOR THE WEEK ENDING 01.06.2019 Acting EMID	MUNBANK	-	6,497.92	CSH
00419905	04/06/2019	LO-GO APPOINTMENTS	ACTING EXECUTIVE MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE AND DEVELOPMENT - 4 WEEKS FROM 13 MAY 2019 - 7 JUNE 2019	MUNBANK	3,477.76	-	INV
00420007	18/06/2019	LO-GO APPOINTMENTS	CONTRACTING SERVICES FOR WEEK ENDING 15 JUNE 2019	MUNBANK	3,020.16	-	INV
EFT28069	27/06/2019	GREAT SOUTHERN MERINO SHEEPBREEDERS ASSOC	Rabobank WA Sheep Expo & Ram Sale Sponsorship 2019	MUNBANK	-	825.00	CSH
102101	31/05/2019	GREAT SOUTHERN MERINO SHEEPBREEDERS ASSOC	Rabobank WA Sheep Expo & Ram Sale Sponsorship 2019	MUNBANK	825.00	-	INV
EFT28070	27/06/2019	MARKET CREATIONS	APRIL 2019 - MARKET CREATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	MUNBANK	-	7,965.09	CSH
7175	27/03/2019	MARKET CREATIONS	MAR 2019 - MARKET CREATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	MUNBANK	3,115.29	-	INV
7559	28/04/2019	MARKET CREATIONS	APR 2019 - MARKET CREATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	MUNBANK	3,208.05	-	INV
7951	31/05/2019	MARKET CREATIONS	MAY - WALGA - Advanced Server/Networking / Business Hours, MAY - Technical / Business Hours	MUNBANK	1,641.75	-	INV

10.2.1

Shire of Katanning

List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2019

Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 30 July 2019

EFT Payments

EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Invoice Amount	Amount	
EFT28071	27/06/2019	MODUS AUSTRALIA	SUPPLY & INSTALLATION - MOTION SENSORS	MUNBANK		-	605.00 CSH
00008285	24/06/2019	MODUS AUSTRALIA	RFQ HP06 - Variation 1 , Motion Sensors for internal lights , Changing Places	MUNBANK	605.00		INV
EFT28072	27/06/2019	MOHANA CATERING	Catering for 18 June 2019 - Council Budget Meeting	MUNBANK		-	355.00 CSH
168	19/06/2019	MOHANA CATERING	Catering for 18 June 2019 - Council Budget Meeting	MUNBANK	275.00		INV
170	20/06/2019	MOHANA CATERING	POOL 80TH BIRTHDAY EVENT - BIRTHDAY CAKE	MUNBANK	80.00		INV
EFT28073	27/06/2019	MOORE STEPHENS	AUDIT FOR REGIONAL AIRPORTS DEVELOPMENT SCHEME - 2017-19 RESEAL THE AIRSTRIP	MUNBANK		-	1,100.00 CSH
312501	19/06/2019	MOORE STEPHENS	APRON AT KATANNING AIRPORT AUDIT FOR REGIONAL AIRPORTS DEVELOPMENT SCHEME - 2017-19 RESEAL THE AIRSTRIP	MUNBANK	1,100.00		INV
EFT28074	27/06/2019	NEW LODGE MOTEL	ACCOMODATION FOR FIONA GAVINO - WEAVING WORKSHOP FACILITATER	MUNBANK		-	280.00 CSH
INV-1174	24/06/2019	NEW LODGE MOTEL	ACCOMODATION FOR FIONA GAVINO - WEAVING WORKSHOP FACILITATER	MUNBANK	280.00		INV
EFT28075	27/06/2019	OFFICE WORKS BUSINESS DIRECT	Reflex Recycle Paper x5 Reams	MUNBANK		-	411.02 CSH
43658278	25/06/2019	OFFICE WORKS BUSINESS DIRECT	Reflex Recycle Paper x5 Reams, Laminating Pouch A4 x3, Laminating Pouch A3 x3, Scotch MAgic Tape x12, A4 book- 48 pages x 10, A4 book- 96 pages x 6, Analog Clock, Pack of pencils x20, Eraser x6, Sharpener x3, A4 copy paper x2, Lenovo Tablet, Delivery, A3 Copy paper	MUNBANK	411.02		INV
EFT28076	27/06/2019	PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD	4x Prepare to stop mms 4x Do not overtake mms	MUNBANK		-	158.40 CSH
00009138	21/06/2019	PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD	4x Prepare to stop mms 4x Do not overtake mms	MUNBANK	158.40		INV
EFT28077	27/06/2019	PFD FOOD SERVICES	2ply Toilet Tissue Kleenex x 2 ctns, Compact Hand Towel Refill Kleenex x 1 ctn for KLC	MUNBANK		-	253.45 CSH
KP746848	19/06/2019	PFD FOOD SERVICES	2ply Toilet Tissue Kleenex x 2 ctns, Compact Hand Towel Refill Kleenex x 1 ctn	MUNBANK	253.45		INV
EFT28078	27/06/2019	PLAN E	RFT 07-2017 Welcome Precinct & All Ages Playground Detailed Design, Conctruction	MUNBANK		-	6,187.50 CSH
INV07501	31/05/2019	PLAN E	Documentation and Contract Administration Contract Administration	MUNBANK	6,187.50		INV
EFT28079	27/06/2019	PREMIER SMASH REPAIRS	replace cracked front wind screen KA09	MUNBANK		-	321.00 CSH
13035	20/06/2019	PREMIER SMASH REPAIRS	replace cracked front wind screen KA09	MUNBANK	321.00		INV
EFT28080	27/06/2019	RECHARGE-IT	4 Printer Cartridges Black, Blue, Pink & Yellow	MUNBANK		-	418.20 CSH
01608431	29/05/2019	RECHARGE-IT	4 Printer Cartridges Black, Blue, Pink & Yellow	MUNBANK	340.00		INV
01608681	25/06/2019	RECHARGE-IT	BLACK INK TONER	MUNBANK	78.20		INV
EFT28081	27/06/2019	REGIONAL COMMUNICATION SOLUTIONS	Indoor/outdoor phone booster	MUNBANK		-	1,812.64 CSH
INV-0453	25/06/2019	REGIONAL COMMUNICATION SOLUTIONS	Indoor/outdoor phone booster \$1482.64 inc GST, Installation and commission \$330 inc GST,	MUNBANK	1,812.64		INV
EFT28082	27/06/2019	KATANNING RETICULATION	80 MM flowspan + 2 80mm joiners	MUNBANK		-	78.00 CSH
#00002362	12/06/2019	KATANNING RETICULATION	80 MM flowspan + 2 80mm joiners	MUNBANK	78.00		INV
EFT28083	27/06/2019	PAUL G ROBERTSON & ASSOCIATES	Consultant for blackspot audit report pickup	MUNBANK		-	4,629.68 CSH
925	13/06/2019	PAUL G ROBERTSON & ASSOCIATES	Consultant for blackspot audit report pickup	MUNBANK	4,629.68		INV
EFT28084	27/06/2019	SKATE SCULPTURE	Full Skate Park Design Services for the extension of the existing Skate Park.	MUNBANK		-	3,726.80 CSH
INV0000140	12/06/2019	SKATE SCULPTURE	Full Skate Park Design Services for the extension of the existing Skate Park.	MUNBANK	3,726.80		INV
EFT28085	27/06/2019	SOIL SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	Supply & deliver 473m3 bluegum mulch - to be delivered to site in roadtrain with woodchip trailers	MUNBANK		-	30,635.00 CSH
178920	25/06/2019	SOIL SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	Supply & deliver 473m3 bluegum mulch - to be delivered to site in roadtrain with woodchip trailers, Supply & deliver 100m3 pea gravel to site in roadtrain	MUNBANK	30,635.00		INV
EFT28086	27/06/2019	SOUTHERN DIRT INCORPORATED	Sponsorship of Southern Dirt Expo August 2019	MUNBANK		-	2,200.00 CSH
INV-1071	25/06/2019	SOUTHERN DIRT INCORPORATED	Sponsorship of Southern Dirt Expo August 2019	MUNBANK	2,200.00		INV

Shire of Katanning

List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2019

Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 30 July 2019

EFT Payments

EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Invoice Amount	Amount	
EFT28087	27/06/2019	SPORTSPOWER KATANNING	Work shoes as per CEO request to Works Supervisor	MUNBANK		-	249.00 CSH
19-00005155	25/06/2019	SPORTSPOWER KATANNING	Work shoes as per CEO request to Works Supervisor	MUNBANK	249.00		INV
EFT28088	27/06/2019	BRENTON STEWART ELECTRICS	install lights and power points at Katanning sale yards	MUNBANK		-	2,987.60 CSH
P0667	07/06/2019	BRENTON STEWART ELECTRICS	install lights and power points	MUNBANK	2,987.60		INV
EFT28089	27/06/2019	SUPPLIES SCAVENGER	6 x Delpoement Bags	MUNBANK		-	1,089.00 CSH
INV-6872	24/06/2019	SUPPLIES SCAVENGER	6 x Delpoement Bags	MUNBANK	1,089.00		INV
EFT28090	27/06/2019	T-QUIP	Supply Yolk (Drive side at 246.90) and supply Uni Joint x 1 (112-1687)	MUNBANK		-	415.60 CSH
83555#12	11/04/2019	T-QUIP	Supply Yolk (Drive side at 246.90) and supply Uni Joint x 1 (112-1687) at 168.70 as per verbal quote.	MUNBANK	168.70		INV
83603#7	15/04/2019	T-QUIP	Supply Yolk (Drive side at 246.90) and supply Uni Joint x 1 (112-1687) at 168.70 as per verbal quote.	MUNBANK	246.90		INV
EFT28091	27/06/2019	KATANNING TAEKWONDO CLUB	CEO Donation - Katanning Taekwondo Club	MUNBANK		-	300.00 CSH
01	13/06/2019	KATANNING TAEKWONDO CLUB	CEO Donation - Katanning Taekwondo Club	MUNBANK	300.00		INV
EFT28092	27/06/2019	TYREPOWER KATANNING	Supply new 86Z SMF BAttery	MUNBANK		-	565.00 CSH
133516	19/06/2019	TYREPOWER KATANNING	Carry out puncture repair as per quote 133516.	MUNBANK	65.00		INV
133509	19/06/2019	TYREPOWER KATANNING	Supply new 86Z SMF BAttery as per quote 133509.	MUNBANK	290.00		INV
133508	19/06/2019	TYREPOWER KATANNING	Supply new N70ZZMF Battery for Mazda P&G	MUNBANK	210.00		INV
EFT28093	27/06/2019	IT VISION COMPUTER SYSTEMS	Synergy additional mapping licences x 9	MUNBANK		-	3,960.00 CSH
31484	14/06/2019	IT VISION COMPUTER SYSTEMS	Synergy additional mapping licences x 9	MUNBANK	3,960.00		INV
EFT28094	27/06/2019	P.I.C. ENTERPRISES PTY LTD T/AS WA LIBRARY SUPPLIES	1500mm Black Bayend Panels	MUNBANK		-	2,096.00 CSH
00119237	20/05/2019	P.I.C. ENTERPRISES PTY LTD T/AS WA LIBRARY SUPPLIES	1500mm Black Bayend Panels, , 1200mm Black Bayend Panels,	MUNBANK	2,096.00		INV
EFT28095	27/06/2019	WARREN ELECTRICAL SERVICE	INSTALL POWER RAILS TO THE 2 DATA RACKS INSTALL 20 AMP PLUGS TO POWER RAILS	MUNBANK		-	1,231.96 CSH
709132	26/06/2019	WARREN ELECTRICAL SERVICE	INSTALL POWER RAILS TO THE 2 DATA RACKS, INSTALL 20 AMP PLUGS TO POWER RAILS	MUNBANK	1,231.96		INV
EFT28096	27/06/2019	WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE	recycling pick ups	MUNBANK		-	4,537.00 CSH
00016700	24/06/2019	WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE	Collection of Recycling for the Months of April, May to June 2019. 2 months @ \$4537/fortnight from 17.06.2019 to 19.06.2019,	MUNBANK	4,537.00		INV
EFT28097	27/06/2019	WATERMAN IRRIGATION	supply one RV50X Gateway Router	MUNBANK		-	1,695.65 CSH
SINV-13625	19/06/2019	WATERMAN IRRIGATION	supply one RV50X Gateway Router	MUNBANK	1,695.65		INV
EFT28098	27/06/2019	WATSON'S LIQUID WASTE DISPOSAL	Pump out kitchen grease trap, tracking form	MUNBANK		-	560.00 CSH
1553	06/06/2019	WATSON'S LIQUID WASTE DISPOSAL	Pump out kitchen grease trap, tracking form & GST plus dumping charges	MUNBANK	560.00		INV
EFT28099	27/06/2019	WHOLESALE CUT N COTE	2x drill bits	MUNBANK		-	13.30 CSH
00155536	21/05/2019	WHOLESALE CUT N COTE	2x drill bits	MUNBANK	13.30		INV
EFT28100	27/06/2019	WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	CLEANING ITEMS FOR ADMIN	MUNBANK		-	950.10 CSH
9026809117	12/03/2019	WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Window Washer with extendible handle, 10 xspirax a5 notebook, unistat labels, post it super sticky notes, marbig manilla tab labels x 25, dymo label tape x 3	MUNBANK	284.50		INV
9026879158	20/03/2019	WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	LABELLER,LABELS,DESK ORGANISERS,BATTERIES,CLIP DISPENSERS,STORAGE TRAYS	MUNBANK	241.98		INV
9027330909	21/05/2019	WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	STATIONERY ORDER FOR YA92,	MUNBANK	254.72		INV
9027370268	24/05/2019	WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	STATIONERY FOR SALEYARDS 9342	MUNBANK	14.34		INV
9027196728	06/05/2501	WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Toilet Paper Dispenser, Admin Stationary Order	MUNBANK	154.56		INV

10.2.1

Shire of Katanning

List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2019

Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 30 July 2019

EFT Payments

EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Invoice Amount	Amount	
EFT28101	27/06/2019	WINTHROP AUSTRALIA	LENOVO THINKCENTRE M720S I5 8GB 256	MUNBANK	-	3,517.67	CSH
469739	26/06/2019	WINTHROP AUSTRALIA	LENOVO THINKCENTRE M720S I5 8GB 256	MUNBANK	3,517.67	-	INV
EFT28102	27/06/2019	WOOD & GRIEVE ENGINEERS LTD	Variation to Piesse Lake Residential - Final Concept Plan	MUNBANK	-	7,920.00	CSH
241198	26/06/2019	WOOD & GRIEVE ENGINEERS LTD	Variation to Piesse Lake Residential - Final Concept Plan , Applicable to Part B of the project - revised layout., Works above the original scope.	MUNBANK	7,150.00	-	INV
241198	26/06/2019	WOOD & GRIEVE ENGINEERS LTD	Part B Sketch Stage and Approval, KSHCP - Piesse Lake Residential , Development Civil Engineering Consultant	MUNBANK	770.00	-	INV
EFT28103	27/06/2019	THE WORKWEAR GROUP	2018/19 UNIFORM ORDER - Staff	MUNBANK	-	380.90	CSH
11406295	28/05/2019	THE WORKWEAR GROUP	2018/19 UNIFORM ORDER - INVOICE 11406295	MUNBANK	380.90	-	INV
EFT28104	27/06/2019	WYWURRY ELECTRICAL	Supply and Install 3 phase power to 8 electric basketball backboard winches including cable, isolators, circuit breakers, Cat6 control cable and lockable control boxes, & labour	MUNBANK	-	9,999.00	CSH
INV4109	14/06/2019	WYWURRY ELECTRICAL	Electrical scope for the power extension to the new bowling green lights, storage shed and toilets - including design of the electrical layout as required for the works.	MUNBANK	209.00	-	INV
INV4121	21/06/2019	WYWURRY ELECTRICAL	Supply and Install 3 phase power to 8 electric basketball backboard winches including cable, isolators, circuit breakers, Cat6 control cable and lockable control boxes, & labour	MUNBANK	9,542.50	-	INV
INV4127	25/06/2019	WYWURRY ELECTRICAL	Unit 14 Amherst Village - repair security light	MUNBANK	247.50	-	INV
EFT28105	28/06/2019	WYWURRY ELECTRICAL	SUPPLY AND INSTALL OF NEW AIR CONDITIONING UNIT AT CAFE ON CLIVE	MUNBANK	-	1,500.00	CSH
INV4122	24/06/2019	WYWURRY ELECTRICAL	SUPPLY AND INSTALL OF NEW AIR CONDITIONING UNIT AT CAFE ON CLIVE	MUNBANK	1,500.00	-	INV
Total EFT Payments						2,174,999.73	

10.2.1

Shire of Katanning

List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2019
Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 30 July 2019

Direct Deposit Payments

DD No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Invoice Amount	Amount	
DD29127.4	05/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 31/05/2019	MUNBANK	-	10,697.00	CSH
LICENSING	31/05/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 31/05/2019	MUNBANK	10,697.00	-	INV
DD29127.5	10/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 06/06/2019	MUNBANK	-	4,898.00	CSH
LICENSING	06/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 06/06/2019	MUNBANK	4,898.00	-	INV
DD29129.1	07/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 05/06/2019	MUNBANK	-	13,791.55	CSH
LICENSING	06/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 05/06/2019	MUNBANK	13,791.55	-	INV
DD29129.2	05/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 04/06/2019	MUNBANK	-	6,527.65	CSH
LICENSING	04/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 04/06/2019	MUNBANK	6,527.65	-	INV
DD29136.1	12/06/2019	WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN	Payroll deductions	MUNBANK	-	13,524.53	CSH
SUPER	12/06/2019	WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN	Super. for Staff	MUNBANK	11,961.12	-	INV
DEDUCTION	12/06/2019	WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN	Payroll deductions for Staff	MUNBANK	186.20	-	INV
DEDUCTION	12/06/2019	WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN	Payroll deductions for Staff	MUNBANK	55.86	-	INV
DEDUCTION	12/06/2019	WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN	Payroll deductions for Staff	MUNBANK	932.26	-	INV
DEDUCTION	12/06/2019	WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN	Payroll deductions for Staff	MUNBANK	389.09	-	INV
DD29136.2	12/06/2019	FIRST STATE SUPER	Superannuation contributions	MUNBANK	-	239.50	CSH
SUPER	12/06/2019	FIRST STATE SUPER	Super. for Staff	MUNBANK	239.50	-	INV
DD29136.3	12/06/2019	COMMONWEALTH PERSONAL SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	MUNBANK	-	438.46	CSH
SUPER	12/06/2019	COMMONWEALTH PERSONAL SUPERANNUATION FUND	Super. for Staff	MUNBANK	438.46	-	INV
DD29136.4	12/06/2019	ZURICH AUSTRALIA	Superannuation contributions	MUNBANK	-	173.28	CSH
SUPER	12/06/2019	ZURICH AUSTRALIA	Super. for Staff	MUNBANK	173.28	-	INV
DD29136.5	12/06/2019	MEAT INDUSTRY EMPLOYEES SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	MUNBANK	-	164.74	CSH
SUPER	12/06/2019	MEAT INDUSTRY EMPLOYEES SUPERANNUATION FUND	Super. for Staff	MUNBANK	164.74	-	INV
DD29136.6	12/06/2019	AUSTRALIAN SUPER	Superannuation contributions	MUNBANK	-	735.35	CSH
SUPER	12/06/2019	AUSTRALIAN SUPER	Super. for Staff	MUNBANK	735.35	-	INV
DD29136.7	12/06/2019	AMP FLEXIBLE SUPER	Superannuation contributions	MUNBANK	-	161.39	CSH
SUPER	12/06/2019	AMP FLEXIBLE SUPER	Super. for Staff	MUNBANK	161.39	-	INV
DD29136.8	12/06/2019	REST SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	MUNBANK	-	607.91	CSH
SUPER	12/06/2019	REST SUPERANNUATION	Super. for Staff	MUNBANK	607.91	-	INV
DD29136.9	12/06/2019	BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation contributions	MUNBANK	-	186.34	CSH
SUPER	12/06/2019	BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Super. for Staff	MUNBANK	186.34	-	INV
DD29138.1	12/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 10/06/2019	MUNBANK	-	23,654.00	CSH
LICENSING	11/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 10/06/2019	MUNBANK	23,654.00	-	INV
DD29138.2	11/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 07/06/2019	MUNBANK	-	13,367.15	CSH
LICENSING	10/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 07/06/2019	MUNBANK	13,367.15	-	INV
DD29138.3	01/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 30/05/2019	MUNBANK	-	13,686.55	CSH
LICENSING	30/05/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 30/05/2019	MUNBANK	13,686.55	-	INV
DD29159.1	21/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 19/06/2019	MUNBANK	-	14,914.95	CSH
LICENSING	19/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 19/06/2019	MUNBANK	14,914.95	-	INV
DD29159.2	20/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 18/06/2019	MUNBANK	-	4,402.95	CSH
LICENSING	18/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 18/06/2019	MUNBANK	4,402.95	-	INV

Shire of Katanning

List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2019
Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 30 July 2019

Direct Deposit Payments

DD No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Invoice Amount	Amount	
DD29159.3	19/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 17/06/2019	MUNBANK	-	9,757.65	CSH
LICENSING	17/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 17/06/2019	MUNBANK	9,757.65	-	INV
DD29159.4	17/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 13/06/2019	MUNBANK	-	15,533.00	CSH
LICENSING	14/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 14/06/2019	MUNBANK	6,700.10	-	INV
LICENSING	13/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 13/06/2019	MUNBANK	8,832.90	-	INV
DD29159.5	14/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 12/06/2019	MUNBANK	-	3,501.45	CSH
LICENSING	12/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 12/06/2019	MUNBANK	3,501.45	-	INV
DD29159.6	13/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 11/06/2019	MUNBANK	-	23,526.45	CSH
LICENSING	11/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 11/06/2019	MUNBANK	23,526.45	-	INV
DD29168.1	26/06/2019	WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN	Payroll deductions	MUNBANK	-	13,867.69	CSH
SUPER	26/06/2019	WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN	Super. for Staff	MUNBANK	12,304.28	-	INV
DEDUCTION	26/06/2019	WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN	Payroll deductions for Staff	MUNBANK	186.20	-	INV
DEDUCTION	26/06/2019	WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN	Payroll deductions for Staff	MUNBANK	55.86	-	INV
DEDUCTION	26/06/2019	WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN	Payroll deductions for Staff	MUNBANK	932.26	-	INV
DEDUCTION	26/06/2019	WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN	Payroll deductions for Staff	MUNBANK	389.09	-	INV
DD29168.2	26/06/2019	FIRST STATE SUPER	Superannuation contributions	MUNBANK	-	239.50	CSH
SUPER	26/06/2019	FIRST STATE SUPER	Super. for Staff	MUNBANK	239.50	-	INV
DD29168.3	26/06/2019	COMMONWEALTH PERSONAL SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	MUNBANK	-	438.46	CSH
SUPER	26/06/2019	COMMONWEALTH PERSONAL SUPERANNUATION FUND	Super. for Staff	MUNBANK	438.46	-	INV
DD29168.4	26/06/2019	ZURICH AUSTRALIA	Superannuation contributions	MUNBANK	-	173.28	CSH
SUPER	26/06/2019	ZURICH AUSTRALIA	Super. for Staff	MUNBANK	173.28	-	INV
DD29168.5	26/06/2019	MEAT INDUSTRY EMPLOYEES SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	MUNBANK	-	185.49	CSH
SUPER	26/06/2019	MEAT INDUSTRY EMPLOYEES SUPERANNUATION FUND	Super. for Staff	MUNBANK	185.49	-	INV
DD29168.6	26/06/2019	AUSTRALIAN SUPER	Superannuation contributions	MUNBANK	-	1,020.75	CSH
SUPER	26/06/2019	AUSTRALIAN SUPER	Super. for Staff	MUNBANK	1,020.75	-	INV
DD29168.7	26/06/2019	AMP FLEXIBLE SUPER	Superannuation contributions	MUNBANK	-	161.39	CSH
SUPER	26/06/2019	AMP FLEXIBLE SUPER	Super. for Staff	MUNBANK	161.39	-	INV
DD29168.8	26/06/2019	REST SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	MUNBANK	-	615.58	CSH
SUPER	26/06/2019	REST SUPERANNUATION	Super. for Staff	MUNBANK	615.58	-	INV
DD29168.9	26/06/2019	BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation contributions	MUNBANK	-	186.34	CSH
SUPER	26/06/2019	BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Super. for Staff	MUNBANK	186.34	-	INV
DD29176.3	15/06/2019	SG FLEET AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	SG FLEET JUNE 2019	MUNBANK	-	901.98	CSH
AUSG00192918	31/05/2019	SG FLEET AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	SG FLEET JUNE 2019	MUNBANK	901.98	-	INV
DD29179.1	28/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 26/06/2019	MUNBANK	-	26,447.80	CSH
LICENSING	26/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 26/06/2019	MUNBANK	26,447.80	-	INV
DD29179.2	27/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 25/06/2019	MUNBANK	-	20,801.30	CSH
LICENSING	25/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 25/06/2019	MUNBANK	20,801.30	-	INV
DD29179.3	26/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 24/06/2019	MUNBANK	-	21,942.15	CSH
LICENSING	24/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 24/06/2019	MUNBANK	21,942.15	-	INV

10.2.1

Shire of Katanning

List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2019
Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 30 July 2019

Direct Deposit Payments

DD No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Invoice Amount	Amount	
DD29179.4	25/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 21/06/2019	MUNBANK	-	6,523.10	CSH
LICENSING	21/06/2019	DEP. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSPORT AND LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 21/06/2019	MUNBANK	6,523.10	-	INV
DD29188.1	30/06/2019	WEST AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION	GOVERNMENT GUARANTEE FEE INVOICE 30/06/2019	MUNBANK	-	171,846.29	CSH
158 441406W	02/05/2019	WEST AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION	Principal Repayment 02/05/2019, Interest on Loan Repayment 02/05/2019	MUNBANK	89,794.22	-	INV
155 387513W	30/05/2019	WEST AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION	Principal Repayment 30/05/2019, Interest on Loan Repayment 30/05/2019	MUNBANK	7,238.36	-	INV
148 331053W	17/06/2019	WEST AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION	Principal Repayment 17/06/2019, Interest on Loan Repayment 17/06/2019	MUNBANK	13,424.51	-	INV
156 432255W	01/07/2019	WEST AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION	Principal Repayment 01/07/2019, Interest on Loan Repayment 01/07/2019	MUNBANK	31,178.31	-	INV
157 432257W	01/07/2019	WEST AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION	Principal Repayment 01/07/2019, Interest on Loan Repayment 01/07/2019	MUNBANK	20,336.27	-	INV
GFEE 30062019	30/06/2019	WEST AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION	Government Guarantee Fee for the period ending 30/06/2019,	MUNBANK	9,874.62	-	INV
DD29136.10	12/06/2019	CBUS	Superannuation contributions	MUNBANK	-	219.67	CSH
SUPER	12/06/2019	CBUS	Super. for Staff	MUNBANK	219.67	-	INV
DD29136.11	12/06/2019	MLC MASTERKEY PERSONAL	Superannuation contributions	MUNBANK	-	355.41	CSH
SUPER	12/06/2019	MLC MASTERKEY PERSONAL	Super. for Staff	MUNBANK	355.41	-	INV
DD29136.12	12/06/2019	HOSTPLUS SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	MUNBANK	-	202.79	CSH
SUPER	12/06/2019	HOSTPLUS SUPERANNUATION FUND	Super. for Staff	MUNBANK	202.79	-	INV
DD29168.10	26/06/2019	CBUS	Superannuation contributions	MUNBANK	-	219.67	CSH
SUPER	26/06/2019	CBUS	Super. for Staff	MUNBANK	219.67	-	INV
DD29168.11	26/06/2019	MLC MASTERKEY PERSONAL	Superannuation contributions	MUNBANK	-	295.82	CSH
SUPER	26/06/2019	MLC MASTERKEY PERSONAL	Super. for Staff	MUNBANK	295.82	-	INV
DD29168.12	26/06/2019	HOSTPLUS SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	MUNBANK	-	202.79	CSH
SUPER	26/06/2019	HOSTPLUS SUPERANNUATION FUND	Super. for Staff	MUNBANK	202.79	-	INV
Total Direct Deposit Payments						441,337.10	

10.2.1

Shire of Katanning

List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2019
Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 30 July 2019

Credit Card Payments

CC Trans No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Invoice Amount	Amount	
DD29148.6	20/06/2019	ABC DISTRIBUTORS WA	CLEANING PRODUCTS	CBACARD	-	111.93	CSH
JENNY C/CARD 3/19	21/05/2019	ABC DISTRIBUTORS WA	3 x mop heads, 3 x aluminium handles colour coordinated, Oates Contractor Wringer Bucket x 1	CBACARD	111.93		INV
DD29166.8	12/06/2019	TECHNIKA	TECHNIKA REPLACEMENT GLASS FOR OVEN HILLWAY UNIT - EMPCB	CBACARD	-	102.17	CSH
SAM C/CARD 5/19	13/05/2019	TECHNIKA	Replacement Glass for Oven , Hillway Unit - EMPCB	CBACARD	102.17		INV
Total Credit Card Payments						\$	214.10

10.2.1

Shire of Katanning

List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2019
Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 30 July 2019

Trust Payments **Trust Payments**

EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Invoice Amount	Amount	
EFT27978	17/06/2019	BCITF	BCITF FOR APRIL 2019	CBATRUST	-	802.81	CSH
T92	23/04/2019	BCITF	App # 201819034 T.K, App # 201819033 T.K	MUNBANK	203.50		INV
T92	06/06/2019	BCITF	App # 201819044 M.A, App # 201819041 L.E & D	MUNBANK	599.31		INV
EFT27979	19/06/2019	BUILDING SERVICE LEVY	BSL FOR FEBRUARY 2019	CBATRUST	-	950.97	CSH
T93	06/06/2019	BUILDING SERVICE LEVY	App # 201819034 T.K, App # 201819033 T.K, App # 201819036 R.F, App # 201819035 S.O.K, App # 201819027 C.L.S, App # 201819037 B.K.G	MUNBANK	866.92		INV
T93	06/06/2019	BUILDING SERVICE LEVY	App # 201819034 T.K, App # 201819033 T.K	MUNBANK	27.40		INV
T93	18/06/2019	BUILDING SERVICE LEVY	App # 201819038 J.G.	MUNBANK	56.65		INV
Total Trust Payments						1,753.78	



Shire of
Katanning
Heart of the Great Southern

Monthly Statement of Financial Activity
For the period ended
30 June 2019



SHIRE OF KATANNING
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
(Containing the Statement of Financial Activity)
For the Period Ended 30 June 2019

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Monthly Summary Information	3
Statement of Financial Activity by Program	6
Statement of Financial Activity by Nature or Type	8
Note 1 Net Current Assets	10
Note 2 Explanation of Material Variances	12
Note 3 Cash and Investments	18
Note 4 Receivables	19
Note 5 Rating Revenue	21
Note 6 Disposal of Assets	22
Note 7 Capital Acquisitions	23
Note 8 Borrowings	28
Note 9 Reserves	29
Note 10 Grants and Contributions	30
Note 11 Trust Fund	32
Note 12 Budget Amendments	33

2.2.2

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

KEY INFORMATION

Items of Significance

The material variance adopted by the Shire of Katanning for the 2018/19 year is \$10,000 or 10% whichever is the greater.

The following selected items have been highlighted due to the amount of the variance to the budget or due to the nature of the revenue/expenditure. A full listing and explanation of all items considered of material variance is disclosed in Note 2.

	% Completed	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance (Under)/Over
Capital Expenditure					
Buildings					
Aged Accommodation		832,000	832,000	0	(832,000)
New Administration Building	92%	3,403,706	3,403,706	3,130,213	(273,493)
Welcome Precinct	60%	5,215,551	5,215,551	3,136,160	(2,079,391)
Piesse Park Precinct	38%	1,833,609	1,833,609	689,805	(1,143,804)
Regional Waste Initiative	31%	1,705,367	1,705,367	526,041	(1,179,326)
Plant					
Grader (c/fwd)	106%	350,000	350,000	371,039	21,039
Hino Tip Truck 6 x 4		220,000	220,000	0	(220,000)
Infrastructure - Roads					
Hutton Road - Resheet (6.75 kms)	89%	402,182	402,182	357,972	(44,210)
Gibney Road - Roadworks	83%	292,691	292,691	244,309	(48,382)

% Compares current ytd actuals to annual budget

For a full list of capital expenditure, see Note 7 - Capital Acquisitions

		Prior Year	Current Year
Financial Position	* Note	30 June 2018	30 June 2019
Adjusted Net Current Assets	11%	\$ 5,041,580	\$ 555,019
Cash and Equivalent - Unrestricted	-11%	\$ 4,903,984	-\$ 560,713
Cash and Equivalent - Restricted	83%	\$ 27,701,036	\$ 22,875,694
Receivables - Rates	119%	\$ 550,052	\$ 653,463
Receivables - Other	73%	\$ 1,017,065	\$ 742,888
Payables	76%	\$ 19,453,167	\$ 14,771,541

* Note: Compares current ytd actuals to prior year actuals at the same time

PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW

Date prepared: All known transactions up to 05 July 2019
Prepared by: Senior Finance Officer
Reviewed by: Exec Manager of Admin & Finance

BASIS OF PREPARATION

REPORT PURPOSE

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, Regulation 34 . Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary due to transactions being processed for the reporting period after the date of preparation.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

This statement comprises a special purpose financial report which has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities), Australian Accounting Interpretations, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations. Material accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this statement are presented below and have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the report has also been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All Funds through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in this statement. In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated. All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the statement, but a separate statement of those monies appears at Note 12.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICES

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position. Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

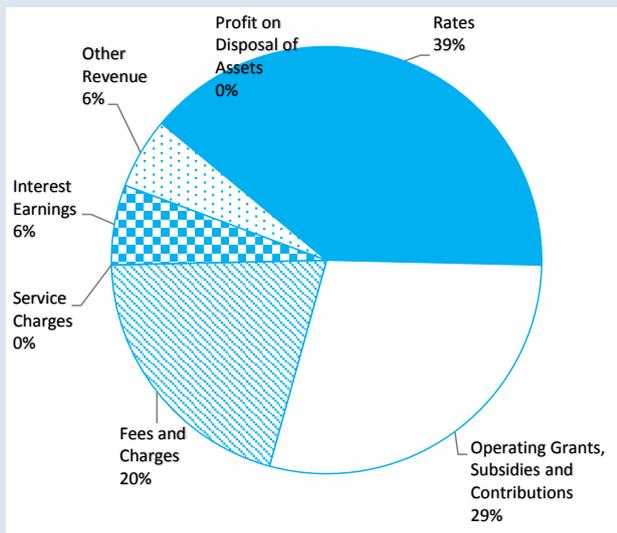
CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

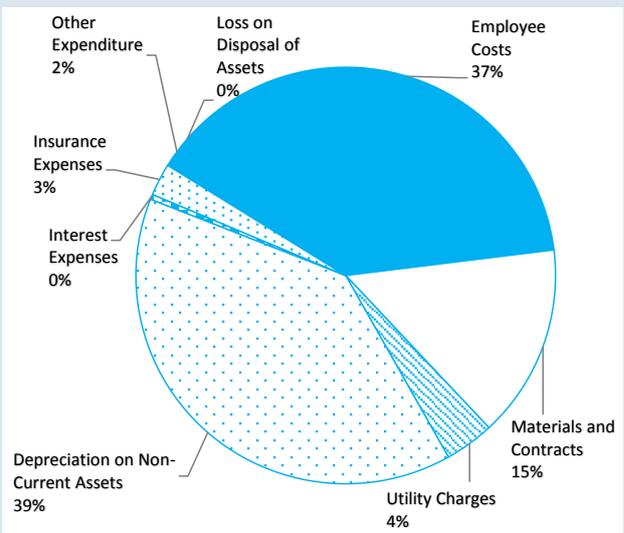
ROUNDING OFF FIGURES

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

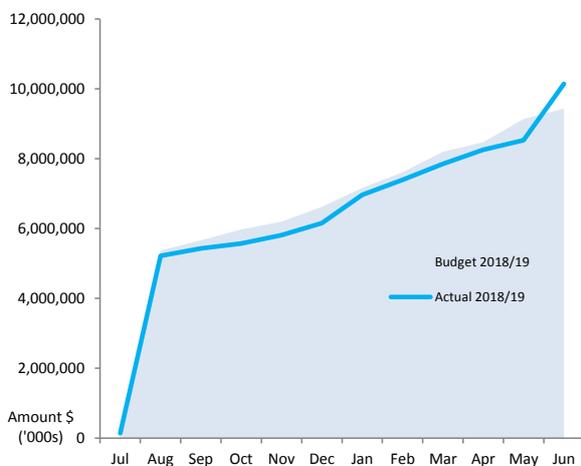
OPERATING REVENUE



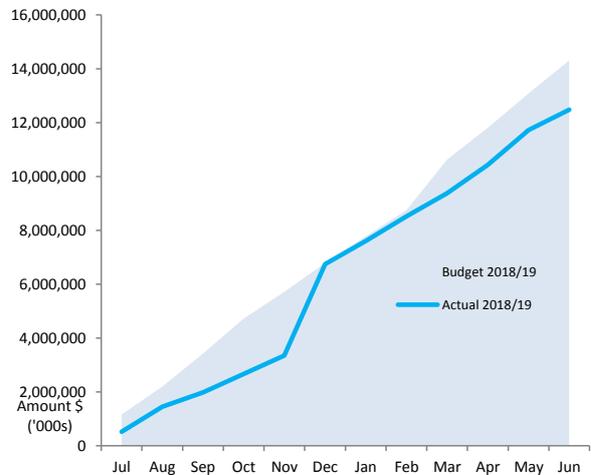
OPERATING EXPENSES



Budget Operating Revenues -v- Actual

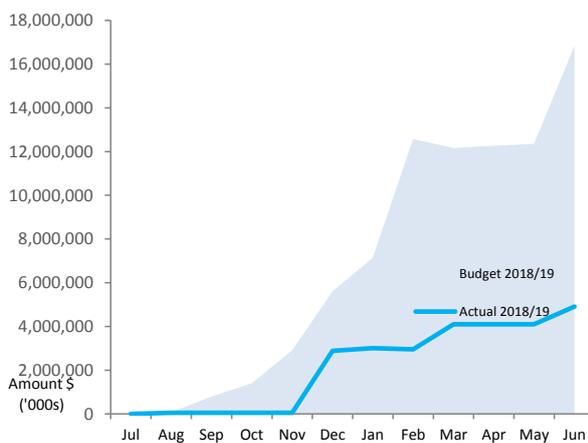


Budget Operating Expenses -v- YTD Actual



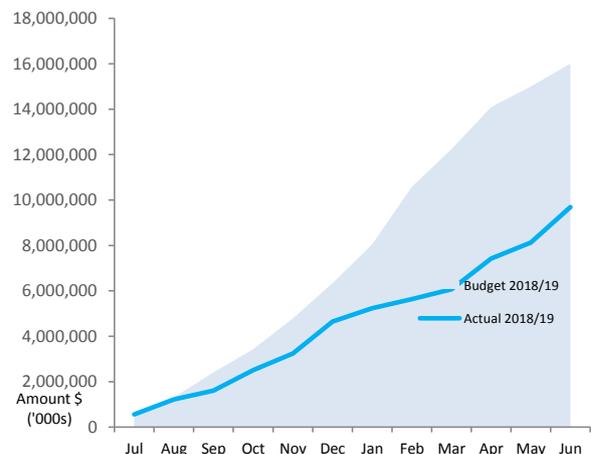
CAPITAL REVENUE

Budget Capital Revenue -v- Actual



CAPITAL EXPENSES

Budget Capital Expenses -v- Actual



This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

**KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAMS

Shire operations as disclosed in these financial statements encompass the following service orientated activities/programs.

PROGRAM NAME	OBJECTIVE	ACTIVITIES
GOVERNANCE	To provide a decision making process for the efficient allocation of scarce resources.	Administration and operation of facilities and services to members of Council. Other costs that relate to the tasks of assisting elected members and ratepayers on matters which do not concern specific council services.
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING	To collect revenue to allow for the provision of services.	Rates, general purpose government grants and interest revenue.
LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY	To provide services to help ensure a safer and environmentally conscious community.	Supervision and enforcement of various local laws relating to fire prevention, animal control and other aspects of public safety including emergency services.
HEALTH	To provide an operational framework for environmental and community health.	Food quality and pest control, inspection of abattoir and operation of child health clinic, analytical testing and Environmental Health administration.
EDUCATION AND WELFARE	To provide services to disadvantaged persons, the elderly, children and youth.	Year round care, housing for the aged and educational services.
HOUSING	To provide and maintain staff and elderly residents housing.	Provision and maintenance of staff and elderly residents housing.
COMMUNITY AMENITIES	To provide services required by the community.	Rubbish and recycling collection services, operation of rubbish disposal site, litter control, construction and maintenance of urban storm water drains, protection of the environment and administration of town planning schemes, cemetery and public conveniences.
RECREATION AND CULTURE	To establish and effectively manage infrastructure and resource which will help the social well being of the community.	Maintenance of town hall, public halls, civic centres, aquatic centre, recreation centres and various sporting facilities. Provision and maintenance of parks, gardens and playgrounds. Operation of library, art gallery and other cultural facilities.
TRANSPORT	To provide safe, effective and efficient transport services to the community.	Construction and maintenance of roads, streets, bridges footpaths, depot, airport and traffic control. Cleaning of streets and maintenance of street trees and street lighting. Purchase and disposal of Council's Road Plant.
ECONOMIC SERVICES	To help promote the Shire and its economic wellbeing.	Tourism and area promotion. Maintenance and operation of the Saleyards. Building Control. Provision of rural services including weed control, vermin control and standpipes.
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES	To monitor and control Council's overheads operating accounts.	Private works operation, plant repair and operational costs and engineering operation costs.

2.2.2

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAMS

	Ref Note	Original Annual Budget	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)- (a)/(a)	Var.
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	1(b)	\$ 5,286,507	\$ 5,242,655	\$ 5,242,655	\$ 5,078,346	\$ (164,309)	% (3%)	
Revenue from operating activities								
Governance		536,638	564,567	564,567	567,295	2,728	0%	
General Purpose Funding - Rates	5	3,945,620	3,953,620	3,953,620	3,954,569	949	0%	
General Purpose Funding - Other		1,304,812	1,397,861	1,397,861	2,412,208	1,014,347	73%	▲
Law, Order and Public Safety		206,266	216,043	216,043	141,390	(74,653)	(35%)	▼
Health		3,080	3,080	3,080	1,297	(1,783)	(58%)	
Education and Welfare		193,954	197,259	197,259	121,314	(75,945)	(39%)	▼
Housing		226,797	226,797	226,797	212,292	(14,505)	(6%)	
Community Amenities		929,695	929,695	929,695	923,862	(5,833)	(1%)	
Recreation and Culture		519,949	571,225	571,225	498,545	(72,680)	(13%)	▼
Transport		277,930	394,520	394,520	314,283	(80,237)	(20%)	▼
Economic Services		805,503	918,463	918,463	944,695	26,232	3%	
Other Property and Services		63,000	63,000	63,000	52,165	(10,835)	(17%)	▼
		9,013,244	9,436,130	9,436,130	10,143,915			
Expenditure from operating activities								
Governance		(1,307,904)	(1,324,267)	(1,324,267)	(964,376)	(359,891)	(27%)	▼
General Purpose Funding		(310,259)	(340,259)	(340,259)	(324,236)	(16,023)	(5%)	
Law, Order and Public Safety		(445,235)	(453,012)	(453,012)	(386,969)	(66,043)	(15%)	▼
Health		(180,641)	(204,641)	(204,641)	(160,748)	(43,893)	(21%)	▼
Education and Welfare		(509,208)	(512,513)	(512,513)	(424,476)	(88,037)	(17%)	▼
Housing		(341,851)	(341,851)	(341,851)	(322,189)	(19,662)	(6%)	
Community Amenities		(1,058,044)	(1,065,044)	(1,065,044)	(1,174,097)	109,053	10%	▲
Recreation and Culture		(3,678,715)	(3,733,285)	(3,733,285)	(3,574,649)	(158,636)	(4%)	
Transport		(4,129,799)	(4,727,299)	(4,727,299)	(4,250,090)	(477,209)	(10%)	▼
Economic Services		(1,498,806)	(1,584,207)	(1,584,207)	(1,325,260)	(258,947)	(16%)	▼
Other Property and Services		(63,412)	(23,412)	(23,412)	428,380	(451,792)	(1930%)	▼
		(13,523,874)	(14,309,790)	(14,309,790)	(12,478,710)			
Operating activities excluded from budget								
Add Back Depreciation		4,605,808	5,298,308	5,298,308	4,881,341			
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	6	11,271	11,271	11,270	(26,998)			
Amherst Reducing Equity		0	(107,400)	(107,400)	(162,000)			
Amount attributable to operating activities		106,449	328,519	328,518	2,357,548			
Investing Activities								
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and								
Contributions	10	11,130,107	8,590,201	8,590,201	1,245,106	(7,345,095)	(86%)	▼
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	6	363,000	363,000	363,000	377,797	14,797	4%	
Capital Acquisitions	7	(18,308,959)	(16,000,671)	(16,000,671)	(9,687,634)	(6,313,037)	(39%)	▼
Amount attributable to investing activities		(6,815,852)	(7,047,470)	(7,047,470)	(8,064,731)			
Financing Activities								
Transfer from Reserves	9	11,632,723	8,240,123	8,240,123	3,663,662	(4,576,461)	(56%)	▼
Repayment of Debentures	8	(217,874)	(217,874)	(217,874)	(108,014)	109,860	(50%)	
Transfer to Reserves	9	(9,991,953)	(6,548,953)	(6,548,953)	(2,385,446)	4,163,507	(64%)	
Amount attributable to financing activities		1,422,896	1,473,296	1,473,296	1,170,203			
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	1(b)	0	(3,000)	(3,001)	541,366			

KEY INFORMATION

▲▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2018/19 year is \$10,000 or 10% whichever is the greater.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

**KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

REVENUE

RATES

All rates levied under the Local Government Act 1995. Includes general, differential, specific area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts offered. Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears and service charges.

OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Refer to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of non-current assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Profit on the disposal of assets including gains on the disposal of long term investments. Losses are disclosed under the expenditure classifications.

FEES AND CHARGES

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, other fees and charges.

SERVICE CHARGES

Service charges imposed under Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995. Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges. Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

INTEREST EARNINGS

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

OTHER REVENUE / INCOME

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates etc.

NATURE OR TYPE DESCRIPTIONS

EXPENSES

EMPLOYEE COSTS

All costs associate with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER, ETC.)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

INSURANCE

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Loss on the disposal of fixed assets.

DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets.

INTEREST EXPENSES

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Statutory fees, taxes, provision for bad debts, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

2.2.2

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

BY NATURE OR TYPE

	Ref Note	Original Annual Budget	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var.
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
Opening Funding Surplus (Deficit)	1(b)	5,286,507	5,242,655	5,242,655	5,078,346	(164,309)	(3%)	
Revenue from operating activities								
Rates	5	3,945,620	3,953,620	3,953,620	3,954,569	949	0%	
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	10	1,881,389	2,160,292	2,160,292	2,932,350	772,058	36%	▲
Fees and Charges		2,007,751	2,080,521	2,080,521	2,067,452	(13,069)	(1%)	
Interest Earnings		630,304	638,304	638,304	614,143	(24,161)	(4%)	
Other Revenue		472,172	527,385	527,385	546,332	18,947	4%	
Profit on Disposal of Assets	6	76,008	76,008	76,008	30,389	(45,619)	(60%)	▼
		9,013,244	9,436,130	9,436,130	10,145,235			
Expenditure from operating activities								
Employee Costs		(4,860,350)	(4,858,471)	(4,858,471)	(4,573,721)	(284,750)	(6%)	
Materials and Contracts		(2,682,832)	(2,762,855)	(2,762,855)	(1,871,722)	(891,133)	(32%)	▼
Utility Charges		(471,775)	(475,775)	(475,775)	(476,427)	652	0%	
Depreciation on Non-Current Assets		(4,605,808)	(5,298,308)	(5,298,308)	(4,881,341)	(416,967)	(8%)	
Interest Expenses		(126,360)	(126,360)	(126,360)	(48,954)	(77,406)	(61%)	▼
Insurance Expenses		(312,649)	(312,649)	(312,649)	(314,077)	1,428	0%	
Other Expenditure		(376,822)	(388,094)	(388,094)	(309,079)	(79,015)	(20%)	▼
Loss on Disposal of Assets	6	(87,278)	(87,278)	(87,278)	(3,391)	(83,887)		
		(13,523,874)	(14,309,790)	(14,309,790)	(12,478,712)			
Operating activities excluded from budget								
Add back Depreciation		4,605,808	5,298,308	5,298,308	4,881,341			
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	6	11,271	11,271	11,270	(26,998)			
Amherst Reducing Equity		0	(107,400)	(107,400)	(162,000)			
Amount attributable to operating activities		106,449	328,519	328,518	2,358,866			
Investing activities								
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	10	11,130,107	8,590,201	8,590,201	1,245,106	(7,345,095)	(86%)	▼
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	6	363,000	363,000	363,000	377,797	14,797	4%	
Capital acquisitions	7	(18,308,959)	(16,000,671)	(16,000,671)	(9,687,634)	(6,313,037)	(39%)	▼
Amount attributable to investing activities		(6,815,852)	(7,047,470)	(7,047,470)	(8,064,731)			
Financing Activities								
Transfer from Reserves	9	11,632,723	8,240,123	8,240,123	3,663,662	(4,576,461)	(56%)	▼
Repayment of Debentures	8	(217,874)	(217,874)	(217,874)	(108,014)	(109,860)	(50%)	
Transfer to Reserves	9	(9,991,953)	(6,548,953)	(6,548,953)	(2,385,446)	(4,163,507)	(64%)	▼
Amount attributable to financing activities		1,422,896	1,473,296	1,473,296	1,170,203			
Closing Funding Surplus (Deficit)	1(b)	0	(3,000)	(3,001)	542,684			

KEY INFORMATION

▲▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2018/19 year is \$10,000 or 10% whichever is the greater.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months except for land held for resale where it is held as non current based on Council's intentions to release for sale.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The provisions for employee benefits relates to amounts expected to be paid for long service leave, annual leave, wages and salaries and are calculated as follows:

(i) Wages, Salaries, Annual Leave and Long Service Leave (*Short-term Benefits*)

The provision for employees' benefits to wages, salaries, annual leave and long service leave expected to be settled within 12 months represents the amount the Shire has a present obligation to pay resulting from employees services provided to balance date. The provision has been calculated at nominal amounts based on remuneration rates the Shire expects to pay and includes related on-costs.

(ii) *Annual Leave and Long Service Leave (Long-term Benefits)*

The liability for long service leave is recognised in the provision for employee benefits and measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date using the project unit credit method. Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the reporting date on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows. Where the Shire does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, the liability is recognised as a current liability.

PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when: The council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events; it is more likely than not that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation; and the amount has been reliably estimated. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole. A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one of item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

INVENTORIES

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

2.2.2

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

OPERATING ACTIVITIES NOTE 1(b)

ADJUSTED NET CURRENT ASSETS

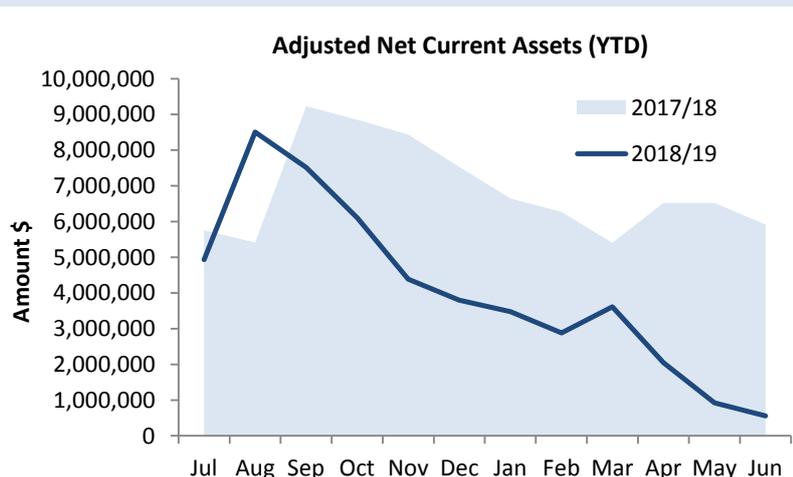
	Ref Note	Last Years Closing 30 June 2018	This Time Last Year 30 June 2018	Year to Date Actual 30 June 2019
		\$	\$	\$
Adjusted Net Current Assets				
Current Assets				
Cash Unrestricted	3	4,903,984	4,903,984	(560,713)
Cash Restricted	3	9,545,966	9,545,966	8,267,569
Cash Restricted - Other	3	18,155,070	18,155,070	14,608,125
Receivables - Rates	4	586,818	550,052	653,463
Receivables - Other	4	1,017,065	1,017,065	742,888
ATO Receivable		144,987	144,987	181,824
Accrued Income		21,637	21,637	0
Payments in Advance		59,616	59,616	250
Provision for Doubtful Debts		(303,608)	(303,608)	(303,608)
Inventories		(9,858)	(9,858)	4,581
		34,121,677	34,084,911	23,594,379
Less: Current Liabilities				
Payables		(19,453,167)	(19,453,167)	(14,771,541)
Provisions - employee		(679,190)	(679,190)	(679,190)
Long term borrowings		(217,874)	(217,874)	(109,860)
		(20,350,231)	(20,350,231)	(15,560,591)
Unadjusted Net Current Assets		13,771,446	13,734,680	8,033,788
Adjustments and exclusions permitted by FM Reg 32				
Less: Cash reserves	3	(9,545,966)	(9,545,966)	(8,267,569)
Less: Payments in Advance		(59,616)	(59,616)	(250)
Add: Provisions - employee		679,190	679,190	679,190
Add: Long term borrowings		217,874	217,874	109,860
Add: Accrued interest on debentures		15,418	15,418	0
Adjusted Net Current Assets		5,078,346	5,041,580	555,019

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Please see Note 1(a) for information on significant accounting policies relating to Net Current Assets.

KEY INFORMATION

The amount of the adjusted net current assets at the end of the period represents the actual surplus (or deficit if the figure is a negative) as presented on the Statement of Financial Activity.



This Year YTD

Surplus(Deficit)

\$.56 M

Last Year YTD

Surplus(Deficit)

\$5.04 M

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date budget materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2018/19 year is \$10,000 or 10% whichever is the greater.

Reporting Program	Var. \$	Var. %	Var. Explanation of Variance
	\$	%	
Revenue from operating activities			
Governance	2,728	0%	No notable variances.
General Purpose Funding - Rates	949	0%	No notable variances.
General Purpose Funding - Other	1,014,347	73%	▲ Untied Road Grant (GPF) is over YTD budget (\$274,905). General Purpose Grant (GPF) is over YTD budget (\$750,464).
Law, Order and Public Safety	(74,653)	(35%)	▼ Contributions & Reimbursements (CESM) is under budget (\$66,550). Invoice for contributions to be completed. Infringements (FPV) is under budget (\$1,234). BFB LGGs Income is under budget (\$17,980).
Health	(1,783)	(58%)	No notable variances.
Education and Welfare	(75,945)	(39%)	▼ Funding anticipated but not yet fully received Harmony Festival grants (\$14,352). Youth Engagement grant has been received but expenditure has not yet commenced (\$10,000). Fostering Integration grant has been received but expenditure has not yet commenced (\$43,305). Youth Activities Grant Income is currently under budget (\$8,244). Grant Income - Indigenous Governance has been received but expenditure has not yet commenced (\$3,500).
Housing	(14,505)	(6%)	Staff Housing is under budget (\$9,420) as 1 house has not been occupied for some time. Tenants Fee for Amherst Village is under budget (\$6,103).
Community Amenities	(5,833)	(1%)	Cemetery charges is currently under budget (\$8,440).
Recreation and Culture	(72,680)	(13%)	▼ KLC is under budget, particularly Kiosk Income (\$16,555), GYM and Fitness Fees (\$8,786), Creche Fees (\$2,230), Entry Fees (\$19,357), Functions Hire (\$13,412), Gold Memberships (\$11,392), Active after school Program (\$5,618) and Lease Income (\$7,100).
Transport	(80,237)	(20%)	▼ Commissions & Contributions (TPL) is under budget (\$12,382). Regional Road Group Funding (CRBD) is under budget (\$82,750).
Economic Services	26,232	3%	Saleyard - Yarding fees are greater than YTD budget (\$65,448). Truck wash income is greater than YTD budget (\$19,236). The Business Activation grant was budgeted in 2017/18 and received in 2018/19 (\$20,000). Tourism and Area Promotion - Auspicing Income - Hidden Treasures is under budget (\$26,811).
Other Property and Services	(10,835)	(17%)	▼ Plant Operations costs - Fuel/Energy Grants/Rebates is under budget (\$8,368). Salaries and Wages - Workers Compensation Reimbursed is under budget (\$8,619).

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date budget materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2018/19 year is \$10,000 or 10% whichever is the greater.

Reporting Program	Var. \$	Var. %	Var. Explanation of Variance
	\$	%	
Expenditure from operating activities			
Governance	(359,891)	(27%)	▼ Salary Costs are below YTD budget due to staff movements (\$24,509), however are anticipated to meet full budget. Training and Development (GEM) is currently under budget (\$13,008). ICT Hardware (\$9,428) & Support (\$17,440) are under budget. Depreciation is under budget (\$58,886), awaiting final hand over of new admin building. Administration utilities are currently under budget (\$16,172), new administration building utilities are currently reflected within the capital expenditure while the building was under construction. Accrued government guarantee fee interest on loans to 31 December (\$70,409). Interest is paid bi annually. Contribution towards capital project is yet to be utilised (\$50,000). KCC Redevelopment Project Grant is currently under budget (\$170,000). Community Financial Assistance Programme (GEM) is under YTD budget (\$23,820).
General Purpose Funding	(16,023)	(5%)	Rates legal expenses is over budget (\$5,931). Administration Allocations are under budget (\$19,703). Valuation Expenses are under YTD budget (\$2,009).
Law, Order and Public Safety	(66,043)	(15%)	▼ CESM Salary Costs - under budget (\$11,934) due to officer secondment. Works Program - Fire Prevention is under budget (\$20,942). CCTV Maintenance Costs are under budget (\$2,033). Employee Superannuation (CESM) is under budget (\$3,314). Admin Expenses (CESM) is under budget (\$2,285). Motor Vehicle Expenses (CESM) is under budget (\$7,107). Utilities (FPV) is under YTD budget (\$2,321). Salary Costs (Animal Control) is under budget (\$3,669). Animal Control Expenditure is under budget (\$2,070).
Health	(43,893)	(21%)	▼ Salary Costs are under budget (\$14,394). Consultants Costs are under budget (\$17,967). Employee Superannuation (HIA) is under budget (\$3,613). Building Program - Child Health Centre is under budget (\$1,377).
Education and Welfare	(88,037)	(17%)	▼ Drumbeat Grant Expenditure is under budget (\$11,268). Youth Engagement Grant (\$10,000) has not been expended. Harmony Festival Grant expenditure is under budget (\$16,357) We are awaiting final invoices. Fostering Integration Grant is under budget (\$43,305). Salary Costs for CY01 -Community & Youth Development Officer is under budget (\$31,832).
Housing	(19,662)	(6%)	Works program - Amherst Village is over budget (\$4,212). Works program - Staff Housing are under budget (\$10,762). Staff Housing Re-allocated is under budget (\$10,622). Building Program - Staff Housing is under budget (\$7,637) and Amherst Village is under budget (\$4,392).

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date budget materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2018/19 year is \$10,000 or 10% whichever is the greater.

Reporting Program	Var. \$	Var. %	Var.	Explanation of Variance
Community Amenities	\$ 109,053	10%	▲	Works Program - Refuse Site is over budget (\$124,976). Hard Waste Pick-Up is over budget (\$46,469). Green Waste Pick-Up is over budget (\$3,101). Works Program - Cemetery is under budget (\$21,547). Building Program - Other Community Amenities is under budget (\$22,928). Photocopying and Stationery (SAN) is under budget (\$4,979).
Recreation and Culture	(158,636)	(4%)		Works Program - Other Reserves is over budget (\$78,460). Works Program - events is under budget (\$54,997). Utilities (KAC) is over budget (\$9,980). Building program - Other Recreation is over budget (\$20,790) Works Program Library is under budget (\$4,932), Building Program is under budget (\$3,287). Community Outreach Programs is under budget (\$10,896). Art Collection Maintenance is under budget (\$8,326). KLC Works Program is under budget (\$41,415). KLC Building Program is over budget (\$10,625). KLC Kiosk Salary Costs are under budget (\$19,666). KLC Les Mills Salary is under budget (\$25,307), KLC Cleaning (Salaries) is over budget (\$5,369).
Transport	(477,209)	(10%)	▼	Works Program - Training is currently over budget (\$100,217) but is anticipated to realign with budget by EOFY. Footpath Maintenance is under budget (\$77,235). Drainage maintenance is under budget (\$283,668), Road Maintenance is over budget (\$132,089), Weed control is under budget (\$59,824). Works Program - Airport Maintenance is under budget (\$11,790). Subdivision & Road Boundaries Expense (MRBD) is currently under budget (\$17,053).
Economic Services	(258,947)	(16%)	▼	Works Program - Rural Services is over budget (\$29,949). Decommission/Post Closure plan old saleyards expenditure is yet to commence, under budget (\$122,556). Consultants for Saleyards is under budget (\$15,212). Minor Asset Purchases for Saleyards is under budget (\$8,653). Utilities (RUR) is over budget (\$16,194). Auspicing Expenses - Hidden Treasures (TOU) is under budget (\$24,675). Economic Development Grant Expenditure is under budget (\$54,053).
Other Property and Services	(451,792)	(1930%)	▼	Salary Costs (PWO) (\$45,991) and Training (PWO) (\$26,998) are under budget . Annual Leave (PWO) is over current budget (\$24,980) as operations closed over the holidays. Works Building Overheads Allocations is under budget (\$69,477). Plant Operation Salary costs is under budget (\$10,652). These allocations will be reviewed. PLant Operation Costs (POC) Plant Operations Allocations and Depreciation are under budget (\$417,079). Project Labour Overheads Allocations is under budget (\$40,755). Project Team Salary costs are under budget (\$31,260).

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date budget materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2018/19 year is \$10,000 or 10% whichever is the greater.

Reporting Program	Var. \$	Var. %	Var.	Explanation of Variance
	\$	%		
Investing Activities				
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	(7,345,095)	(86%)	▼	Grant funding for the Great Southern Housing Initiative has not yet commenced. (\$832,000). CLGF Regional Waste Initiative income is pending (\$1,427,880). Welcome Precinct Grant Funds is pending (\$4,039,825).
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	14,797	4%		Vehicle trade was (\$6,818) less than budgeted (KA03). Sale of land parcel was not budgeted (\$27,273).
Capital Acquisitions	(6,313,037)	(39%)	▼	Capital building projects are progressing, including the new Administration building, Welcome Precinct, Piesse Lake, Airstrip apron and Regional Waste Facility.
Financing Activities				
Transfer from Reserves	(4,576,461)	(56%)	▼	Then next drawdown from the Heritage grant has not been undertaken. This will occur once the next milestone has been met.
Repayment of Debentures	109,860	(50%)		Principle repayments to be finalised as part of EOFY process
Transfer to Reserves	4,163,507	(64%)		Then next drawdown from the Heritage grant has not been undertaken. This will occur once the next milestone has been met. Transfer to New Saleyard Reserve has not been undertaken. (\$234,685).

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date budget materially. The material variance adopted by Council for the 2018/19 year is \$10,000 or 10% whichever is the greater.

Nature / Type	Var. \$	Var. %	Var.	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
	\$	%			
Revenue from operating activities					
Rates	949	0%			No notable variances.
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	772,058	36%	▲	Permanent	Funding anticipated but not yet fully received Harmony Festival grants (\$14,352). Youth Engagement grant has been received but expenditure has not yet commenced (\$10,000). Fostering Integration grant has been received but expenditure has not yet commenced (\$43,305). Commissions & Contributions (TPL) is under budget (\$12,382). Regional Road Group Funding (CRBD) is under budget (\$82,750). General Purpose Grant (GPF) is over YTD budget (\$750,464). Grant Income - Indigenous Governance has been received but expenditure has not yet commenced (\$3,500).
Fees and Charges	(13,069)	(1%)		Permanent	KLC is under budget, particularly Kiosk Income (\$16,555), GYM and Fitness Fees (\$8,786), Creche Fees (\$2,230), Entry Fees (\$19,357), Functions Hire (\$13,412), Gold Memberships (\$11,392), Active after school Program (\$5,618) and Lease Income (\$7,100). Staff Housing is under budget (\$9,420) as 1 house has not been occupied for some time. Cemetery charges is currently under budget (\$8,440). Saleyard fees are greater than YTD budget (\$65,448).
Interest Earnings	(24,161)	(4%)		Permanent	Rates late payment penalty is over budget (\$17,197). Reserves Interest is currently showing under budget (\$11,446), Municipal Interest is showing as (\$14,387) under budget. Will be processed in system during finalisation of EOFY.
Other Revenue	18,947	4%		Permanent	Refuse Site - Sale of Recyclables (SAN) is over budget (\$9,373). Insurance Claims(ADM) is over budget (\$3,840). Fire Mitigation Income is over budget (\$2,577).
Profit on Disposal of Assets	(45,619)	(60%)	▼	Timing	The disposal of the assets are yet to be applied. Other budgeted asset disposals are anticipated to occur in 2019.

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date budget materially. The material variance adopted by Council for the 2018/19 year is \$10,000 or 10% whichever is the greater.

Nature / Type	Var. \$	Var. %	Var.	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
	\$	%			
Expenditure from operating activities					
Employee Costs	(284,750)	(6%)		Permanent	Superannuation is (\$30,413) under budget, where not all staff are utilising additional superannuation contributions. CESM - under budget (\$11,934) due to officer secondment. Works Program - Cemetery is under budget (\$21,547). Works Program - events is under budget (\$54,997). KLC Works Program is under budget (\$41,415).
Materials and Contracts	(891,133)	(32%)	▼	Permanent	Decommission/Post Closure plan old saleyards expenditure is yet to commence, under budget (\$112,556). Consultants for Saleyards is under budget (\$15,212). ICT Hardware (\$9,428) & Support (\$17,440) are under budget. Consultant Contacts are under budget (\$52,873). Community Outreach Programs are under budget (\$10,896). Staff Housing allocation is under budget (\$10,622). Works Program - Footpath Maintenance is under budget (\$49,234). Subdivision & Road Boundaries Expense is under budget (\$17,053). KCC Redevelopment Project Grant Expenditure id under budget (\$170,000).
Utility Charges	652	0%		Permanent	No notable variances.
Depreciation on Non-Current Assets	(416,967)	(8%)		Permanent	Depreciation is higher than budgeted after revaluation of infrastructure asset classes in 2017/18.
Interest Expenses	(77,406)	(61%)	▼		Accrued government guarantee fee interest on loans to 31 December. Interest is paid bi annually.
Insurance Expenses	1,428	0%			No notable variances.
Other Expenditure	(79,015)	(20%)	▼		Contribution towards capital project is yet to be utilised (\$50,000). Councillor attendance fee is under budget (\$7,500) as 1 position is currently vacant. Community Financial Assistance program is under budget (\$17,570). 05 Mitsubishi Triton T/Top Ute (White) KA673 - Refuse Site (P6158) Disposals yet to be processed in system, Will be corrected during finalisation of EOFY.
Loss on Disposal of Assets	(83,887)				

2.2.2

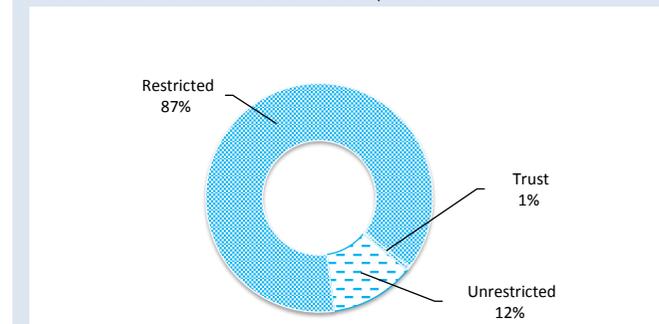
OPERATING ACTIVITIES NOTE 3 CASH AND INVESTMENTS

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

Municipal					Total YTD Actual	Interest Rate	Interest to be Earned
Bank	Deposit Details	Lodgement Date	Maturity Date				
CBA	06-0615-00000015	N/A	N/A	2,685,659.57	N/A	1,652.66	
CBA	35-586-305	31/05/2019	30/06/2019	37,978.00	1.20%	461.18	
NAB	77-167-1902	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	
CBA	35586305	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	
Treasury	OCDF - Main ECH	N/A	N/A	4,174,449.50	1.20%	4,231.56	
Treasury	OCDF - Heritage Centre	N/A	N/A	7,316,747.22	1.20%	7,416.98	
Treasury	OCDF - Main St Stg 2	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	
Treasury	OCDF - Supertowns	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	
					14,214,834.29		
Reserve							
NAB	24-429-3575	29/04/2019	28/07/2019	1,475,290.46	2.35%	8,548.60	
NAB	31-081-3138	8/06/2019	8/12/2019	3,279,917.89	2.15%	35,355.72	
NAB	31-086-0209	8/06/2019	8/12/2019	3,162,570.53	2.15%	34,090.78	
NAB	80-741-7341	29/05/2019	27/08/2019	89,937.19	2.25%	498.97	
CBA	35586305	30/04/2019	30/07/2019	221,984.28	2.04%	1,129.02	
					8,229,700.35		
Trust							
CBA	65-1510-24846	N/A	N/A	114,773.72	N/A		
					114,773.72		
Cash and Investments Totals					22,559,308.36		

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.



KEY INFORMATION

Variance between Note 1(b) Adjusted Net Current Assets and Note 3 Cash and Investments occurs where the timing of deposits and withdrawals through the bank accounts do not perfectly align with system receipts and payments.

Total Cash	Unrestricted
\$22.56 M	\$2.72 M

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

**OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 4
RECEIVABLES**

Rates Receivable	30 June 2018	30 June 2019
	\$	\$
Opening Arrears Previous Years	661,262	586,818
Levied this year	3,799,316	3,954,569
<u>Less</u> Collections to date	(3,642,744)	(3,656,908)
Equals Current Outstanding	817,834	884,479
<u>Less</u> Pensioner deferred rates	(231,016)	(231,016)
Net Rates Collectable	586,818	653,463
% Collected	81.67%	81.70%

Receivables - General	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Receivables - General	167,733	438,049	43,008	356,732	1,005,522
Percentage	17%	44%	4%	35%	
Balance per Trial Balance					
Sundry debtors					742,888
GST receivable					181,824
Loans receivable - clubs/institutions					0
Income in advance					0
Total Receivables General Outstanding					924,712

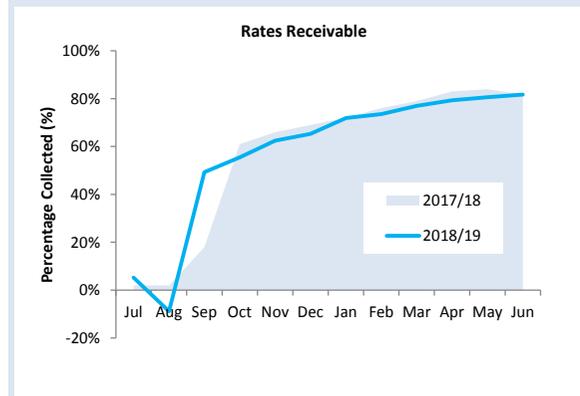
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

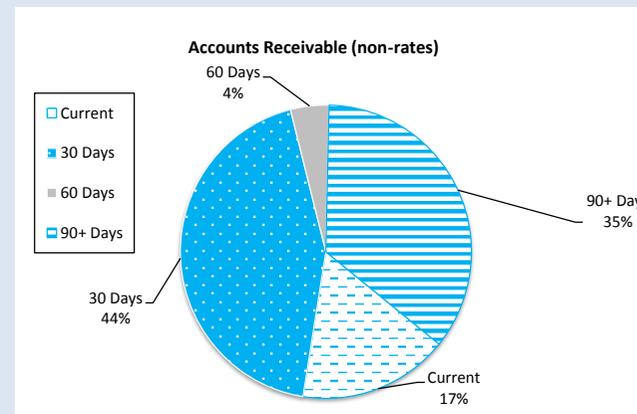
Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business. Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets. Collectability of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for doubtful debts is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.



Collected	Rates Due
82%	\$653,463



Debtors Due
\$924,712
Over 30 Days
83%
Over 90 Days
35%

2.2.2

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

**OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 4
RECEIVABLES**

Significant Rates Debtors Outstanding Exceeding \$10,000:

Assessment #	Rates		% of Outstanding Rates Total	Comments
	Outstanding			
A37	\$ 10,019		1.13%	Payment Plan
A86	\$ 14,483		1.64%	Legal Action
A108	\$ 13,162		1.49%	Pensioner
A183	\$ 23,676		2.68%	Legal Action
A184	\$ 76,158		8.61%	Legal Action
A267	\$ 12,853		1.45%	Pensioner
A569	\$ 16,351		1.85%	Legal Action
A897	\$ 12,323		1.39%	Legal Action
A1048	\$ 10,046		1.14%	
A1148	\$ 10,235		1.16%	Pensioner
A1165	\$ 10,132		1.15%	
A1192	\$ 10,329		1.17%	Pensioner
A1232	\$ 11,472		1.30%	Pensioner
A1260	\$ 13,676		1.55%	Pensioner
A1347	\$ 12,758		1.44%	Legal Action
A1458	\$ 13,453		1.52%	Pensioner
A1514	\$ 30,205		3.42%	Legal Action
A2264	\$ 17,803		2.01%	Legal Action
A2693	\$ 11,264		1.27%	Legal Action
A2712	\$ 12,513		1.41%	Payment Plan
A3128	\$ 33,478		3.79%	Legal Action
A3222	\$ 29,876		3.38%	Deceased Est.
A3341	\$ 16,982		1.92%	Legal Action
A3413	\$ 10,918		1.23%	Legal Action
	\$ 434,163		49.09%	

Significant Receivables - General Outstanding Exceeding \$10,000:

Debtor #	Debtor Outstanding	% of Outstanding Receivables -		Age	Comments
		Debtor Outstanding	General Total		
BRIDE	\$ 250,906		24.95%	90+ Days	
FIRM	\$ 13,634		1.36%	90+ Days/	Current
DLGSCI	\$ 27,500		2.73%	30 Days	
DPIRD	\$ 29,700		2.95%	Current	
GSDC	\$ 27,500		2.73%	60 Days /	Current
WESFARM	\$ 30,706		3.05%	Current	
PRIMARIES	\$ 23,628		2.35%	Current	
SBPAUST	\$ 9,835		0.98%	90+ Days	
WAWA	\$ 20,046		1.99%	60 Days /	Current
	\$ 433,455		43.11%		

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

**OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 5
RATE REVENUE**

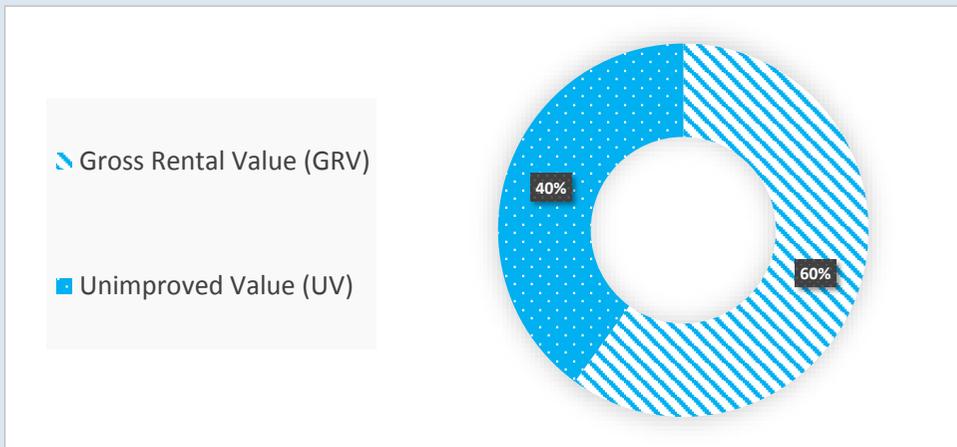
General Rate Revenue	Amended Budget							YTD Actual			
	Rate in	Number of Properties	Rateable Value	Rate Revenue	Interim Rate	Back Rate	Total Revenue	Rate Revenue	Interim Rates	Back Rates	Total Revenue
RATE TYPE	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
General Rate											
Gross Rental Value (GRV)	0.102450	1151	18,883,544	1,933,305	(4,000)	2,000	1,931,305	1,937,337	1,753	0	1,939,090
Unimproved Value (UV)	0.010410	209	124,200,500	1,292,927	0	0	1,292,927	1,294,363	1,436	0	1,295,799
Sub-Totals		1,360	143,084,044	3,226,232	(4,000)	2,000	3,224,232	3,231,700	3,189	0	3,234,889
Minimum \$											
Minimum Payment											
Gross Rental Value (GRV)	991	648	4,185,730	642,168	0	0	642,168	642,168	729	0	642,897
Unimproved Value (UV)	991	120	6,426,636	118,920	0	0	118,920	118,920	71	0	118,991
Sub-Totals		768	10,612,366	761,088	0	0	761,088	761,088	800	0	761,888
Discount							(43,000)				(45,924)
Rates Adjustments							(1,000)				(476)
Amount from General Rates							3,941,320				3,950,377
Ex-Gratia Rates							4,300				4,192
Total Rates							3,945,620				3,954,569

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Rates, grants, donations and other contributions are recognised as revenues when the local government obtains control over the assets comprising the contributions. Control over assets acquired from rates is obtained at the commencement of the rating period or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

KEY INFORMATION

The 2018/19 rates were raised on 21 August 2018.



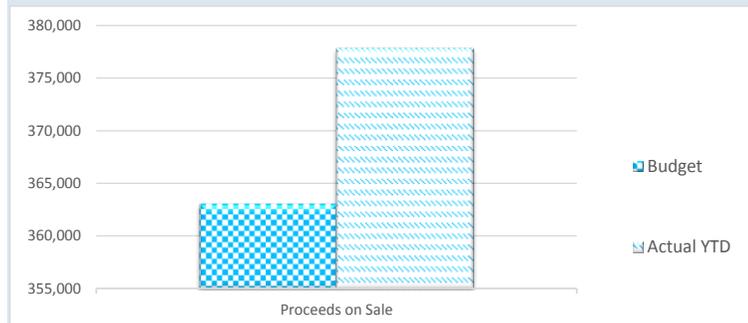
General Rates		
Budget	YTD Actual	%
\$3.95 M	\$3.95 M	100%

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 6
DISPOSAL OF ASSETS

Asset Ref.	Asset Description	Amended Budget				YTD Actual			
		Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)	Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Property Plant and Equipment - Land									
LB0030	Lot 512 Daping Street	0	0			20,000	25,953	5,953	
LB0029	Lot 499 Daping Street	0	0			22,000	15,660		(6,340)
Property Plant and Equipment - Motor Vehicles									
MV106	Toyota Prado VX Wagon - CEO (c/fwd)	41,274	53,500	12,226		38,571	56,363	17,792	
MV102	Toyota Camry - Pool (c/fwd)	13,993	25,000	11,007		12,758	17,273	4,515	
MV116	Colorado Trailblazer - EMFA	26,401	32,000	5,599		23,387	30,909	7,522	
MV107	Mazda CX-5 - MOF (c/fwd)	21,099	30,000	8,901		21,083	23,182	2,099	
MV117	Colorado Trailblazer - EMFA	26,672	32,000	5,328		23,627	30,000	6,373	
MV119	Colorado Trailblazer - EMPCB	27,447	32,000	4,553		24,402	30,909	6,507	
MV108	Colorado Ute - KLC	18,030	29,000	10,970		15,360	25,455	10,095	
MV118	Colorado Trailblazer - EMID	27,447	32,000	4,553		24,402	30,909	6,507	
P6158	Mitsubishi Triton T/Top Ute - Refuse site (c/fwd)	6,938	4,000		(2,938)	6,118	2,727		(3,391)
Property Plant and Equipment - Plant									
P6162	Cat Grader (c/fwd)	117,483	50,000		(67,483)		78,182		
P1	Hino Tip Truck 6 x 4	22,504	35,000	12,496			0		
PE78	Tandem Bobcat Trailer	11,701	1,000		(10,701)		0		
PE178	Toro Mower	12,156	6,000		(6,156)		10,275		
P670	Honda Quad Bike	1,125	1,500	375			0		
		374,270	363,000	76,008	(87,278)	231,708	377,797	67,363	(9,731)

KEY INFORMATION



Proceeds on Sale		
Budget	YTD Actual	%
\$363,000	\$377,797	104%

2.2.2

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

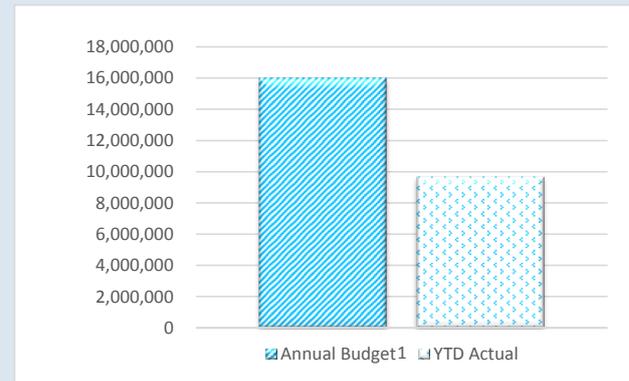
INVESTING ACTIVITIES NOTE 7 CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

Capital Acquisitions	Original	Amended		YTD Actual	YTD Budget
	Annual Budget	Annual Budget	YTD Budget	Total	Variance
		\$	\$	\$	\$
Property Plant and Equipment - Land	0	0	0	0	0
Property Plant and Equipment - Buildings non-specialised	832,000	832,000	832,000	0	-832,000
Property Plant and Equipment - Buildings specialised	14,498,444	12,226,066	12,226,066	7,494,315	-4,731,751
Property Plant and Equipment - Furniture and Equipment	0	0	0	0	0
Property Plant and Equipment - Plant	649,500	649,500	649,500	425,996	-223,504
Property Plant and Equipment - Paintings and Sculptures	0	0	0	0	0
Property Plant and Equipment - Motor Vehicles	348,000	348,000	348,000	323,407	-24,593
Property Plant and Equipment - Equipment	177,500	177,500	177,500	22,438	-155,062
Infrastructure - Roads	1,579,146	1,543,236	1,543,236	1,296,614	-246,622
Infrastructure - Footpaths	0	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure - Drainage	0	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure - Parks and Ovals	64,769	64,769	64,769	7,935	-56,834
Infrastructure - Other	159,600	159,600	159,600	116,929	-42,671
Infrastructure - Bridges	0	0	0	0	0
Capital Expenditure Totals	18,308,959	16,000,671	16,000,671	9,687,634	(6,313,037)
Capital Acquisitions Funded By:					
Capital grants and contributions	11,130,107	8,590,201	8,590,201	1,245,106	(7,345,095)
Borrowings	0	0	0	0	0
Other (Disposals & C/Fwd)	363,000	363,000	363,000	377,797	14,797
Cash Backed Reserves					
Plant Replacement Reserve	300,000	300,000	300,000	371,039	71,039
Land & Buildings Reserve	3,296,840	3,296,840	3,296,840	3,032,072	(264,768)
New Saleyard Project Reserve	150,000	150,000	150,000	47,996	(102,004)
Heritage Project Reserve	4,212,500	4,212,500	4,212,500	0	(4,212,500)
Contribution - operations	3,069,012	3,300,630	3,300,630	4,613,624	1,312,994
Capital Funding Total	22,521,459	20,213,171	20,213,171	9,687,634	(10,525,537)

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

All assets are initially recognised at cost. Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the local government includes the cost of all materials used in the construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead. Certain asset classes may be revalued on a regular basis such that the carrying values are not materially different from fair value. Assets carried at fair value are to be revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure the carrying amount does not differ materially from that determined using fair value at reporting date.

KEY INFORMATION



Acquisitions	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	% Spent
	\$16. M	\$9.69 M	61%
Capital Grant	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	% Received
	\$8.59 M	\$1.25 M	14%

2.2.2

INVESTING ACTIVITIES NOTE 7

CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS (CONTINUED)

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

% of
Completion  Level of completion indicator, please see table at the end of this note for further detail.

	Key Information Note	Original Annual Budget [a]	Amended Annual Budget [b]	YTD Budget [c]	YTD Actual [d]	Variance (Under)/Over [d] - [c]	
Capital Expenditure							
Property Plant and Equipment - Buildings non-specialised							
		0	0	0	0	0	
Governance							
		0	0	0	0	0	
	1	832,000	832,000	832,000	0	(832,000)	
Property Plant and Equipment - Buildings non-specialised Total		832,000	832,000	832,000	0	-832,000	
Property Plant and Equipment - Buildings specialised							
		0	0	0	0	0	
Governance							
		0	0	0	0	0	
92%	 New Administration Building	2	3,822,185	3,403,706	3,130,213	(273,493)	
60%	 Welcome Precinct	2	4,660,980	5,215,551	5,215,551	(2,079,391)	
38%	 Piesse Park Precinct	2	4,235,177	1,833,609	1,833,609	(1,143,804)	
Law, Order and Public Safety							
		0	0	0	0	0	
18%	 Regional Pound	2	67,833	67,833	67,833	12,096	(55,737)
Housing							
		0	0	0	0	0	
Community Amenities							
		0	0	0	0	0	
31%	 Regional Waste Initiative	2	1,712,269	1,705,367	1,705,367	526,041	(1,179,326)
Property Plant and Equipment - Buildings specialised Total		14,498,444	12,226,066	12,226,066	7,494,315	(4,731,751)	
Property Plant and Equipment - Plant							
		0	0	0	0	0	
Transport							
		0	0	0	0	0	
106%	 Grader (c/fwd)	3	350,000	350,000	350,000	371,039	21,039
	Hino Tip Truck 6 x 4		220,000	220,000	220,000	0	(220,000)
	Trailer (Bushfire Brigade) Ldstar Boxtop		5,000	5,000	5,000	0	(5,000)
	Tandem Bobcat Trailer		5,000	5,000	5,000	0	(5,000)
118%	 Toro Mower		46,500	46,500	46,500	54,957	8,457
	Mower General		5,000	5,000	5,000	0	(5,000)
	Honda Floorsaw with water tank		2,500	2,500	2,500	0	(2,500)
	Mikasa MT65HA Jumping Jack Flat Top		3,500	3,500	3,500	0	(3,500)
	Honda Quad Bike		12,000	12,000	12,000	0	(12,000)
Property Plant and Equipment - Plant Total		649,500	649,500	649,500	425,996	(223,504)	

2.2.2

INVESTING ACTIVITIES NOTE 7

CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS (CONTINUED)

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

% of Completion  Level of completion indicator, please see table at the end of this note for further detail.

	Key Information Note	Original Annual Budget [a]	Amended Annual Budget [b]	YTD Budget [c]	YTD Actual [d]	Variance (Under)/Over [d] - [c]
Capital Expenditure						
Property Plant and Equipment - Motor Vehicles						
	Governance	0	0	0	0	0
100%	 Toyota Prado VX Wagon - CEO (c/fwd)	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,242	242
82%	 Toyota Camry - Pool (c/fwd)	32,000	32,000	32,000	26,207	(5,793)
99%	 Colorado Trailblazer - EMFA	37,000	37,000	37,000	36,497	(503)
83%	 Mazda CX-5 - MOF (c/fwd)	35,000	35,000	35,000	29,176	(5,824)
99%	 Colorado Trailblazer - EMPA	37,000	37,000	37,000	36,497	(503)
99%	 Colorado Trailblazer - EMPCB	37,000	37,000	37,000	36,497	(503)
Recreation and Culture						
96%	 Colorado Ute - KLC	34,000	34,000	34,000	32,550	(1,450)
Transport						
99%	 Colorado Trailblazer - EMID	37,000	37,000	37,000	36,497	(503)
71%	 Mitsubishi Triton T/Top Ute - Refuse site (c/fwd)	34,000	34,000	34,000	24,242	(9,758)
Property Plant and Equipment - Motor Vehicles Total		348,000	348,000	348,000	323,407	(24,593)
Property Plant and Equipment - Equipment						
Recreation and Culture						
93%	 KLC Coffee machine	7,500	7,500	7,500	6,950	(550)
28%	 KLC Server	20,000	20,000	20,000	5,557	(14,443)
Economic Services						
	Saleyards - Irrigation/Grey Water Pumps	100,000	50,000	50,000	0	(50,000)
7%	 Saleyards - Renewable Energy Generation & Storage	50,000	50,000	50,000	3,728	(46,272)
12%	 Saleyards - Walkway Cover	0	50,000	50,000	6,203	(43,797)
Other Property & Services						
		0	0	0	0	0
Property Plant and Equipment - Equipment Total		177,500	177,500	177,500	22,438	(155,062)

2.2.2

INVESTING ACTIVITIES NOTE 7

CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS (CONTINUED)

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

% of Completion  Level of completion indicator, please see table at the end of this note for further detail.

	Key Information Note	Original Annual Budget [a]	Amended Annual Budget [b]	YTD Budget [c]	YTD Actual [d]	Variance (Under)/Over [d] - [c]
Capital Expenditure						
	Transport	0	0	0	0	0
103% 	Fairfield Road - Widen and seal (1.5 kms)	210,000	210,000	210,000	216,689	6,689
1% 	Dumbleyung Road (aka Oxley Rd) SLK 0.745-10.65 (Repair failures)	120,000	120,000	120,000	1,530	(118,470)
	Dumbleyung Road (aka Oxley Rd) SLK 1.46-2, 7.8-7.83, 10.6-10.65 (Repair fai	90,000	90,000	90,000	110,013	20,013
104% 	Fairfield Road - Repair failed pavement & reseal (1km) carry forward	46,053	46,053	46,053	47,778	1,725
122% 	Warren Road - Reconstruct & widen crests (4.66km) carry forward	48,526	42,526	42,526	51,820	9,294
89% 	Hutton Road - Resheet (6.75 kms)	402,182	402,182	402,182	357,972	(44,210)
83% 	Gibney Road - Roadworks	292,691	292,691	292,691	244,309	(48,382)
111% 	Langaweira Road - Widen shoulders and seal widened areas (1 km)	127,065	118,065	118,065	131,491	13,426
	Cheviot Hills Road - Resheet (4.11 kms) carry forward	12,722	0	0	0	0
60% 	Resheet	229,907	221,719	221,719	132,418	(89,301)
100% 	Warren Road - Pavement mark separation and barrier lines	0	0	0	2,120	2,120
	Hutton Road - Resheet (6.75 km)	0	0	0	344	344
	Laneway - St John Ambulance - Asphalt	0	0	0	130	130
		0	0	0	0	0
	Infrastructure - Roads Total	1,579,146	1,543,236	1,543,236	1,296,614	(246,622)
	Infrastructure - Parks and Ovals	0	0	0	0	0
	Recreation and Culture	0	0	0	0	0
3% 	RSL/Light Horse Monument	44,669	44,669	44,669	1,364	(43,305)
	Transport	0	0	0	0	0
33% 	Piesse Lake Improvement	20,100	20,100	20,100	6,572	(13,528)
	Infrastructure - Parks and Ovals Total	64,769	64,769	64,769	7,935	(56,834)

2.2.2

INVESTING ACTIVITIES NOTE 7

CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS (CONTINUED)

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

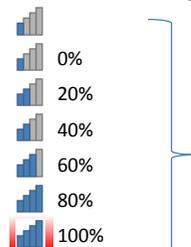
% of Completion  Level of completion indicator, please see table at the end of this note for further detail.

	Key Information Note	Original Annual Budget [a]	Amended Annual Budget [b]	YTD Budget [c]	YTD Actual [d]	Variance (Under)/Over [d] - [c]
Capital Expenditure						
Infrastructure - Other		0	0	0	0	0
Transport		0	0	0	0	0
 Airstrip Apron	4	159,600	159,600	159,600	116,929	(42,671)
 Infrastructure - Other Total		159,600	159,600	159,600	116,929	(42,671)
Grand Total		18,308,959	16,000,671	16,000,671	9,687,635	(6,313,036)

KEY INFORMATION

- 1 Job not yet started.
- 2 Timing of expenditure on projects; projects are ongoing throughout 2018/19.
- 3 Council Resolution OC84/18 – accepted Tender 01/18 at \$371,039 ex GST
- 4 Project now completed - awaiting final invoices

Capital Expenditure Total Level of Completion Indicators



Percentage YTD Actual to Amended Annual Budget
Expenditure over budget highlighted in red.

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

**FINANCING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 8
BORROWINGS**

Information on Borrowings Particulars	30 June 2018	New Loans		Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
		Actual	Amended Budget	Actual	Amended Budget	Actual	Amended Budget	Actual	Amended Budget
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Governance									
Loan 158 - New Admin Building	2,500,000			42,294	85,392	2,457,706	2,414,608	41,042	111,451
Housing									
Loan 146 - Conroy Street Duplex	0			0	0	0	0	1	1
Community Amenities									
Loan 154 - Plant Purchase (Compactor)	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Recreation and Culture									
Loan148 - Katanning Aquatic Centre	49,918			11,934	24,225	37,984	25,693	1,575	2,997
Other Property and Services									
Loan 155 - Footpath Sweeper	14,113			6,996	14,113	7,117	0	259	454
Loan 156 - Road Sweeper	236,375			28,318	56,979	208,057	179,396	3,678	6,934
Loan 157 - Tipping Truck	154,177			18,471	37,165	135,706	117,012	2,399	4,523
Total	2,954,583	0	0	108,014	217,874	2,846,569	2,736,709	48,954	126,360

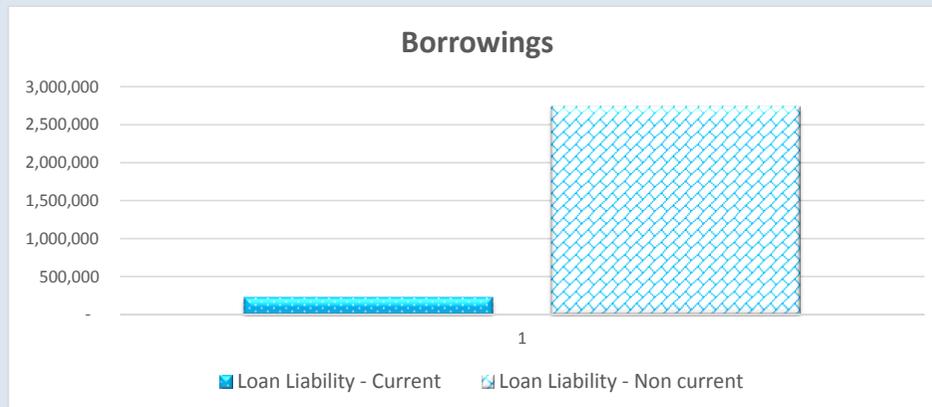
All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

All loans and borrowings are initially recognised at the fair value of the consideration received less directly attributable transaction costs. After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities that are yield related are included as part of the carrying amount of the loans and borrowings.

KEY INFORMATION

All loans and borrowings are initially recognised at the fair value of the consideration received less directly attributable transaction costs. After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities that are yield related are included as part of the carrying amount of the loans and borrowings.



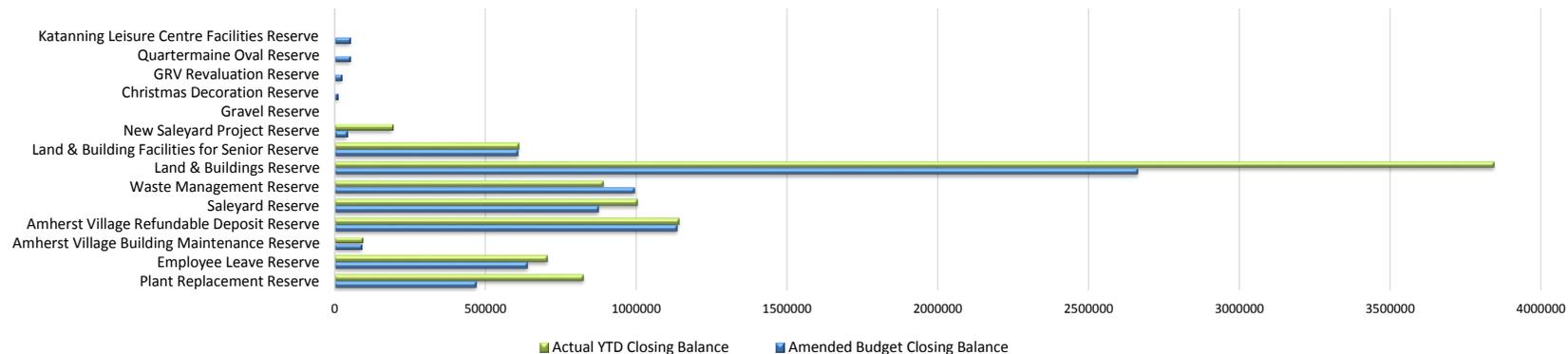
Principal Repayments	\$108,014
Interest Earned	\$614,143
Interest Expense	\$48,954
Reserves Bal	\$8.27 M
Loans Due	\$2.85 M

Cash Backed Reserve

Reserve Name	Opening Balance	Amended Budget Interest Earned	Actual Interest Earned	Amended Budget Transfers In (+)	Actual Transfers In (+)	Amended Budget Transfers Out (-)	Actual Transfers Out (-)	Amended Budget Closing Balance	Actual YTD Closing Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Plant Replacement Reserve	827,395	18,638	14,276	0	78,182	(300,000)	(371,039)	546,033	548,814
Employee Leave Reserve	660,997	14,897	16,923	50,000	50,000	0	0	725,894	727,920
Amherst Village Building Maintenance Reserve	91,225	2,055	1,738	0	0	0	0	93,280	92,963
Amherst Village Refundable Deposit Reserve	1,171,929	26,395	28,319	0	0	(132,227)	(186,555)	1,066,097	1,013,693
Saleyard Reserve	1,005,939	22,660	24,308	0	0	(123,556)	(1,000)	905,043	1,029,247
Waste Management Reserve	893,245	20,122	21,585	219,168	71,454	0	0	1,132,535	986,284
Land & Buildings Reserve	3,907,089	88,004	70,292	1,500,000	1,500,000	(3,296,840)	(3,032,072)	2,198,253	2,445,309
Land & Building Facilities for Senior Reserve	611,926	13,785	14,787	0	0	0	0	625,711	626,713
New Saleyard Project Reserve	232,722	5,236	5,624	234,685	364,476	(150,000)	(47,996)	322,643	554,826
Christmas Decoration Reserve	10,073	225	434	10,000	10,000	0	0	20,298	20,507
GRV Revaluation Reserve	25,181	563	810	10,600	10,600	(25,000)	(25,000)	11,344	11,591
Quartermaine Oval Reserve	52,909	1,183	2,039	40,000	40,000	0	0	94,092	94,948
Katanning Leisure Centre Facilities Reserve	55,336	1,237	2,098	40,000	40,000	0	0	96,573	97,434
Election Reserve	0	0	361	9,500	9,500	0	0	9,500	9,861
Heritage Project Reserve	0	0	0	4,212,500	0	(4,212,500)	0	0	0
Library Building Reserve	0	0	143	7,500	7,500	0	0	7,500	7,643
	9,545,966	215,000	203,737	6,333,953	2,181,712	(8,240,123)	(3,663,662)	7,854,796	8,267,753

KEY INFORMATION

Note 9 - Year To Date Reserve Balance to End of Year Estimate



Grants and Contributions

	REVENUE						EXPENDITURE					Unspent Grant (Under)/Over [h] - [d]	
	Key	Original	Amended	Variance		Original	Amended	Variance					
	Information	Annual Budget	Annual Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	(Under)/Over	Annual Budget	Annual Budget	YTD Budget		YTD Actual		(Under)/Over
	Note	[a]	[b]	[c]	[d]	[d] - [c]	[e]	[f]	[g]		[h]		[h] - [g]
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions													
Governance		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Other Reimbursements (GEM)		0	0	0	4,909	4,909	0	0	0	0	0	(4,909)	
Insurance Scheme Surplus (ADM)		24,515	24,515	24,515	48,981	24,466	0	0	0	0	0	(48,981)	
KCC Redevelopment Project Grant Revenue - Ausp	1	142,445	142,445	142,445	142,445	0	170,000	170,000	170,000	0	(170,000)	(142,445)	
General Purpose Funding		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
General Purpose Grant (GPF)	1	683,654	732,271	732,271	1,482,735	750,464	0	0	0	0	0	(1,482,735)	
Untied Road Grant (GPF)	1	221,408	227,840	227,840	502,745	274,905	0	0	0	0	0	(502,745)	
ESL Commission (GPF)		4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	(4,000)	
Legal Fees Reimbursement (GPF)		30,000	60,000	60,000	56,446	(3,554)	30,000	60,000	60,000	65,931	5,931	9,485	
Law, Order and Public Safety		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
BFB LGGG Income	2	35,960	35,960	35,960	17,980	(17,980)	35,960	35,960	35,960	35,644	(316)	17,664	
Contributions & Reimbursements (CESM)	2	124,518	124,518	124,518	57,968	(66,550)	144,078	144,078	144,078	119,439	(24,639)	61,471	
Grant Income (FPV) - Aware - Risk Assessment		0	3,777	3,777	5,301	1,524	0	3,777	3,777	3,328	(449)	(1,973)	
Education & Welfare Services		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Youth Activity Grant Income		32,000	32,000	32,000	24,147	(7,853)	12,000	12,000	12,000	11,810	(190)	(12,338)	
Seniors Week Grant Income		1,000	1,000	1,000	0	(1,000)	1,500	1,500	1,500	755	(745)	755	
National Youth Week Grant Income (CDOW)		1,000	1,000	1,000	0	(1,000)	1,000	1,000	1,000	426	(574)	426	
Drumbeats Grant Income (CDOW)		40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	0	40,000	40,000	40,000	28,732	(11,268)	(11,268)	
Harmony Festival Income Grant		98,000	58,000	58,000	43,648	(14,352)	105,704	65,704	65,704	49,347	(16,357)	5,699	
Thank-a Volunteer Day		1,000	1,000	1,000	0	(1,000)	1,000	1,000	1,000	0	(1,000)	0	
Disability Awareness Week		1,000	1,000	1,000	0	(1,000)	1,000	1,000	1,000	0	(1,000)	0	
Youth Engagement Grant Income		10,000	10,000	10,000	0	(10,000)	10,000	10,000	10,000	0	(10,000)	0	
Youth Engagement Grant Income		0	0	0	3,500	3,500	0	0	0	0	0	(3,500)	
Seniors - Other Income		200	200	200	0	(200)	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Fostering Integration Grant Income		0	43,305	43,305	0	(43,305)	0	43,305	43,305	0	(43,305)	0	
Community Amenities		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
LCDC Lease Vehicle		5,233	5,233	5,233	5,513	280	5,233	5,233	5,233	4,793	(440)	(720)	
Recreation and Culture		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Kidsport		10,000	3,000	3,000	891	(2,109)	10,000	3,000	3,000	959	(2,041)	68	
Community Outreach		10,000	10,000	10,000	0	(10,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Connect to the Creative Grid		900	900	900	0	(900)	1,900	1,900	1,900	0	(1,900)	0	
Regional Venues Improvement Fund Grant		0	25,000	25,000	25,000	0	0	25,000	25,000	24,650	(350)	(350)	
Utility Reimbursements (KLC)		19,000	19,000	19,000	14,709	(4,291)	0	0	0	0	0	(14,709)	
Ground Fees (KLC)		6,600	6,600	6,600	4,227	(2,373)	0	0	0	0	0	(4,227)	
Traineeship Grant/Subsidy (KLC)		0	0	0	3,636	3,636	0	0	0	0	0	(3,636)	
Stronger Communities Library Upgrade Grant		0	6,222	6,222	0	(6,222)	0	6,222	6,222	5,030	(1,192)	5,030	
Transport		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Direct Road Grant (MRBD)		69,150	112,389	112,389	112,389	0	0	0	0	0	0	(112,389)	
Street Light Subsidy		2,006	2,006	2,006	0	(2,006)	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Commissions & Contributions (TPL)		98,000	98,000	98,000	85,618	(12,382)	0	0	0	0	0	(85,618)	
RADS Grant (AERO)	3	79,800	79,800	79,800	54,020	(25,780)	159,600	159,600	159,600	116,929	(42,671)	62,909	
WANDRRA Claims (MRBD)		0	73,351	73,351	73,351	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	(73,351)	

Grants and Contributions

	REVENUE						EXPENDITURE						Unspent Grant (Under)/Over [h] - [d]
	Key	Original	Amended	Variance		Original	Amended	Variance					
	Information	Annual Budget	Annual Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	(Under)/Over	Annual Budget	Annual Budget	YTD Budget		YTD Actual	(Under)/Over	
	Note	[a]	[b]	[c]	[d]	[d] - [c]	[e]	[f]	[g]		[h]	[h] - [g]	
Economic Services		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Business Activation Project Grant Income		0	20,000	20,000	20,000	0	0	3,441	3,441	5,261	1,820	(14,739)	0
Women's Economic Advancement Project		10,000	0	0	0	0	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
BBRF - Economic Innovation		20,000	20,000	20,000	0	(20,000)	20,000	20,000	20,000	0	(20,000)	0	0
Tourism Attraction and Development Grant		0	35,960	35,960	25,000	(10,960)	0	0	0	0	0	(25,000)	0
Hidden Treasures		100,000	100,000	100,000	73,189	(26,811)	100,000	100,000	100,000	75,325	(24,675)	2,136	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions Total		1,881,389	2,160,292	2,160,292	2,932,349	772,057	858,975	913,720	913,720	548,359	(365,361)	(2,383,991)	
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions													
Governance						0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supertown Funding - FAA2		80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	(80,000)	0
Welcome Precinct Grant Funds	4	4,212,500	4,312,500	4,312,500	272,675	(4,039,825)	4,660,980	5,215,551	5,215,551	3,136,160	(2,079,391)	2,863,486	0
Piesse Lake Development Grant Funds	4	3,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	37,360	(962,640)	4,235,177	1,833,609	1,833,609	689,805	(1,143,804)	652,445	0
Main St Stage 2 Grant Funds		50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	(50,000)	0
Great Southern Aged Accommodation Project	5	832,000	832,000	832,000	0	(832,000)	832,000	832,000	832,000	0	(832,000)	0	0
Community Amenities		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CLGF Regional Re Regional Waste Initiative	5	1,743,367	1,743,367	1,743,367	315,487	(1,427,880)	1,712,269	1,705,367	1,705,367	526,041	(1,179,326)	210,554	0
Recreation and Culture		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital Contribution (OCU)		11,740	11,740	11,740	11,740	0	44,669	44,669	44,669	1,364	(43,305)	(10,377)	0
Transport		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Road Group Funding (CRBD)	5	305,638	222,065	222,065	139,315	(82,750)	214,579	208,579	208,579	101,127	(107,452)	(38,188)	0
Roads to Recovery Funding (CRBD)		394,862	338,529	338,529	338,529	0	821,938	812,938	812,938	733,772	(79,166)	395,243	0
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions Total		11,130,107	8,590,201	8,590,201	1,245,106	(7,345,095)	12,521,612	10,652,713	10,652,713	5,188,270	(5,464,443)	3,943,163	
Grand Total		13,011,496	10,750,493	10,750,493	4,177,456	(6,573,037)	13,380,587	11,566,433	11,566,433	5,736,628	(5,829,805)	1,559,172	

KEY INFORMATION

- Half of the Financial Assistance Grants for 2018/19 were paid in advance (2017/18). This has been reflected in the 2018/19 budget.
- Income is received on a quarterly basis, CESM invoices raised in April, payment pending.
- Project now completed - awaiting final invoices
- The next grant drawdowns will occur once the next milestones are achieved. Until this time, expenditure is paid for by the first drawdowns (received in 2016/17).
- Grant has not yet been received.

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

**NOTE 11
TRUST FUND**

Funds held at balance date over which the Shire has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

Description	Opening Balance 01 July 2018	Amount Received	Amount Paid	Closing Balance 30 June 2019
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Transport Licencing	27,841	2,672,053	(2,636,378)	63,516
Saleyard Bonds	850	5,250	(4,450)	1,650
KLC Bonds	(3,145)	1,849	(2,850)	(4,146)
Town Hall Bonds	1,390	2,650	(3,050)	990
Cat Trap Bonds	90	1,440	(1,440)	90
Other Bonds & Guarantees	7,650	750	(700)	7,700
Carpark Contibution Liability	8,168	-	-	8,168
Public Open Space Contributions	38,000	-	-	38,000
Agriculture Society Contributions	13,818	2,000	-	15,818
BCITF Licence Levy	521	2,778	(3,249)	50
Building Licence Levy	-	5,235	(3,972)	1,263
Sale of Painting	(80)	190	(190)	(80)
Art Prize Scholarship	200	-	-	200
	95,303	2,694,195	(2,656,279)	133,219

KEY INFORMATION

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

NOTE 12
BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Code	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
				\$	\$	\$	\$
	Budget Adoption		Opening Surplus(Deficit)				(40,852)
102820.12	Community Financial Assistance Programme (GEM)		Operating Expenses			(11,272)	(52,124)
102930.46	Other Reimbursements (GEM)		Operating Revenue		10,000		(42,124)
103340.80	Land & Buildings (OTG)		Capital Expenses		418,479		376,355
103170.13	Employee Superannuation (ADM)		Operating Expenses		25,000		401,355
113150.40	Paid Parental Leave Reimbursements (ADM)		Operating Revenue		25,020		426,375
103430.10	Paid Parental Leave Expenditure (ADM)		Operating Expenses			(25,020)	401,355
111320.14	LSL Previous Employees (ADM)		Operating Expenses			(5,071)	396,284
124830.46	Employee Contributions to Car (ADM)		Operating Revenue			(7,091)	389,193
126600.41	Welcome Precinct Grant Funds (ST)		Operating Revenue		100,000		489,193
126610.41	Piesse Lake Development Grant funds (ST)		Operating Revenue			(2,500,000)	(2,010,807)
126670.80	Welcome Precinct Proj Expenditure (ST)		Capital Expenses			(554,571)	(2,565,378)
126680.80	Piesse Lake Development Project (ST)		Capital Expenses		2,401,568		(163,810)
166860.82	Transfer to Heritage Project Reserve (ST)		Capital Expenses		3,500,000		3,336,190
166870.83	Transfer from Heritage Project Reserve		Capital Expenses			(3,500,000)	(163,810)
101810.38	General Purpose Grant (GPF)		Operating Revenue		48,617		(115,193)
102010.38	Untied Road Grant (GPF)		Operating Revenue		6,432		(108,761)
110220.05	Legal Expenses (GPF)		Operating Expenses			(30,000)	(138,761)
111630.37	Legal Fees Reimbursement (GPF)		Operating Revenue		30,000		(108,761)
100310.30	Interim Rates (RAT)		Operating Revenue		8,000		(100,761)
101710.32	Rates Late Payment Penalty (RAT)		Operating Revenue		8,000		(92,761)
117310.01	Grant Expenditure (FPV)		Operating Expenses			(3,777)	(96,538)
116330.38	Grant Income (FPV)		Operating Revenue		3,777		(92,761)
116130.33	Infringements Income (FPV)		Operating Revenue		6,000		(86,761)
197760.05	Bushfire Brigade - Ineligible Expenditure (FPV)		Operating Expenses			(4,000)	(90,761)
120840.05	Consultants (HIA)	OC149/18	Operating Expenses			(24,000)	(114,761)
101930.39	Fostering Integration Grant Income		Operating Revenue		43,305		(71,456)
101940.01	Fostering Integration Grant Expenditure		Operating Expenses			(43,305)	(114,761)
142960.05	Harmony Festival Grant Expenditure (CDOW)		Operating Expenses		40,000		(74,761)
143370.37	Harmony Festival Grant Income (CDOW)		Operating Revenue			(40,000)	(114,761)
124240.80	Refund Amherst Capital Deposit (AMV)		Capital Expenses			(107,400)	(222,161)
	Transfer from Amherst Village Refundable Deposit Reserve (AMV)		Capital Revenue		107,400		(114,761)
130820.05	Consultants (TOW)		Operating Expenses			(7,000)	(121,761)
124840.80	Buildings - Sanitation/Household Refuse (SAN)		Capital Expenses		6,902		(114,859)
132430.34	Town Hall Hire Income (PUB)		Operating Revenue		3,770		(111,089)
139370.40	YMCA - Profit Share (KAC)		Operating Revenue		27,284		(83,805)
104170.13	Employee Superannuation (KLC)		Operating Expenses		16,000		(67,805)
117430.05	Grant Expenditure (ORS)		Operating Expenses		7,000		(60,805)
139230.38	Grant Income - Kidsport (ORS)		Operating Revenue			(7,000)	(67,805)
139120.732	Depreciation - Other Infrastructure (ORS)		Non Cash Item	(5,000)			(67,805)
139620.731	Depreciation - Parks & Ovals (ORS)		Non Cash Item	(44,000)			(67,805)
112730.33	Effluent Income (ORS)		Operating Revenue			(4,000)	(71,805)
168320.16	Effluent Charges (ORS)		Operating Expenses		6,000		(65,805)
153730.38	Regional Venues Improvement Fund Grant Income		Operating Revenue		25,000		(40,805)
153740.05	Regional Venues Improvement Fund Grant Expenditure		Operating Expenses			(25,000)	(65,805)
141020.05	Grant Expenditure (LIB)		Operating Expenses			(6,222)	(72,027)
141530.38	Grant Income (LIB)		Operating Revenue		6,222		(65,805)
141320.10	Building Program - Library		Operating Expenses			(1,948)	(67,753)
141320.25	Building Program - Library		Operating Expenses			(1,400)	(69,153)
145500.728	Depreciation - Footpaths (CRBD)		Non Cash Item	(35,000)			(69,153)
145600.729	Depreciation - Drainage (CRBD)		Non Cash Item	105,000			(69,153)
184720.727	Depreciation - Roads (CRBD)		Non Cash Item	(633,000)			(69,153)
160520.732	Depreciation - Other Infrastructure (AERO)		Non Cash Item	(34,500)			(69,153)
149110.38	Direct Road Grant (MRBD)		Operating Revenue		43,239		(25,914)
149810.38	WANDRRA Claims (MRBD)		Operating Revenue		73,351		47,437
150510.44	Roads to Recovery Funding (CRBD)		Operating Revenue			(56,333)	(8,896)
146310.44	Regional Road Group Funding (CRBD)		Operating Revenue			(83,573)	(92,469)
144600.80	Works Program - Road Construction		Capital Expenses		35,910		(56,559)
199020.17	Utilities (RUR)		Operating Expenses			(10,000)	(66,559)
153630.33	Standpipe Income (RUR)		Operating Revenue		10,000		(56,559)
196520.732	Depreciation - Other Infrastructure (SAL)		Non Cash Item	(46,000)			(56,559)
157730.33	Yarding Fees (SAL)		Operating Revenue		57,000		441
158270.82	Transfer to New Saleyard Reserve		Capital Expenses			(57,000)	(56,559)
158440.80	Infrastructure - Other (SAL)		Operating Expenses		50,000		(6,559)
158440.80	Infrastructure - Other (SAL)		Operating Expenses			(50,000)	(56,559)
158770.38	Tourism Attraction and Development Grant Income		Operating Revenue		35,960		(20,599)
158890.05	Tourism Attraction and Development Grant Expenditure		Operating Expenses			(35,960)	(56,559)
158770.38	Grant Income (EDV)		Operating Revenue			(10,000)	(66,559)
158890.05	Grant Expenditure (EDV)		Operating Expenses		10,000		(56,559)
158770.38	Grant Income (EDV)		Operating Revenue		20,000		(36,559)
158890.05	Grant Expenditure (EDV)		Operating Expenses			(3,441)	(40,000)
104570.13	Employee (Salaried) Superannuation (PWO)		Operating Expenses		12,000		(28,000)
104670.13	Employee (Wage) Superannuation (PWO)		Operating Expenses		20,000		(8,000)
104870.13	Employee Superannuation (POC)		Operating Expenses		8,000		0
				(692,500)	7,255,236	(7,214,384)	0

KEY INFORMATION

The 2018/19 Budget was reviewed for the period ended 31 January 2019.

The Budget Review was adopted by absolute majority at the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 26 March 2019 - Resolution OC204/19

10.2.3

Policy No	x.x	
Policy Name	Fit for Work Policy	
Responsible Directorate	Governance	
Responsible Officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Council Adoption	Date:	Resolution No.
Reviewed/Modified	Date:	Resolution No.
Review Date	March 2020	
Legislation	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <i>Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Act (WA) 1984</i>	
Related Policies		
Related Organisational Directives		

Objective

The Shire of Katanning ('the Shire') is committed to providing a safe and healthy workplace for all employees, contractors and sub-contractors. As part of this commitment the Shire will not tolerate the misuse of alcohol or other drugs in the workplace. The purpose of this policy is to ensure the following:

- That employees, contractors and sub-contractors are fit for work and not under the influence of alcohol and/or other drugs while at work.
- That the safety and wellbeing of staff and the public are not placed at risk by the actions of an employee under the influence of drugs and/or alcohol.
- That the illegal and criminal activity of possession or dealing in drugs does not occur at the workplace.

Statement

The Shire of Katanning promotes a work environment, which aims to ensure the health, safety, respect and productivity of all employees. The use of drugs and alcohol may impair an individual's capacity to perform their job safely, efficiently and with respect for work colleagues and customers. (The use of such substances may result in the risk of injury or a threat to the well-being of the impaired employee, other employees, customers of the Local Government as well as members of the public).

Guideline

1. Employees to be fit for work - Employees, including contractors and sub-contractors, are to report for duty 'fit for work' which includes not being under the influence of alcohol and/or other drugs while at the workplace and/or performing work.
2. Prohibited Activities - Employees, including contractors and sub-contractors, are prohibited from using alcohol or other drugs at the workplace. Unauthorised use of alcohol and other drugs at the workplace by employees, including contractors and sub-contractors, may be considered by the Shire to be wilful misconduct.

10.2.3

The use of, possession of, or dealing in illegal drugs at the workplace by employees, including contractors and sub-contractors, is prohibited and will be considered by the Shire as wilful misconduct.

3. Wilful Misconduct - Employees engaging in activities considered to be wilful misconduct for the purposes of this policy by the Shire will be subject to disciplinary action which may take the form of a written warning, suspension, demotion, transfer, or termination of employment.

In the case of contractors and sub-contractors, behaviour of their employees considered to be wilful misconduct for the purposes of this policy by the Shire will result in a review of their contractual terms and conditions occurring. Appropriate remedial action may be taken which may include directing that the Contractor remove the individual/s temporarily or permanently from the workplace, termination of the contract in part or its entirety and/or other suitable remedy as determined by the Shire.

4. Criminal Conduct - Where the Shire has reasonable grounds to believe that any person may be engaging in a criminal offence including possession of drugs or dealing in drugs, the Shire will refer the matter to the Police for investigation and action.
5. Shire Vehicles - Shire vehicles are not to be driven by anyone who is under the influence of alcohol or drugs. The Shire of Katanning will not accept liability for any damage to a company vehicle; injury to any person, or damage or injury to any third party, incurred while the driver of the company vehicle is in breach of the policy or of the law. All liabilities shall rest with the driver concerned.
6. Machinery - The Shire of Katanning has an obligation to all employees under the WA Occupational Safety and Health Act 1984 to provide a safe and healthy work environment. To ensure a safe environment, no machinery is to be operated or used by anyone who is under the influence of alcohol or illicit drugs.
7. Authorised use of alcohol and other drugs - Moderate alcohol consumption by employees, including contractors and subcontractors, is permissible at the workplace only during an authorised Shire function or meeting. The employee will be required to exercise good judgment and ensure that his or her alcohol consumption does not exceed the current legal limit for driving.

This Policy does not prohibit employees, including contractors and sub-contractors from using legal drugs at the workplace providing that the drugs have been legally purchased over the counter or obtained by prescription issued by a medical practitioner; and the use of the legal drugs is in accordance with the prescription and/or drug use instructions and/or directions; and that the use of drugs does not prevent the employee, contractor or sub-contractor from performing their job in a safe and healthy manner.

If an employee, contractor, or sub-contractor, is aware or has reason to believe that the use of a legal drug may impair their ability to perform their job in a safe and healthy manner; this is to be immediately reported and discussed with their supervisor or manager. "Reason to believe" shall include prescription statements that machinery should not be operated while taking the drug. Where an employee so advises his or her Supervisor, the Shire will arrange for alternative work arrangements to be made without detriment or prejudice to the employee.

10.2.3

8. Reporting Requirements - Employees, contractors and sub-contractors, will have a duty to report immediately to the organisation if they are aware that a person may be under the influence of alcohol and/or illicit drugs or if they have knowledge that activities involving the dealing of drugs are occurring at the Shire. All reports will be treated with confidentiality and will be thoroughly investigated.
9. Unfit for Work - Where the organisation has formed a reasonable suspicion that a person may be under the influence of alcohol or other drugs, and unfit for work, the employee, contractor or sub-contractor may be stood down from work immediately to protect the occupational safety and health of that person and others at the workplace. Employees are required to have a zero blood alcohol concentration (0.00 BAC) during working hours unless they are attending an authorised shire function or meeting where alcohol is being served.

To have formed a reasonable suspicion that an employee, contractor or subcontractor, may be under the influence of alcohol or other drugs and unfit for work, two organisation representatives are required to have observed and/or questioned the individual concerned and agreed that the person may be under the influence of alcohol or other drugs and unfit for work.

The employee, contractor or sub-contractor, will be informed by a manager or supervisor that an opinion has been formed that they are unfit for work and that they are required to stand down from duty. Employees, contractors and sub-contractors are to comply immediately with instructions given by management to stand down from duty and leave the workplace.

Where an employee is directed to stand down due to reasonable suspicion of being unfit for work, the Shire shall arrange for the employee to be picked up or taken home and the employee's vehicle is to be secured until arrangements can be made for it to be collected. Failure to comply with a directive to leave the workplace may result in further disciplinary action being taken.

10. Health screening for misuse of alcohol and drugs - The organisation will adopt a reasonable suspicion approach to screening employees for alcohol and drugs.

Where Management has formed a reasonable suspicion that an employee may be under the influence of alcohol or other drugs and unfit for work, the employee, contractor or sub-contractor may be required to undergo drug or alcohol screening which may include a breath analysis, urine screening or blood test.

Health surveillance screening for alcohol and other drugs will be conducted at the organisation's premises or other nominated premises, by trained health professionals in accordance with the Australian Standard AS 4308-1995 'Recommended practice for the collection, detection, and quantification of drugs abuse'.

Failure to provide a breath or urine sample by an employee, contractor or subcontractor on a second occasion, will be deemed to be wilful misconduct for the purposes of this policy.

Drug testing may be required where an employee has incurred a workplace injury which requires medical attention.

11. Random Testing may also be conducted. Random testing may utilise a variety of methods for random selection of employees. Management reserves the right to amend and adjust the random selection process. All staff on site must participate in the random selection.

10.2.3

12. Confidentiality Information relating to health surveillance screening for alcohol and other drugs obtained by the organisation will be treated as confidential information and only used for the purposes of applying this policy.
13. Procedural fairness and due process - All cases involving the suspected use of alcohol or other drugs at the workplace or cases of suspected illegal or criminal activity involving drugs at the workplace will be investigated.

Employees, contractors and sub-contractors involved will have the opportunity to present supporting information and all cases will be treated with procedural fairness and due process. The method of investigation is as follows:

- An observation must be made, or information given that indicates the employee has behaved in a way which indicates a breach of this policy and/or which may put themselves and other employees at risk of their occupational health and safety.
 - The employee will be asked to explain their behaviour. If no reasonable or satisfactory response is given, the employee may be asked to undergo an examination at the organisation's medical provider to ascertain whether they are under the influence of alcohol or drugs.
 - The employee may also be asked to go home until the end of the day or shift.
 - On the employee's return to work and following receipt of the results of any tests, the employee will be interviewed by their Supervisor and/or Manager Human Resources. The employee may have a witness present.
 - Allegations may be made to the employee and the employee will be asked to respond. Depending on the response further investigations may take place to assist the organisation to determine the facts and/or the appropriate disciplinary action to be taken.
 - An employee who refuses to undergo testing of their health may find it difficult to provide evidence to disprove an allegation they have breached this policy.
 - In the absence of medical evidence to disprove an allegation the organisation will make any decision it feels reasonable and justified, given observation, witness statements and any other sources of evidence which are relevant to the investigation.
14. Employee Drugs and Alcohol Assistance - The organisation will endeavour to provide assistance to employees, where they may have a problem involving the misuse of alcohol or other drugs. The assistance provided will be dependent on the circumstances and at the discretion of the organisation and may involve a simple referral to professional support groups or counselling, an offer to participate in a drug and alcohol program, or other assistance at the discretion of the organisation from either their Supervisor or Manager Human Resources. Employees are encouraged to request the relevant assistance from the organisation.
 15. Application of the Policy - Employees will not be treated harshly, unfairly or unjustly by the contents of this Policy.

The aim of the Policy is to ensure a safe workplace free from the effects of alcohol and drugs. The policy is directed towards the welfare of the individual and the safety and health of other people. Although disciplinary action may be necessary, the focus is on preventative measures.

16. Responsibilities - Executives, Managers, Supervisors are responsible for ensuring compliance of this Policy.

10.2.3

All employees have a legal responsibility to report to their Supervisor or a Manager or Executive either the actions of someone who appears to be under the influence or their observation of an employee drinking alcohol or administering drugs while at work.

17. Reporting of results of any testing, either random or due to reasonable suspicion, will be through the Occupational Health & Safety Committee process. Report will not include individual identity details, but may include workplace descriptor as either Inside Staff or Outdoor Staff.

Background

This Policy has been developed with reference to the Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Act (WA) 1984, the Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Regulations (WA) 1988, and the WorkSafe WA Guidance Note Alcohol and other drugs at the Workplace'. Alcohol and other drugs may be a factor that affects a person's ability to work safely.

The use of alcohol and other drugs becomes an occupational safety and health (OSH) issue if a person's ability to exercise judgement, coordination, motor control, concentration and alertness is affected at the workplace, leading to an increased risk of injury or illness. Employees affected by alcohol or other drugs may present a hazard in the workplace, causing injury to themselves and others.

Co-workers may also be placed in difficult situations, expected to cover for unsafe practices or faced with reporting a fellow employee. Alcohol and other drugs can cause a range of problems for employers.

In some cases, their use may lead to loss of life, injury, damage to plant or equipment and negative publicity the Shire.

Under the Worker's Compensation and Rehabilitation Act (WA) 1981 employees, including contractors and sub-contractors, whose proper functioning is impaired from the use of alcohol or other drugs at work, are prevented from claiming worker's compensation for any injuries sustained that are attributable to the employee being under the influence of alcohol or other drugs.

Employers have a duty of care under the OSH Act 1984 to ensure a safe and healthy workplace for employees, contractors and sub-contractors. This duty extends to ensuring that employees are fit for work and not under the influence of alcohol and other drugs while at work.

Employees, including contractors and sub-contractors, also have a duty of care under the OSH Act 1984 to take reasonable care of their own safety and not endanger the safety of others at the workplace. The consumption of alcohol and illegal drugs whilst at work is therefore unacceptable and employees should present themselves for work and remain, while at work, capable of performing their work duties safely.

Definitions:

Fit for work: means that an individual is in a state (including physical, mental and emotional) which enables them to perform their required work duties in a competent manner and which does not compromise or threaten the safety and health of themselves or others.

Alcohol: means the depressant drug available most commonly in alcoholic drinks including beer, wine and spirits that when consumed may cause an individual to be under the influence or impaired.

10.2.3

Drugs: means all drugs and substances that when taken may cause an individual to be under the influence or impaired. The term 'drugs' includes alcohol, legal drugs, illegal drugs and other substances including solvents and inhalants such as butane gas, paint thinners and petrol.

Legal drugs: means medicines available legally over the counter (OTC) and medicines available on prescription from a licensed medical practitioner and available at pharmaceutical chemists.

Illegal drugs: means all drugs that are illegally obtained, as defined and detailed in the 'Misuse of Drugs Act (WA) 1981' including, but not limited to – Cannabis including Marijuana, Hashish and Hashish Oil; Opiate Analgesics, including Heroin, Opium, Morphine, Pethidine, and Methadone; Stimulants including Amphetamines and Cocaine, Hallucinogens including PCP, LSD, and plant hallucinogens; and MDMA usually known as Ecstasy.

Dealing in drugs: means the sale of or supply, or intent to sell or supply, of illegal drugs.

Use of drugs: means the personal use either by ingestion, injection, inhalation, or absorption through the skin, of drugs at the workplace.

Reasonable suspicion: means that through objective and qualitative means an opinion has been formed that there are reasonable grounds to believe that an individual is under the influence or impaired by alcohol or other drugs and therefore not fit for work.

DRAFT

10.2.4

Policy No	x.x	
Policy Name	Amherst Village Pet Policy	
Responsible Directorate	Governance	
Responsible Officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Council Adoption	Date:	Resolution No.
Reviewed/Modified	Date:	Resolution No.
Review Date	March 2020	
Legislation	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	
Related Policies		
Related Organisational Directives		

The following is the pet policy of Amherst Village Residents which was developed in cooperation with all tenants currently residing at the property.

The purpose of this policy is to provide standards to insure the best possible environment for both pet owners and non-pet owners and to insure the responsible care of pets. All tenants and applicants will read and sign a copy of this policy.

1. Any tenant or applicant who wishes to keep a pet shall so inform the Shire of Katanning, via the Amherst Village Residents Group.
2. A Pet Application Form shall be submitted by the resident to the Shire of Katanning.
3. Common household pets shall include domesticated dogs, cats, rodents, fish, birds and turtles kept for pleasure. No tenant shall have more than one (1) pet.
4. The size of pets is not specifically limited. However, owners must be able to maintain control over their pets.
5. In accordance with the *Cat Act 2011* all cats must be sterilised, micro chipped and registered with the Shire of Katanning by the age of 6 months.
6. In accordance with the *Dog Act 1976*, all dogs must be micro-chipped by the age of 3 months and registered with the Shire of Katanning by the age of 6 months. Any dog proposed to be resided at Amherst Village must be sterilised.
6. Pets shall be restrained (cats and dogs must be leashed) when on property outside the owner's unit or visiting in the unit of another resident.
7. Pet owners shall be liable for damage caused by their pets. While it is strongly suggested that pet owners obtain liability insurance, it is recognized that may not be possible for some tenants. The Shire of Katanning requires of the tenant payment of a pet deposit for each dog or cat of \$100. Arrangements may be made to allow the tenant to pay the deposit over a period of time.
8. Pet owners shall provide the name and address of a pet caretaker who will assume responsibility for the care of their pets should the owner be unable to, as well as the name and address of the veterinarian responsible for the pet's healthcare. If the tenant is unable to provide the name of a pet caretaker, he/she shall make alternative arrangements for pet care in an emergency and shall notify the Shire of Katanning of these arrangements. This information should be updated annually.

10.2.4

RESIDENT MAINTENANCE OBLIGATIONS

Tenant agrees to promptly and regularly perform the following obligations in respect to ownership of a pet:

- Keep the unit and its patios, if any, clean and free of pet odours, insect infestation and pet fences, urine, waste and litter.
- Restrain and prevent the pet from gnawing, chewing, scratching or otherwise defacing the doors, walls, windows and floor coverings of the unit, other units and the common area, buildings, landscaping and shrubs.
- Immediately remove, clean up and appropriately dispose of any pet faeces, waste and litter deposited by the tenant's pet on the common grounds, shrubs, flower beds, sidewalks, accessways, parking lots and streets of the project.
- Dispose of pet waste and litter using procedures for the tenant's specific building.

RESTRICTIONS

Resident agrees to properly and at all times observe the following restrictions on ownership of a pet:

- Tenant shall exercise proper restraint of a pet so as to prevent it from becoming a nuisance to any other tenant or person. Cats and dogs will wear an identification collar at all times.
- The pet shall be maintained and properly licensed and inoculated as required by the Local Government (Shire of Katanning).
- Pets of vicious or dangerous disposition shall not be permitted. Any pet duly determined to constitute under state or local law as a nuisance or threat may be required to be immediately removed.
- A pet will not be permitted to disturb the health, safety, rights, comfort or peaceful and quiet enjoyment of other tenants.
- Pets except service animals will not be permitted to enter eating or gathering areas, except where properly restrained and where such is not offensive to the other tenants of the project. Pets except service animals will not enter areas designated as no-pet areas by the housing manager.
- Tenants shall be responsible for the proper care and feeding of their pets. If the health or safety of the pet is threatened by the death or incapacity of the pet owner or if the pet is left unattended for 24 hours, the Shire of Katanning may contact the responsible party designated by the pet owner in the pet registration. If that person is unavailable or unwilling to care for the pet, the Shire of Katanning may contact the appropriate authority to remove and care for the pet. If neither source of aid is available, the Shire of Katanning Ranger may enter the premises, remove the pet and arrange for pet care for no less than 30 days to protect the pet. Funds for such care will come from the tenant's pet deposit.

10.2.4

Signatures

Shire of Katanning
CEO

Resident

Unit Number: _____

Date

NOTE: Animals individually trained to do work or perform tasks for the benefits of a person with a disability are excluded from this policy.

hello

**Katanning Destination Brand Development and Content Plan
April 2019**

Project Overview and Objectives

Project Approach

10.3.1

PHASE	1: Katanning Destination Discovery	2: Katanning Destination Brand Definition and Content Plan	3: Katanning Production and Distribution
ACTIONS	<p>Katanning Internal and External Stakeholder Workshop</p> <p>Secondary Research</p>	<p>Destination Brand Definition and Content Plan</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Competitor Analysis• Destination Product• Destination Target Audience• Destination Brand• Production Overview	<p>Video Production</p> <p>Distribution</p>
DELIVERABLES	<p>Meaningful destination identity insights</p>	<p>Destination Brand Definition and Content plan and presentation</p>	<p>Production of video content</p> <p>Distribution of video content</p>

Project Approach



We understand a larger piece of work (Shire of Katanning Tourism Development Strategy) is to be undertaken later this year.

The project Marketforce is currently working on, can become a piece of the larger Tourism Development jigsaw puzzle (project scope).

This is a very good starting point to better understand Katanning as a destination and how we can start positioning the town as destination brand.

There were many big picture objectives discussed at the Workshop, which won't be able to be achieved off the back of this project. However, the work within this project will start the ball rolling for the larger Tourism Strategy jigsaw puzzle to come.

Katanning Heritage Centre Project (KHCP): Stories Project

0.3.1

This project has stemmed from initial discussions and a brief for the KHCP Stories Project.

The project will be centred around the collection and telling of Katanning Stories. The Stories project will contribute to the following:

1. Brand Development for KHCP
2. Create and serve meaningful local content – for tourism and area promotion
3. Public Relations Opportunity
4. Community Engagement Opportunity

We have taken these original scoping requests and developed a scope that we believe will be best suited to achieve these original requests. During the workshop a much broader set of objectives were discussed, which will need to be included within the larger Tourism Strategy piece of work that is to be undertaken soon.

What is a story?

This project is all about defining Katanning as a destination brand to tell the most meaningful story that will:

1.
Teach and our explain Katanning's destination offering to our audience.

Stories teach and explain things,
create emotion that connects with us, inspires us and entertains us.

2.
Evoke an emotion that connects with the target audience to drive a positive behavioural action towards Katanning.

Katanning Destination Brand Development and Content Plan: Task and objectives

This project has stemmed from the desire to create video content on Katanning as a destination. This is why the task and objectives are specific in this nature. There is a much larger Tourism Strategy project about to be started for Katanning, and a lot of the specific tourism objectives can be included within the larger Tourism piece of work.

Task

1. **Define the Katanning destination brand, which will identify what makes the destination, real, meaningful and different.**
2. **Define the Katanning destination's target audience in line with Tourism WA's new segmentation approach.**
3. **Communicate the optimal approach to producing video content that will communicate the Katanning destination brand in a meaningful manner across the target audience sets to achieve the objectives below.**

Primary Objectives

1. **Establish a cohesive destination brand story that will unite the local community to drive a consistent destination brand message.**
2. **Develop awareness of Katanning as a destination to visit for the target audience.**
3. **Develop awareness of what is on offer in and around Katanning as a destination to visit for the target audience.**
4. **Increase consideration of Katanning as a destination to visit for the target audience.**

Secondary Objective

5. **Establish a feeling of local community pride in Katanning.**

Brand is a source of competitive advantage^{10.3.1}

To fuel consideration and visitation for a destination it is essential to build an appealing destination brand that the optimal target audience will resonate with and feel motivated to explore. The destination brands that we build are always founded on the three pillars below. This evidently creates competitive advantage, visitation and favourable engagement.

Constructed out of ideas the brand can deliver

Real

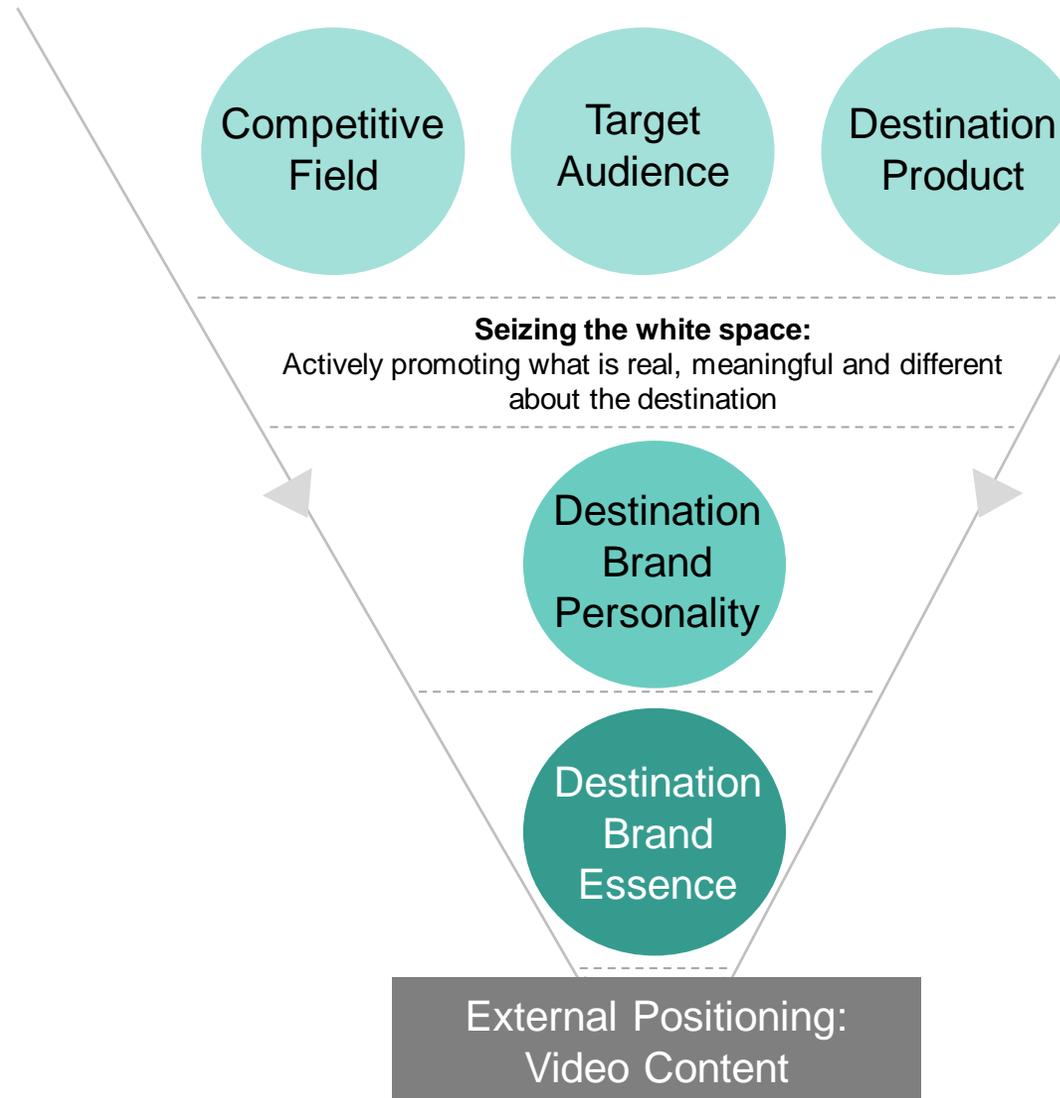
Relevant to customer motivations

Meaningful

Genuinely distinctive from competitors

Different

Destination Brand Framework



10.3.1

Stage 1

Define the destination as a product. Who are the optimal target audience and what are people coming to visit?

Stage 2

Define what the destination stands for, and how it should behave.

Stage 3

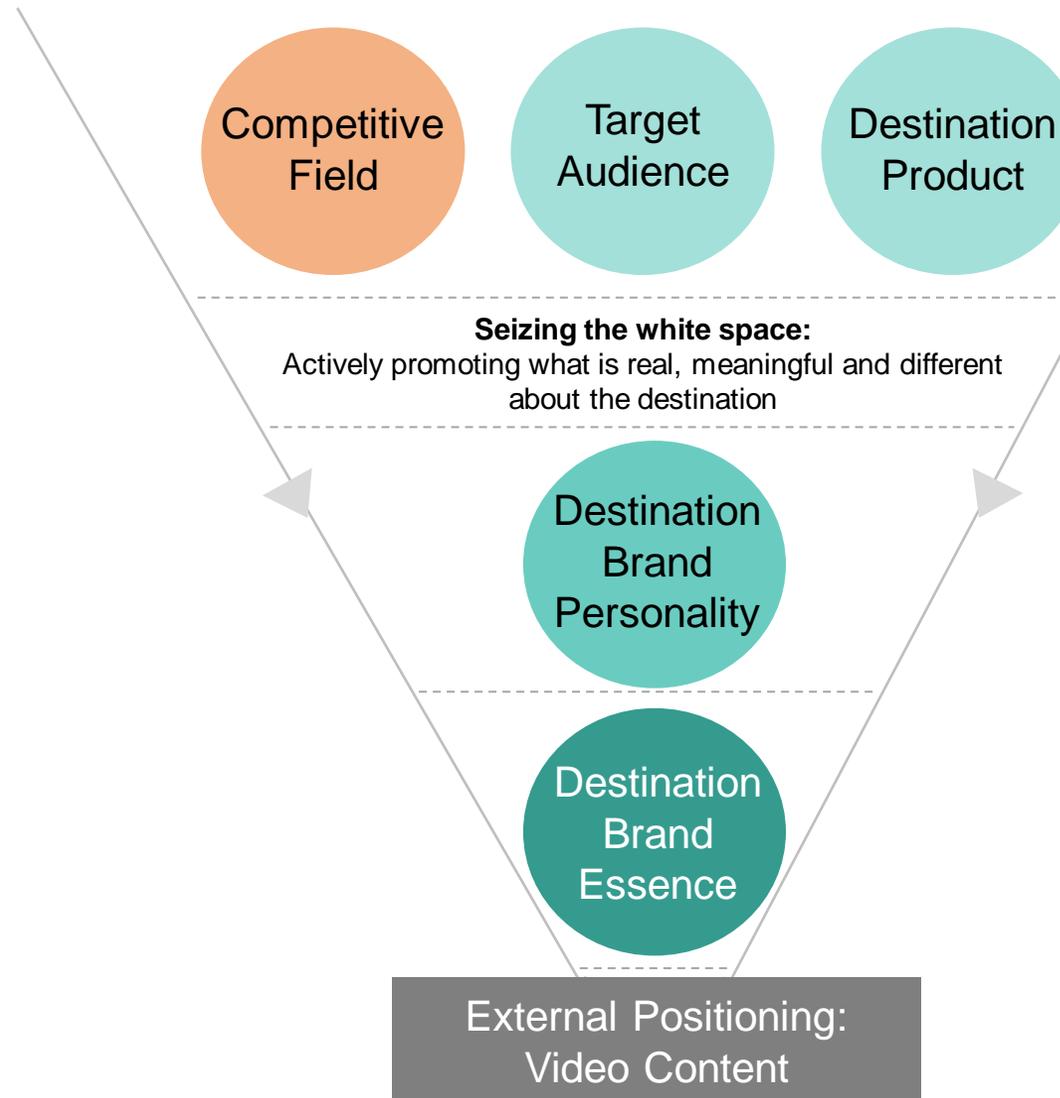
Express your brand's essence in a simple, memorable and creative way.

Stage 4

The external positioning is the creative response to the findings above.

Competitor Analysis

Destination Brand Framework



10.3.1

Stage 1

Define the destination as a product. What are people coming to visit? Who are the optimal target audience, why?

Stage 2

Define what Katanning the destination stands for, and how it should behave.

Stage 3

Express your brand's essence in a simple, memorable and creative way.

Stage 4

The external positioning is the creative response to the findings above.

Margaret River Region

10.3.1

Core Product Offering:

A holiday of “taste and experience” that can be tailored to suit a wide range of needs by visitors (e.g. family friendly activities)

Major Events

- Jazz By the Bay
- Margaret River Pro (World Surf League) Competition
- SouthWest Mudfest
- WA Gourmet Escape
- Busselton Triathlon/Jetty Swim/Iron Man
- Year 12 Leavers in Dunsborough

Key Attractions of the Region

MRBTA breaks it into 5 categories:

1. Wineries
2. Arts and Wellbeing
 1. Art galleries
 2. Aboriginal culture
3. Active and Adventure
 1. Abseiling/hiking/climbing
 2. Horse back riding
 3. Fishing/diving/boating
4. Eat and Drink
5. Nature and environment
 1. Caves
 2. Nature Reserves
 3. Surfing/beaches

Key Messaging & Positioning

“Choose your own Adventure”

- Major focus on Wine/food & arts/wellbeing sectors
- *Your Margaret River Region* quarterly magazine to showcase key experiences
- PR plan to engage local media for additional coverage
- Collaboration with local retailers and inbound tour operators for message distribution
- “Value of Tourism”
- Broadcast positive impact that tourism has on the local economy, environment and community
- Used of local newspapers to distribute testimonials of local business owners

Peak Season:

No clear peak season with different attractions being promoted to suit seasonal changes



Margaret River is coastal, indulgent, but very crowded. Here you will be served by a backpacker vs 3rd gen winemaker.

Albany & Denmark

Core Product Offering:

A opportunity to reconnect with the environment through the unique natural landscape and revisit Australia's wartime history.

Major Events

- ANZAC Day Dawn Service and related minor events at ANZAC Centre, Albany.
- Taste the Great Southern
- Festival of the Sea (Albany Maritime Foundation)

Key Attractions of the Region

- ANZAC Centre, Albany
- Whaling Station, Albany (only complete station in the world)
- Whale watching tours/charters
- The Gap & Torndirrup, Albany
- Granite Skywalk Porongurups, Albany
- Food & Drink
 - Dark Sides Chocolate, Bartholomew's Meadery etc
- Valley of the Giants Tree Top Walk, Denmark region
- Stirling Ranges

Key Messaging & Positioning

- Albany's marketing emphasises the awards won ANZAC Centre and Stirling Ranges (e.g. WA Heritage & WA Tourism awards etc)
- Use of the West Australian & National Geographic for PR to promote Albany
- Albany has a general focus on bloggers and WA journalists to promote the destination
- Link with Tourism WA and their campaigns



Albany and Denmark should be seen as an ally not a competitor. Katanning is more focussed on the pioneering qualities driven from our heritage on the land.

Katanning's Target Audience

Destination Brand Framework



10.3.1

Stage 1

Define the destination as a product. What are people coming to visit? Who are the optimal target audience, why?

Stage 2

Define what Katanning the destination stands for, and how it should behave.

Stage 3

Express your brand's essence in a simple, memorable and creative way.

Stage 4

The external positioning is the creative response to the findings above.

Katanning's Destination Target Audience

10.3.1

Culture Vultures

"I am loving having a bit more time back in my life, time to explore, time to learn again!"



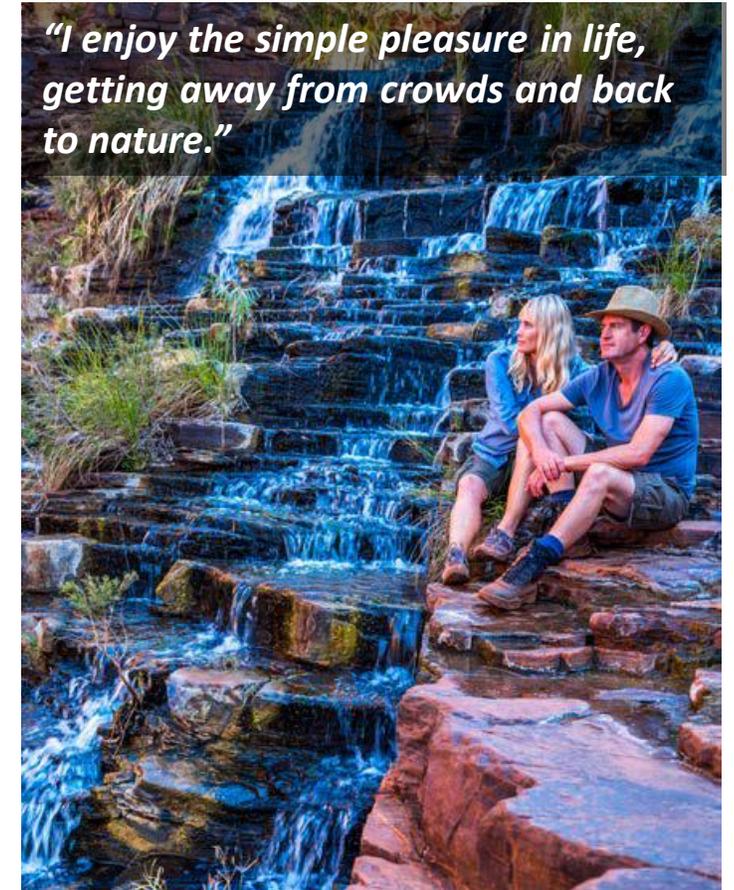
Family Fun

"My life revolves around finding the best solutions for my family. I want to create awesome memories for us all to remember for a long time to come."



Off the Beaten Track

"I enjoy the simple pleasure in life, getting away from crowds and back to nature."



Culture Vultures

Holiday Needs and Behaviours

Travel is a big part of Culture Vulture's lives.

Holidays for this segment are all about **discovery and learning** – seeing and doing new things.

They are fascinated and **feel enriched by experiencing other cultures**.

When travelling, this segment enjoy **sightseeing, learning about a destination's history and heritage**, visiting cultural attractions or attending cultural events, and experiencing local food and wine.

Price is less of a concern for this segment and they typically spend more than most other travellers when holidaying.

Motivating Visitation

To encourage visitation from this segment, it is important to highlight the historical and cultural experiences in Katanning that will allow the segment to experience something different and learn something new.

10.3.1
"I am loving having a bit more time back in my life, time to explore, time to learn again!"



Family Fun

Holiday Needs and Behaviours

Holidays for this segment are all about **having fun as a family**.

Family Fun are more likely than other travellers to **visit the same destination year after year** and more likely to travel within Australia than overseas.

This segment values **ease and convenience** when holidaying and seek out destinations, facilities, and experiences that are family-friendly.

Coastal and self-drive holidays are particularly appealing to this segment.

Value for money is very important to Family Fun travellers – they want to know they are getting the best bang for their buck.

If they aren't staying with friends or family, they are most likely to **stay in a standard hotel or self-contained apartment**.

Motivating Visitation

To encourage visitation, the unique memories that can be made within Katanning's destination must be promoted along with the ability to see a destination that is chock-a-block with activities for the kids. Events and Festivals are big on the agenda.



10.3.1
“My life revolves around finding the best solutions for my family. I want to create awesome memories for us all to remember for a long time to come.”

Off the Beaten Track

Holiday Needs and Behaviours

Travel for this segment is about **avoiding crowds** and **'touristy' destinations**, and **discovering** what's *off the beaten track*.

Holidays are all about **nature and wildlife experiences**, particularly those that are unique, and balancing active, outdoor adventures with peace and relaxation.

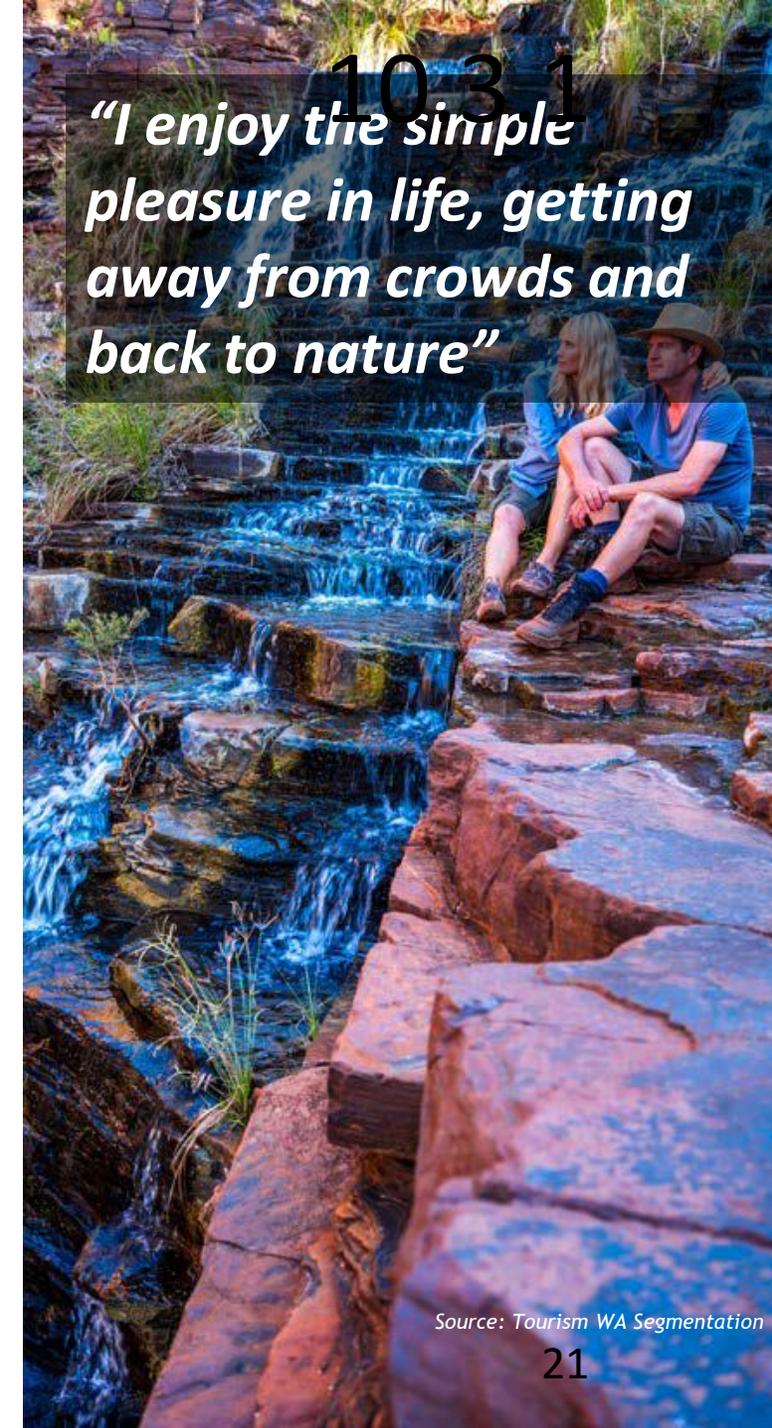
Compared to other travellers, they are **more likely to holiday within Australia** and less likely to travel overseas, and have a preference for regional destinations (rather than cities).

They are most likely to **stay in standard hotel/motels or resorts**, with friends and family, or in caravanning and camping accommodation.

This segment **thinks through their travel decisions carefully**, and want to know they are getting the best value for money, without wasting money on extras.

Motivating Visitation

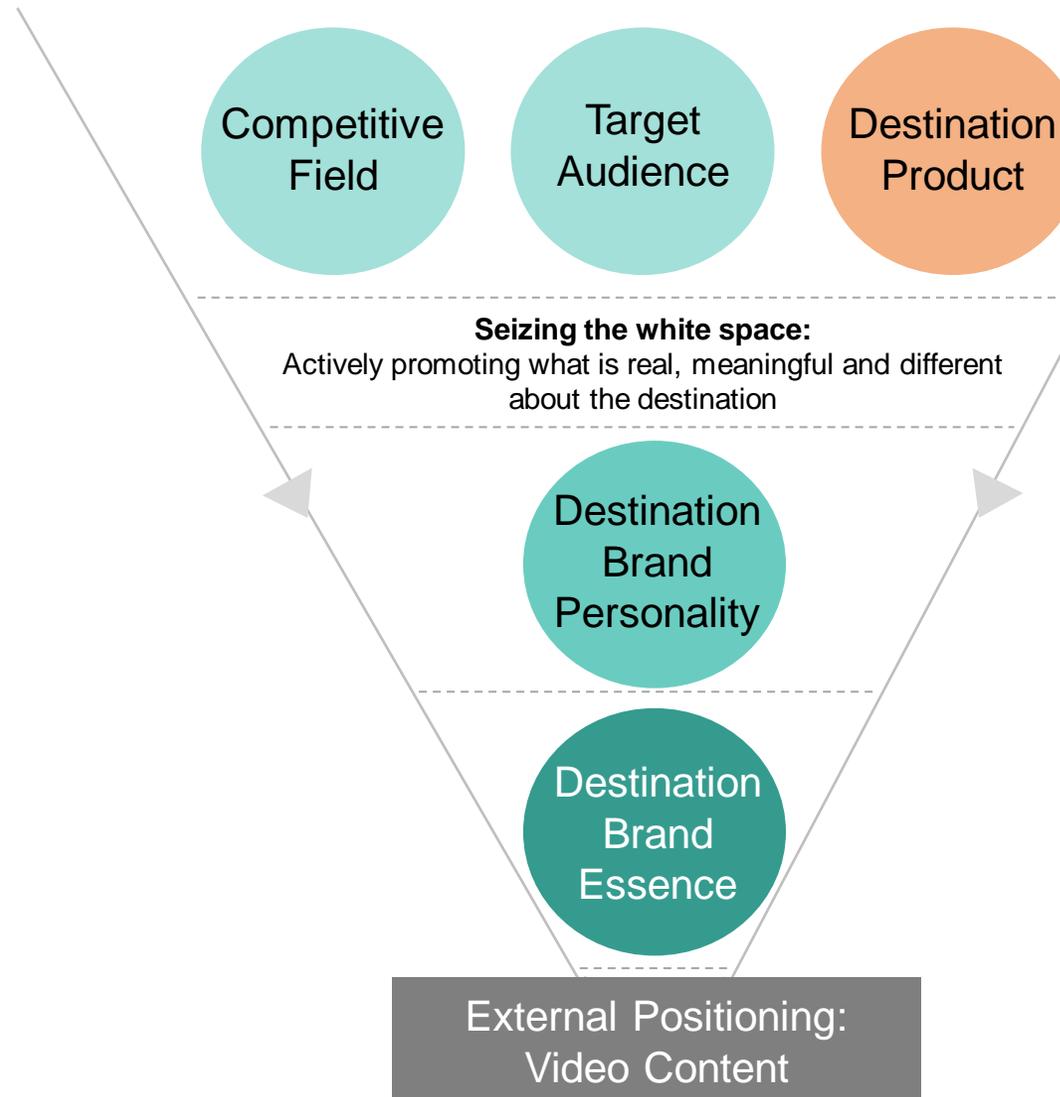
To encourage visitation, the unique and 'undiscovered' nature and wildlife experiences on offer in Katanning should be highlighted, while raising the perceived affordability and accessibility of day trails throughout Katanning.



10 3 1
“I enjoy the simple
pleasure in life, getting
away from crowds and
back to nature”

Katanning's Destination Product

Destination Brand Framework



10.3.1

Stage 1

Define the destination as a product. What are people coming to visit? Who are the optimal target audience, why?

Stage 2

Define what Katanning the destination stands for, and how it should behave.

Stage 3

Express your brand's essence in a simple, memorable and creative way.

Stage 4

The external positioning is the creative response to the findings above.

Appealing attributes by state

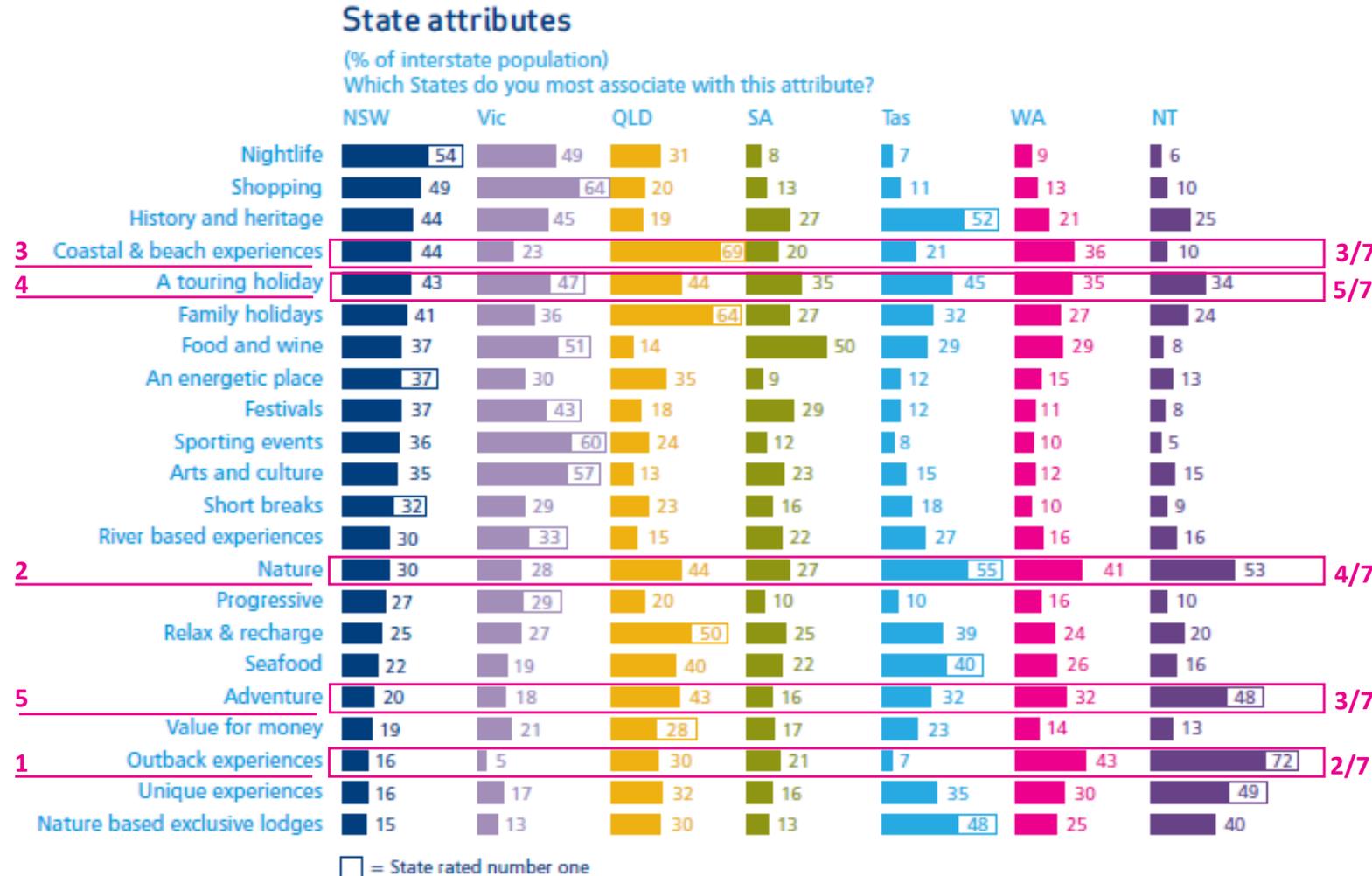
The table to the right illustrates how visitors rate each state across particular tourism attributes.

These were calculated through measures of awareness, appeal, what experiences are most appealing and the overall holiday preference across all Australian states.

The sample covered both interstate and intrastate domestic visitor potential.

Outback, Coastal/beach, Nature and Adventure are **WA's** strongest attributes.

WA's lowest comparable attributes are Nightlife, Sporting events, Short breaks.



What does this mean for Katanning?

Interstate and intrastate visitors find the experiences below as the most appealing when visiting Western Australia. **Katanning shouldn't try and work alone, but instead leverage the WA's state offering** by determining what of the attributes below can Katanning own and promote.

1. Outback experiences

Katanning is one of the major agricultural centres in WA, and can therefore look to leverage the 'outback experiences' within the destination.

2. Nature experiences

With the Porongurups and several lakes nearby, the 'natural experiences' throughout Katanning are first class, and very different to the likes of the Coral Coast and Kimberly, which would be considered as the premier natural experiences within WA.

3. Coastal & Beach experiences

This is something Katanning can't offer.

However, the Lakes surrounding Katanning help position Katanning's natural experiences.

4. A touring holiday

If people find 'a touring holiday' appealing throughout WA, then this tells us distance isn't a barrier. However, there is a need to educate people on 'why' they should make the distance, 'what' is on offer throughout the destination to meet their touring holiday needs.

5. Adventure experiences

Katanning can package up the 'Outback', 'Nature' and 'Touring' experiences as adventures in their own right. E.g. Families (their kids) would consider a weekend on a working farm as an unforgettable adventure, that would make them the envy of the next 'show and tell'.

Katanning The Destination Geographical Boundary ^{10.3.1}

Visitors to a place like Katanning are not going to stay shackled to the main street, we want to attract:

- People who are craving an adventure.
- People who don't want to stick to the main road.
- People that want to feast their self on the sights, the tastes and the stories of Katanning and the surrounding areas.

Therefore Katanning the destination is not just the town itself, it is the surrounding areas all the way down to Bluff Knoll.

The region is chock-a-block of grand old homesteads, farming and viticulture, remnants of a pioneering past and warm classic-country hospitality.



The Story of Katanning

Katanning is one of WA's premier agricultural destinations. **Founded off the back of pioneering explorers', colonial entrepreneurs' and pastoralists' blood sweat and tears.** These rugged fellows built the town around **sheep, wheat** and the **railway**. This is the reason the Saleyards, The Premier Mill Hotel play a vital role in the town's destination offering.

There are two beliefs in where the town name 'Katanning' originated. Firstly, 'kartanup' meaning a 'clear pool of sweet water'. Secondly, 'kartannin' meaning 'meeting place'.

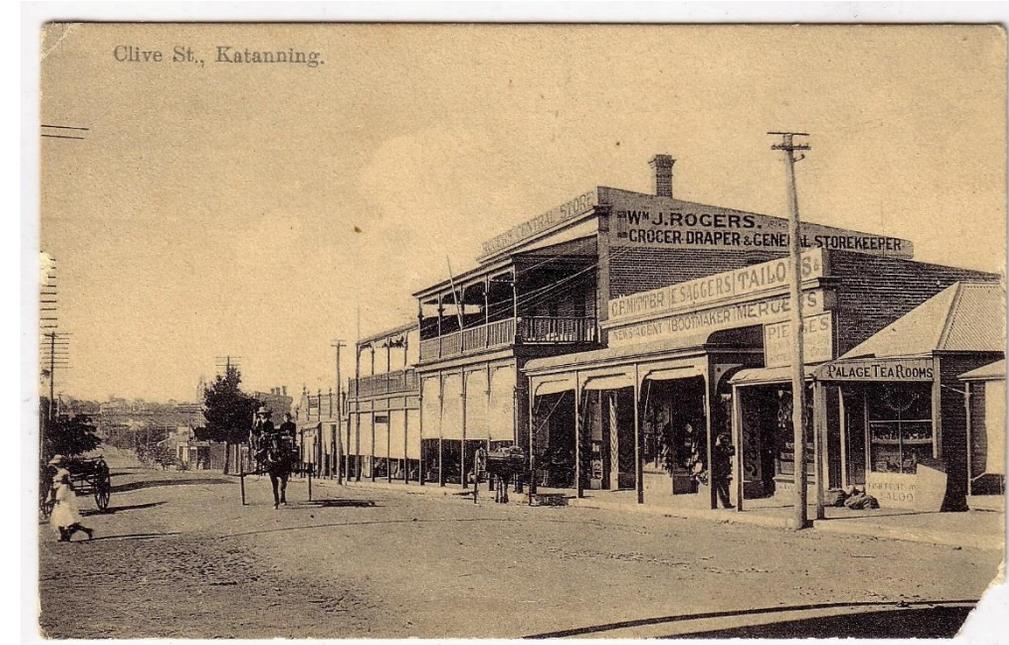
Governor James Stirling and Surveyor General John Septimus Roe first explored the area in 1835 en route from Perth to Albany. The destination was valued for its **richness of the soil and the quality of the grasses** and so by the early 1840s Elijah Quartermaine was grazing sheep in the area.

It was around this time that the sandalwood cutters moved into the area but they did not settle. It was not until the arrival of the Great Southern Railway from Perth to Albany in 1889 that the township really came into existence.

The founding father of Katanning was Frederick Henry Piesse, an entrepreneurial merchant who. In 1891 Frederick Henry Piesse built the Roller Flour Mill. It had the effect of **encouraging farmers in the area to grow wheat** and was very much at the heart of the town's **early economic success**.

Piesse also tried his hand at viticulture, aerated waters and cordials, and is why the wine bar in the basement of the Premier Mill Hotel is called the Cordial Bar.

The town's abattoir changed the face of Katanning in the 1970s when it employed hundreds of Malays from Cocos and Christmas Islands. This was the starting point of **Katanning becoming a cultural hot pot of nationalities**, now the town boasts 42 different cultures. This has led to events like the Harmony festival.



Katanning Postcard

We had a great weekend in Katanning.

On Friday, we went to **Liz Guidera's beautiful farm** and lit a **bonfire**, the size of the bonfire was amazing and every crackle from the fire sounded like a firework. We were spoilt for choice with our view, from the flickering of flames and the **thousands of stars** it was a truly breathtaking experience. You just can't experience that in the city or even try and replicate it. What's a night under the stars without a few local beers and a **delicious drop of local red**. **For dinner they put on a barbeque feast**, which was great.

On Saturday, we went and watched a **local game of football where the local AFL team**, Katanning Wanderers played (I can't remember who they played) at home and enjoyed such a **local community football experience**. We even got to listen to one of the quarter time speeches on the ground from the coach.

Thanks to a few too many local reds at the local **Wine bar** underneath the **Premier Mill** (where we were staying – BEAUTIFUL!), we almost didn't make it to **Bluff Knoll** on Sunday. Katanning really is a great base camp for this experience, and we could drive everywhere within around an hour or so.



Agricultural and Nature

- Working farm
- Bonfire
- Bluff Knoll

History and Culture:

- The Premier Mill Hotel
- Local AFL match
- Stories being shared

Food and Wine:

- BBQ feast with local wine
- Cordial Wine Bar

Katanning Postcard

Fantastic experience at the **Mill** – better than anything you can stay at throughout Albany etc.

We picked up the Great Southern Treasures booklet – was able to get a tour of the **Mosque**, go to the **Historical society** with a guide, visited the **Chester Smith Museum**. We had a great lunch at the **Daily Grind** – **best curry puffs ever!** Went to the **saleyards**, met Rod Bushell and had **dinner** there, was so tasty.

We took a drive trail out to the **Silo art at Pingrup**. We had a beautiful lunch at the **Stone Café in Pingrup**, the most delicious meat wrap!

We are coming back next time we have a weekend free!



Agricultural and Nature

- Saleyards
- Silo art

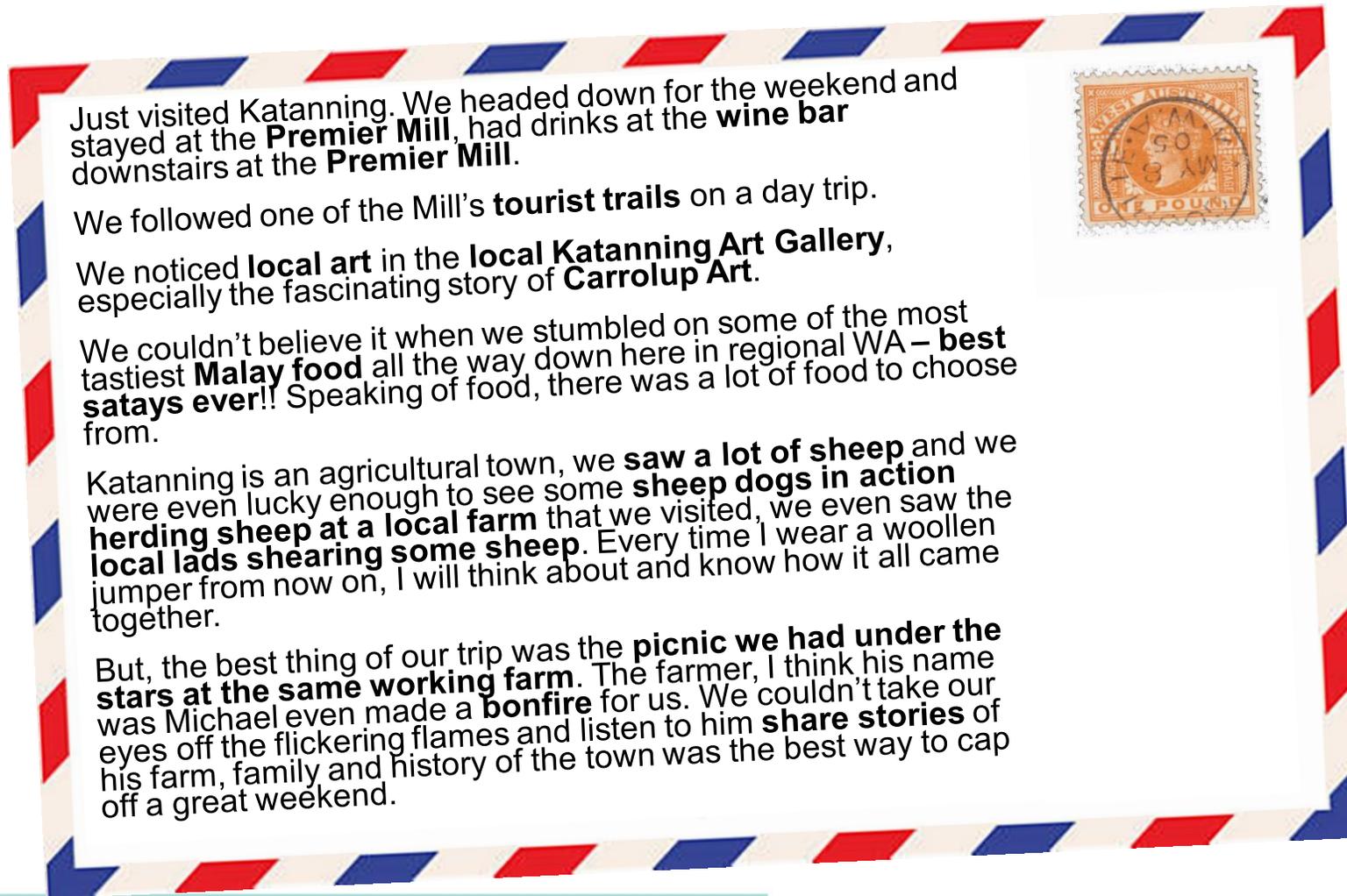
History and Culture:

- The Premier Mill Hotel
- Mosque
- Historical society
- Chester Smith Museum
- Silo art at Pingrup

Food and Wine:

- Daily Grind
- Saleyards Dinner
- Stone Café

Katanning Postcard



Agricultural and Nature

- Working farm
- Bonfire
- Tourist trails

History and Culture:

- The Premier Mill Hotel
- Katanning Art Gallery
- Stories being shared

Food and Wine:

- Daily Grind – best satays ever!
- Cordial Wine Bar

10.3.1

A picture is worth a thousand words

A picture is worth a thousand words

The dramatic beauty of Katanning is different in many ways. The stories behind these pictures must be captured in a way that evokes the true Katanning.

A photograph, artwork or video may depict emotion, enabling the viewer to perceive the essence of the story without a word being written or spoken.

Someone who simply views an image can capture the essence of the meaning of that image without a lot of explaining.

For this reason video content is the best vehicle to grow the destination brand and achieve our objectives.

Katanning's Natural and Agricultural Experiences

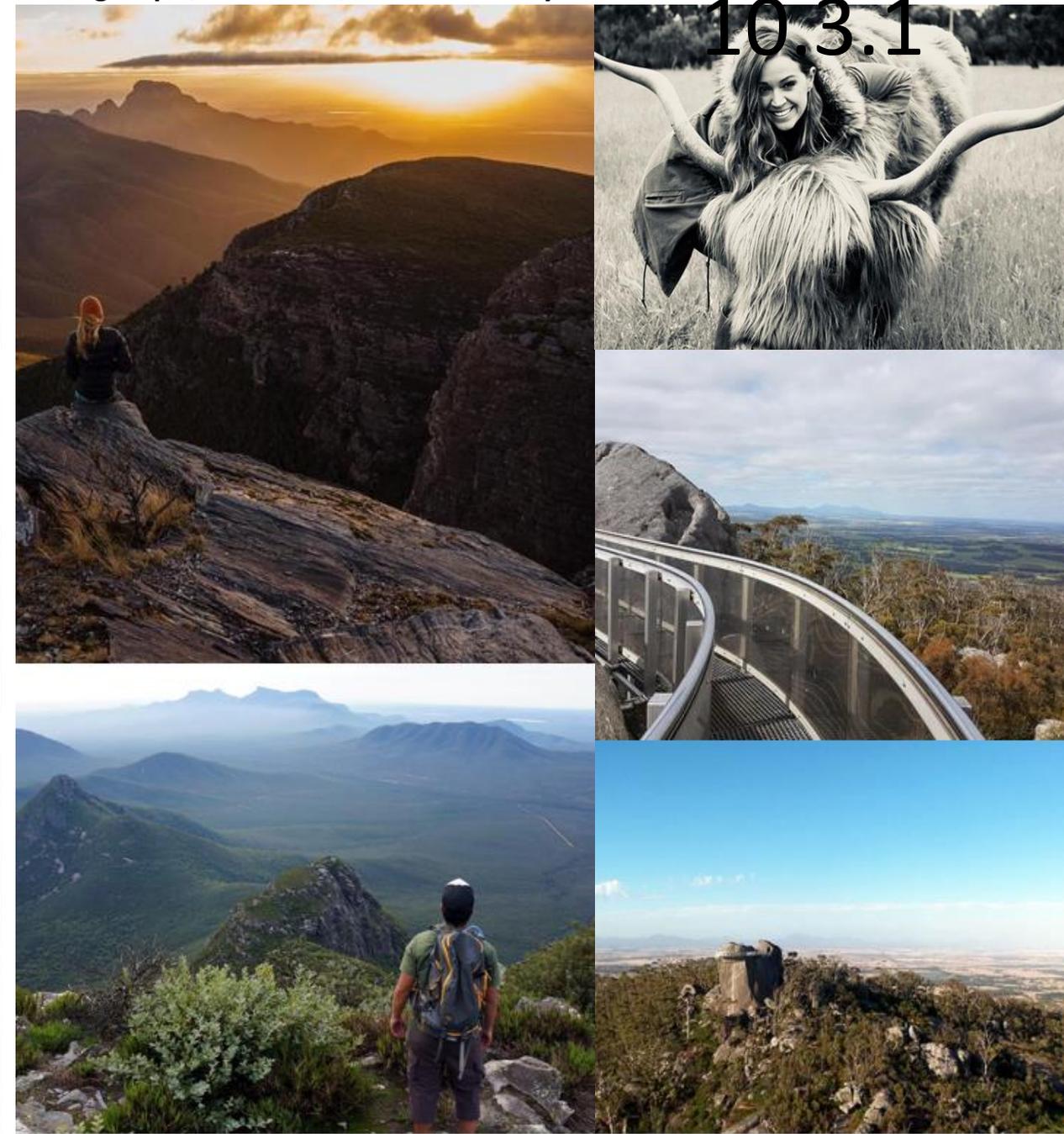
Katanning Saleyards, Farm Stays, Katanning Agricultural Show



Wildflowers & Canola



Porongurup's, Bluff Knoll, The Granite Skywalk



10 3.1



Katanning's Natural and Agricultural Experiences ^{10.3.1}

Real

Katanning was born from the land. The destination's core purpose has always been centred around the land, providing food for people's plates across Australia. Pioneering sheep pastoralists 100 years ago set about exploring grazing lands of the lower great southern, the country around Katanning has come to be a sheep and wool area unsurpassed in the State, thanks to those salt of the earth farmers many years ago. The natural experiences exude dramatic beauty that creates an abundance of peripheral observations as people drive around the destination.

The most **real, meaningful and different natural** and agricultural experiences are:

Meaningful

1. **Saleyards** - Get a taste of what country life is like when you experience the hustle of Katanning Saleyards – WA's largest sheep saleyards. Selling takes place on a Wednesday and there is a viewing platform for visitors to watch the action. Don't forget the classic country cook up on a Tuesday night, it's a warm hug for your tastebuds.
2. **Farmstays** - When people visit Katanning they have a chance to experience the country life for a weekend and go back to the big smoke with classic country tales of their adventures. In rustic and peaceful settings your children can cuddle cute farm yard animals while you enjoy warm classic country charm hospitality.

"we loved being able to meet the farm animals before cosying up in the lovely cottage" Farm stay review

Different

3. **Porongurup's** - The destination is home to dramatic beauty, the sheer scale of the Porongurup's is unrivalled throughout WA. Hike up one of Western Australia's highest peaks, Bluff Knoll, for spectacular views of the Stirling Range National Park; or climb Porongurup National Park's Granite Skywalk, for 360-degree views of the countryside.
4. **Lakes** - It is not just the land that will knock your socks off, there are a plethora of lakes nearby that you can kayak, water ski, bird watch, picnic or bush walk. The lakes range from Lake Dumbleyung, Lake Ewlyamartup, Twonkwillingup - Police Pools, Pink Lakes.
5. **Wildflowers & Canola** - The abundance and diversity of Wildflowers & Canola in Katanning is truly unique, due largely to our isolation, evolution and age. South-west WA has been named one of the world's 34 global diversity hotspots. There species across the region found nowhere else on earth. With Katanning's roots being steeped in agriculture and cropping in particular, the fields of Canola are an eye catching attraction for visitors to see and photograph.

Katanning's History and Cultural Experiences

10.3.1

The Premier Mill Hotel, Kobeelya House Kodja Place, Kojonup



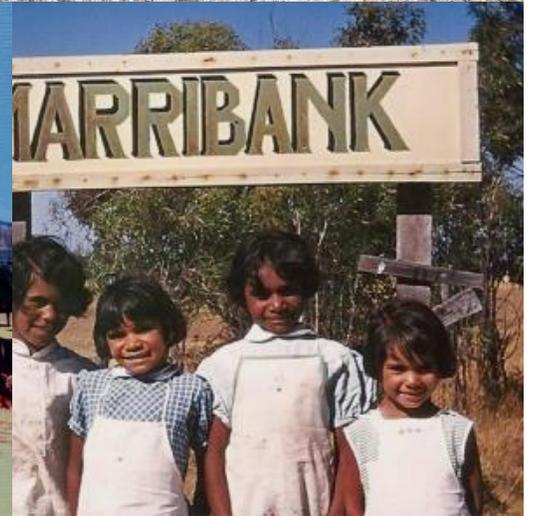
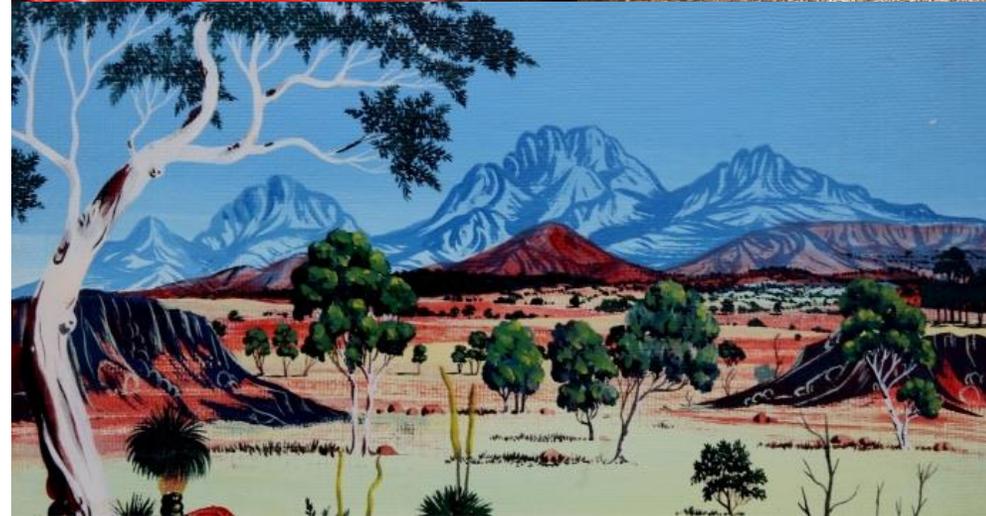
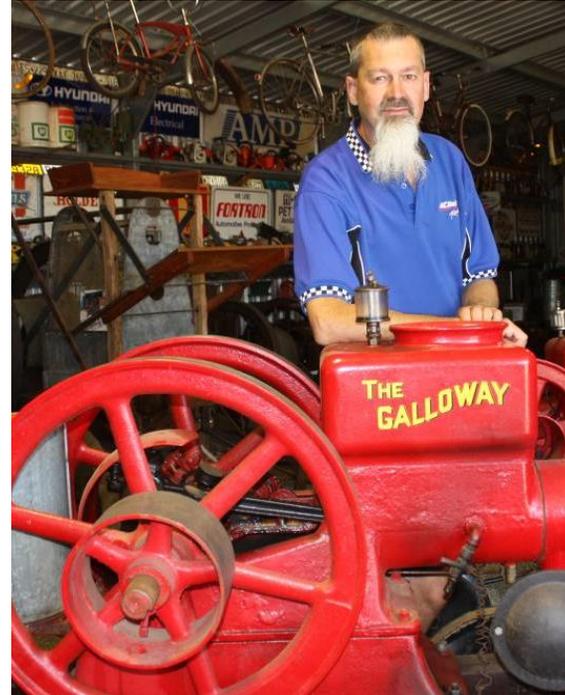
Public Silo Trail – 'See the big picture'



Katanning Harmony Festival



Chester Smith Museum, Miniature Railway, Katanning Art Gallery (Carrolup Art)



Katanning's History and Cultural Experiences^{10.3.1}

Real

Katanning is one of those places that is timeless. The moment you step into the Premier Mill Hotel you are transported back in time, you immediately get a sense of what Katanning would have been like in the late 1800s. The feeling of timelessness extends to the likes of Kodja Place, Chester Smith Museum and even the various activities throughout the Harmony Festival. Wherever you look, you have the ability to immerse yourself in Katanning's history, but also its culturally diverse background.

Meaningful

The 42 cultures that make up Katanning sets the destination apart from the likes of Albany, Denmark and Margaret River. It provides Katanning with a colourful history, but also allows people unique opportunities to learn about these cultures through interactive museums, festivals, markets, cafes and traditions throughout the year. From the stories told from Kodja Place to the best in the country satays and curry puffs, will leave visitors with a feast of knowledge and eyes wide open to new cultures.

Different

The most **real, meaningful and different** History and Cultural experiences are:

1. **The Premier Flour Mill** - Enjoy a night sleep in arguably WA's premier regional accommodation. The Premier Flour Mill has high historic and social significance. It was the first major industry to be established in the Great Southern. The Mill is scientifically significant in that it was the first supplier of the town's electricity, the mill itself being the first building to have an electric light installed. The mill also has rarity value for its completeness, authenticity and condition.
2. **The Harmony Festival** will allow you to feast on 42 cultural stories whilst also enjoying different cultural cuisines from all over the world in an environment where you have to count the stars by the thousands. The festival showcases the positive aspect of Katanning's cultural diversity as the community comes together to offer a festival that promises colour, culture, connection and excitement.
3. **Kodja Place** - Take a tour of Kodja Place with Aboriginal elder Jack. He'll share with you stories of his culture as you walk through the centre.
4. **Public Silo Trail** – 'See the big picture'. A creative project transforming country infrastructure into sites of world class mural art. The Public Silo Trail project has created murals on grain silos in Pingrup, and on public walls and transformer boxes throughout Katanning.
5. **Kobeelya House** - Originally built in 1902 as the home for the family of the founding father of Katanning, Mr F.H. Piesse. The house has since been restored and available for accommodation.

Katanning's Food and Wine Experiences

Cordial Wine and Tapas Bar



Harmony Festival, Daily Grind Café & World's Best Satays 10.3.1



Frankland River and Porongurup's Wineries



Country pubs, Taste Great Southern 10.3.1



What is real, meaningful and different:

Real

Katanning offers a great selection of character drinking and eating posts, from small watering holes to fully-refurbished hotels that capture the spirit of the pioneering and gold rush eras. Enabling people to picture what it would of looked like back in those days and take all of that history in with every sip of their pint. At the bar, you'll find the old-time locals who love nothing more than to share a colourful yarn with visitors....this is what is referred to as classic country charm....and Katanning has this in buckets.

This classic country charm has been born from several things, the tough country life, mateship forged on the sun drenched paddocks during harvest time, the 42 cultures throughout the town and finally the salt of the earth attitude fuelled by everyone pitching in when people need it.

Meaningful

Sometimes this can't be expressed in words....so instead it is expressed through Alep Mydie's world famous satays or in one of our local dinner degustation where you can feast on local produce and timeless stories. These will not only delight your taste buds, but these beautiful characters will share first hand stories of the destination and their history. This is something you won't get from Margaret River, where you'll most likely be served by a Dutch back packer.

Different

The most **real, meaningful and different** Food and Wine experiences are:

1. **Cordial Bar** - Sharing a drop of red after a day clambering up Bluff Knoll with the locals and hearing stories about the timeless Premier Mill Hotel. The bar is named in honour of our founder's 1800's enterprises in viticulture, aerated waters and cordials. A share-plate menu complements the stunning range of wines and craft beers from the Great Southern region.
2. **The Harmony and Great Southern Festivals** will allow you to feast on different cultural cuisines from all over the world in an environment where you have to count the stars by the thousands.
3. **Saleyards restaurant** - Talk about paddock to plate. The Saleyards restaurant has reinvented the typical canteen. Choose from the delicious Lamb Shank, Roast of the Day, Ribs, Curry and so many more. Once you have polished off your delicious main, get ready to tuck into a list of country classic deserts including Pavlova or Sticky Date Pudding.
4. **Daily Grind Café** - Tucking into one of Alep's world famous satays and curry puffs, the taste will leave you wanting to take home the recipe. Alep is Katanning's Imam and is a local champion of cultural diversity.
5. **Local Dinners and Degustation's** – enjoy local food, local wine and immerse yourself in some of the timeless history as you feast on some of the local delicacy's in surrounds like the Premier Mill Hotel.

Katanning's Events and Festivals

Katanning Harmony Festival



Bloom Festival, Katanning Agricultural Show, Taste Great Southern, Pingrup Races



Events and Festivals

Taste Great Southern – April

For 14 years Taste Great Southern has been celebrating the amazing food, wine, people and attractions of the Great Southern. It is an 11 day festival over 2 weekends that boasts an incredible line up of more than 30 not to be missed culinary experiences. Albany, Denmark, Mt Barker, Frankland River, Porongurup, Katanning, Ongerup.

Katanning Harmony Festival

The annual Katanning Harmony Festival runs over two days in March and showcases the positive aspect of Katanning's cultural diversity as the community comes together to offer a festival that promises colour, culture, connection and excitement. Enjoy local food and entertainment, encouraging all visitors to discover the town's best kept secret that Katanning has the best Satay Sticks in Australia.

Bloom Festival – September – October

37 events or activities to introduce visitors to the wonders of the Great Southern including our magnificent wildflowers, natural attractions such as the Stirling Range, Fitzgerald and Porongurup National Parks, award winning wines and locally grown foods, open gardens in full bloom, train rides and whale-watching along the coast.

Katanning Agricultural Show – October

A day for everyone. The Katanning Show has everything from the Dog Show, Show Jumping Equestrian and many more activities for everyone.

Pingrup Races – March

The Pingrup Race Club runs a meeting once a year and has been doing so since 1932. The Pingrup Race Meet runs six races throughout the day starting at around 1pm. It boasts a traditional outside bar, wine tasting, fashions on the field, entertainment throughout the day and two-up in the evening. Camping sites are available and a recovery breakfast in the morning is provided. March 23rd 2019

Grapes and Gallops Festival – March

Where wine meets equine. Grapes & Gallops is the biggest event on the Mount Barker Turf Club's calendar. This exciting race day features a 9-race program and includes one of the Great Southern's richest race, the \$100,000 Mungrup Stud Sprint over 1300 metres. Sunday, 17th March 2019.

Katanning's Product Defined

Katanning Product Defined

10.3.1

Agriculture and Nature



Food and Wine



History and Culture



Events and Festivals



Katanning Product Defined

Agriculture and Nature	Food and Wine	History and Culture	Events and Festivals
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Saleyards – Dinner, tours, sales. • Porongurup's (Castle Rock, Bluff Knoll) – bushwalking, bird watching, camping, photography. • Working farms/ farm stay - Sheering, herding sheep, farm tours, camping, harvesting, bonfires. • Lakes (Dumbleyung, Ewlyamartup, Pink Lakes, Police Pools) – Kayaking, water skiing, boating, bird watching, camping, bird watching. • Wildflowers & Canola Fields • Myrtle Benn Sanctuary • Steep and hilly topography 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Taste Great Southern • Katanning Harmony Festival - Colour, culture, food, entertainment. • Cordial Bar – Wine and tapas bar, history and heritage. • Daily Grind Café • Katanning Saleyards Canteen – Tuesday – Dinner, tours, sales. • Wineries – (Alkoomi, Lange Estate, Frankland Estate etc.) • Maleeyas Thai • Katanning Farmers Market • Restored Pubs – classic country charm, food and wine. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Premier Mill Hotel – Accommodation, history and heritage, wine and tapas bar, food. • Kodja Place, Kojonup – Interactive history tours. • Katanning Harmony Festival- Colour, culture, food, entertainment. • Public Silo Trail – ‘See the big picture’ – drive tours. • Historical Society – history tours. • Chester Smith Museum • Katanning Art Gallery • Katanning Machinery Restoration Group – Restoration Shed • Katanning Mosque • Katanning Miniature Railway • Kobeelya House • Restored Pubs – classic country charm, food and wine. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Taste Great Southern – April • Katanning Harmony Festival - Colour, culture, food, entertainment. • Bloom Festival – September – October • Pingrup Races – March • Grapes and Gallops Festival – March

Katanning's Destination Brand

Destination Brand Framework



10.3.1

Stage 1

Define the destination as a product. What are people coming to visit? Who are the optimal target audience, why?

Stage 2

Define what Katanning the destination stands for, and how it should behave.

Stage 3

Express your brand's essence in a simple, memorable and creative way.

Stage 4

The external positioning is the creative response to the findings above.

Aspirational Katanning Destination Brand

10.3.1

The workshop group were asked to visually represent the aspirational brand of Katanning.



Animal: Turtle

Slow down and enjoy the wise old tales of Katanning, we have a long history.



Vehicle: 1953 Chevy Pickup

3rd, 4th and even 5th generation tough and rugged pastoralists. We are built to last, we respect our heritage and restore everything by hand.



Activity: The Bonfire

Ancient tradition of sharing stories and connecting cultures. Unrefined and dramatic beauty you can't take your eyes off.



Person: Heather & Barry Cassidy

No bullshit with us...what you see is what you get! Natural born storytellers and seekers of hidden treasures.

Brand Personalities

We know that people feel their way into destination visitation more so than thinking their way into a destination visitation.

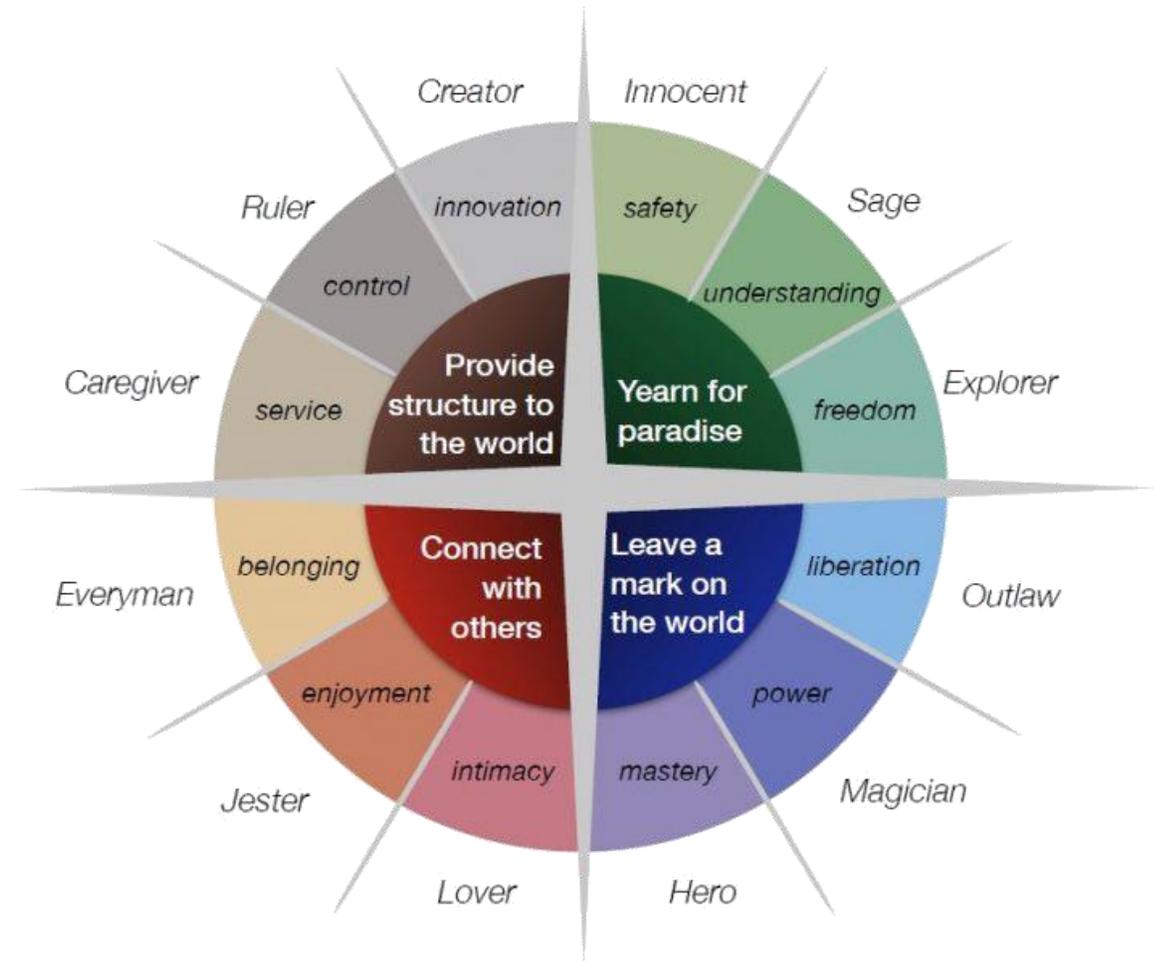
To help connect with visitors and drive awareness and consideration we define a destination's personality based on what is real, meaningful and different about the destination.

It is recommended we give our visitors somebody to talk about. To achieve this a brand archetype must be given to the brand.

12 archetype families have been developed in order to connect with particular feelings.

Each archetype is symbolised by a particular personality. We recognise each archetype, they are familiar because they represent universal stories and characters.

A brand's personality is made up of attributes that will guide the tone of all marketing communications, both verbally and visually.



Brand Personalities

Yearning for Paradise	Changing the World	Connecting the World	Structuring the World
<p>Innocent</p> <p>To experience paradise, to be happy, to do things right with faith and optimism. Fears punishment.</p> 	<p>Hero</p> <p>Proves worth through courage, improves the world, be as power as you can be. Courage. Fears weakness.</p> 	<p>Regular Guy</p> <p>Connection with other. Fits in. Develop ordinary solid virtues, unpretentious. Fears standing out.</p> 	<p>Ruler</p> <p>Control, create success, leadership through taking responsibility. Fears chaos and being over-thrown.</p> 
<p>Explorer</p> <p>Freedom, to experience a better, more authentic life, experience new things, autonomy. Fears being trapped</p> 	<p>Outlaw</p> <p>Revenge or revolution, destroy what is not working, disrupt through shock. Fears being powerless.</p> 	<p>Lover</p> <p>Intimacy and sensual pleasure. In a relationship on all levels. Become more and more attractive. Fears being unwanted.</p> 	<p>Protector</p> <p>Protect people from harm. Help others; compassion; generosity. Fears selfishness.</p> 
<p>Sage</p> <p>The discovery of truth through intelligence and analysis. Seeks out information and knowledge, wise. Fears being duped; ignorance</p> 	<p>Sorcerer</p> <p>Knowledge of the laws of how things work. Makes dreams come true. Finds win-win outcomes. Fears unanticipated negative consequences.</p> 	<p>Jester</p> <p>Live in the moment with full enjoyment, lighten up the world. Have fun. Fears boredom</p> 	<p>Creator</p> <p>Creates something of enduring value. Gives form to a vision. Creates culture through creativity and imagination. Fears mediocre vision and execution.</p> 

Brand Personalities

10.3.1

Yearning for Paradise	Changing the World	Connecting the World	Structuring the World
<p>Innocent To experience paradise, to be happy, to do things right with faith and optimism. Fears punishment.</p>	<p>Hero Proves worth through courage, improves the world, be as power as you can be. Courage. Fears weakness.</p>	<p>Regular Guy / Citizen Connection with other. Fits in. Develop ordinary solid virtues, unpretentious. Fears standing out.</p>	<p>Ruler / Sovereign Control, create success, leadership through taking responsibility. Fears chaos and being over-thrown.</p>
<p>Explorer Freedom, to experience a better, more authentic life, experience new things, autonomy. Fears being trapped</p> <p>Shark Bay The Amazing South Coast</p>	<p>Outlaw / Rebel Revenge or revolution, destroy what is not working, disrupt through shock. Fears being powerless.</p>	<p>Lover Intimacy and sensual pleasure. In a relationship on all levels. Become more and more attractive. Fears being unwanted.</p> <p>Your Margaret River</p>	<p>Protector / Caregiver Protect people from harm. Help others; compassion; generosity. Fears selfishness.</p>
<p>Sage The discovery of truth through intelligence and analysis. Seeks out information and knowledge, wise. Fears being duped; ignorance</p>	<p>Sorcerer / Magician Knowledge of the laws of how things work. Makes dreams come true. Finds win-win outcomes. Fears unanticipated negative consequences.</p>	<p>Jester Live in the moment with full enjoyment, lighten up the world. Have fun. Fears boredom</p> <p>Fremantle</p>	<p>Creator Creates something of enduring value. Gives form to a vision. Creates culture through creativity and imagination. Fears mediocre vision and execution.</p>

Katanning's Destination Brand Personality

“Pioneer” (within the Explorer family)

The colonial entrepreneurs that founded Katanning were at heart Pioneers. They were at the forefront of agricultural thinking and some of their efforts really set Katanning apart within WA.

A pioneer is a groundbreaker able to courageously leave behind the known for the promise of what might be.

The journey into the unknown requires enthusiasm, tenacity, a certain conviction, vision and sense of adventure.

This personality creates the path rather than looks for it.

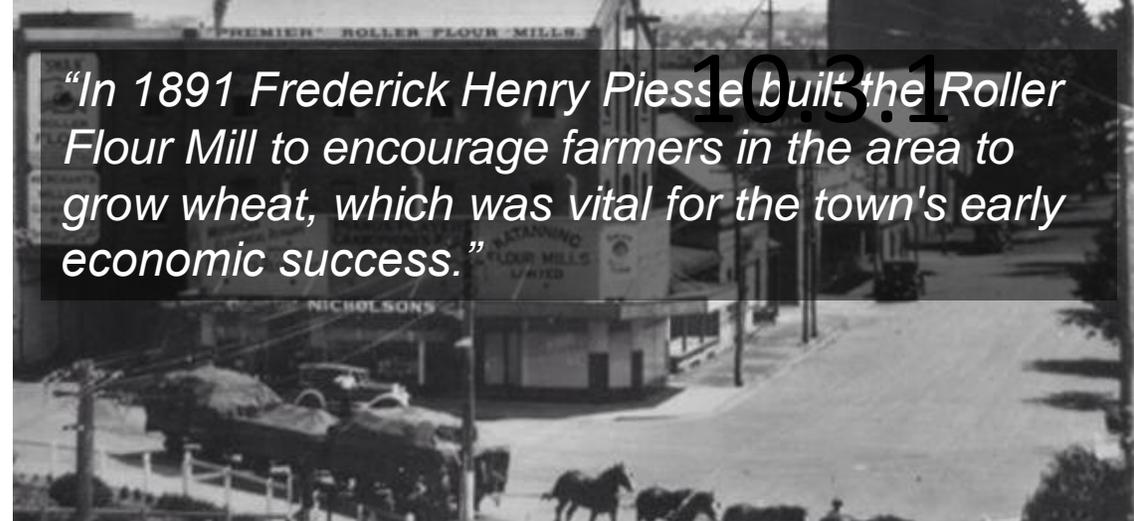
The Pioneer has an adventurous spirit that represents birth and growth in undiscovered realms.

They desire to discover and look for that which has not yet been seen in quite the same way.

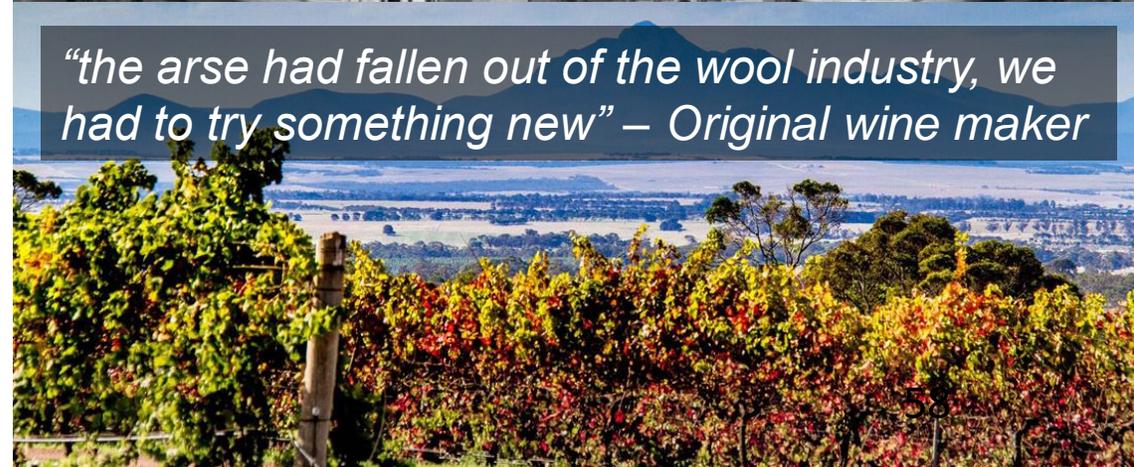
Strengths

Passion for trailblazing and taking initiative. Innovation. Enthusiasm and natural born storytellers.

10.3.1
“In 1891 Frederick Henry Piesse built the Roller Flour Mill to encourage farmers in the area to grow wheat, which was vital for the town's early economic success.”



“the arse had fallen out of the wool industry, we had to try something new” – Original wine maker



Katanning's Destination Brand Personality

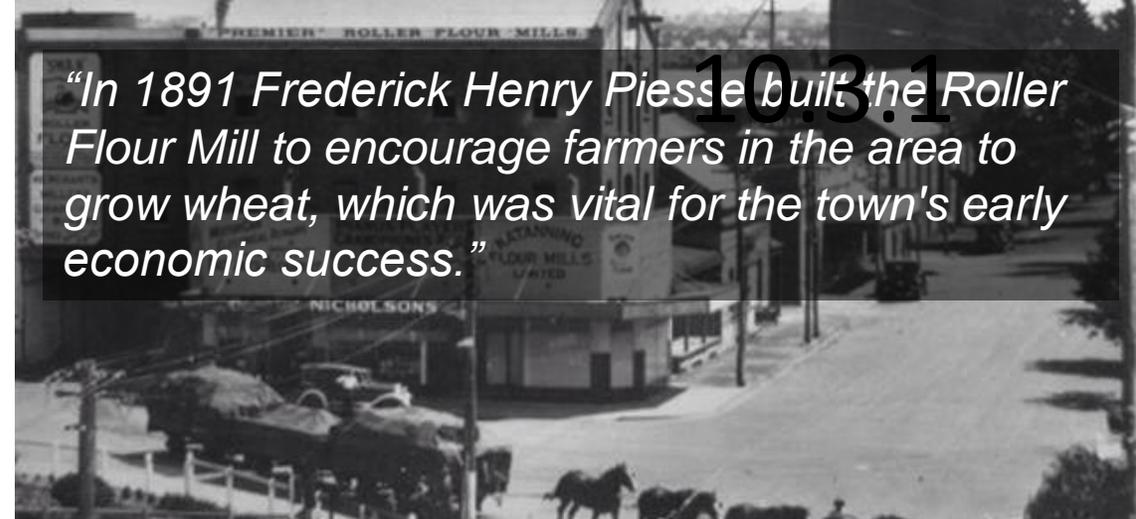
“Pioneer” (within the Explorer family)

This personality works perfectly for all of the first that Katanning boasts and in fact has many claims to fame:

- Electric street lights
- Inland swimming pool
- Free Library services
- Country Historical Society
- Lake Dumbleyung was made famous in the 1960s when Donald Campbell broke the water speed record in his Bluebird boat travelling at a speed of 444.66 kilometres per hour.

Katanning also has:

- The largest undercover sheep saleyards in the southern hemisphere
- Wake's Garage houses Western Australia's first orbital engine, invented in Katanning by local engineers



10.3.1
“In 1891 Frederick Henry Piesse built the Roller Flour Mill to encourage farmers in the area to grow wheat, which was vital for the town's early economic success.”



“the arse had fallen out of the wool industry, we had to try something new” – Original wine maker



Destination Brand Framework



10.3.1

Stage 1

Define the destination as a product. What are people coming to visit? Who are the optimal target audience, why?

Stage 2

Define what Katanning the destination stands for, and how it should behave.

Stage 3

Express your brand's essence in a simple, memorable and creative way.

Stage 4

The external positioning is the creative response to the findings above.

What is a Brand Essence?

A brand essence is...

- The heart and soul of the brand, often summarised as a succinct statement.
- It is the driving truth behind the brand – what is the 1 key element that describes everything the brand is and holds true.
- It is **‘the promise’** of the brand.
- The brand blueprint, which is used to ensure consistency in every future communication and brand touch point.
- It is not a tagline, it is not for public view.

Brand	Brand Essence	Tagline
British Columbia	Wild at heart	Super, natural British Columbia
Nike	Authentic Athletic Performance	Just do It
Disneyworld	Magical Fun	Where dreams come true

Katanning's Destination Brand Essence

10.3.1

Timeless stories

Katanning's Destination Brand Essence

Katanning has a proud history that lays claim to many firsts. Including the Flour Mill/Premier Mill Hotel, the largest undercover sheep saleyards in the southern hemisphere and the first location in WA to have electric street lights. This demonstrates a high level of unique traits that other destinations can't compete with and equates to an element of timeless throughout Katanning's DNA.

At the heart of Katanning is this idea of classic country charm, which is country folk's ability to greet people with warmth and share with them classic tales of Katanning. This makes people feel like a local. Whether you're a 4th generation pastoralist, tour-guide at Kodja Place, Cordial bar tender....you will entertain people with stories of Katanning.

Timeless stories

A majority of the core attractions within Katanning have the ability to transport people back in time so they are able to experience what Katanning was like when the colonial entrepreneurs were first exploring the destination e.g. restoration of the Flour Mill, Kodja Place...even the uninterrupted views from Bluff Knoll's summit.

Time slows down in Katanning, to truly experience the historical importance and charm of the destination you must slow down with it, otherwise you can't truly soak it all up. Timeless pays a large nod to the high level of historical and cultural importance that the area played in WA's history.

Katanning's Destination Brand

10.3.1

Timeless stories

Agriculture and Nature



Food and Wine



History and Culture



Events and Festivals



Katanning's Destination Brand

Think of these 4 pillars as Katanning's destination core brand offering. It is these that people visit Katanning for and it is these that provide benefits and value for visitors. What makes Katanning's real, meaningful and different is the cultural element of 'Timeless stories', and it is for this reason that this is recommended to be at the heart of Katanning's destination brand.

Timeless stories

Agriculture and Nature	Food and Wine	History and Culture	Events and Festivals
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Saleyards – Dinner, tours, sales. • Porongurup's (Castle Rock, Bluff Knoll) – bushwalking, bird watching, camping, photography. • Working farms/ farm stay - Sheering, herding sheep, farm tours, camping, harvesting, bonfires. • Lakes (Dumblebung, Ewlyamartup, Pink Lakes, Police Pools) – Kayaking, water skiing, boating, bird watching, camping, bird watching. • Wildflowers & Canola Fields • Myrtle Benn Sanctuary • Steep and hilly topography 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Taste Great Southern • Katanning Harmony Festival - Colour, culture, food, entertainment. • Cordial Bar – Wine and tapas bar, history and heritage. • Daily Grind Café • Katanning Saleyards Canteen – Tuesday – Dinner, tours, sales. • Wineries – (Alkoomi, Lange Estate, Frankland Estate etc.) • Maleeyas Thai • Katanning Farmers Market • Restored Pubs – classic country charm, food and wine. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Premier Mill Hotel – Accommodation, history and heritage, wine and tapas bar, food. • Kodja Place, Kojonup – Interactive history tours. • Katanning Harmony Festival- Colour, culture, food, entertainment. • Public Silo Trail – 'See the big picture' – drive tours. • Historical Society – history tours. • Chester Smith Museum • Katanning Art Gallery • Kobeeyla House • Restored Pubs – classic country charm, food and wine. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Taste Great Southern – April • Katanning Harmony Festival - Colour, culture, food, entertainment. • Bloom Festival – September – October • Pingrup Races – March • Grapes and Gallops Festival – March

Katanning's Destination Brand Strategy

10.3.1

<p>Katanning's Destination Product</p>	<p>Agriculture and Nature</p> 	<p>Food and Wine</p> 	<p>History and Culture</p> 	<p>Events and Festivals</p> 
<p>Katanning's Destination Brand Personality</p>	<p>Pioneer: Classic country charm built from their agricultural entrepreneur traits and the blood, sweat and tears from pioneering the area in and around Katanning. A quest to pass on tales of wisdom, that makes everyone feel like local.</p>			
<p>Katanning's Destination Brand Essence</p>	<p>Timeless stories</p>			
<p>Katanning's Destination Target Audience</p>	<p>Culture Vultures</p>	<p>Family Fun</p>	<p>Off the Beaten Track</p>	
<p>Objectives</p>	<p>Develop awareness of Katanning as a destination to visit for the target audience.</p>	<p>Develop awareness of what is on offer in and around Katanning as a destination to visit for the target audience.</p>	<p>Increase consideration of Katanning as a destination to visit for the target audience.</p>	

Katanning Destination Video Content

Destination Brand Framework



10.3.1

Stage 1

Define the destination as a product. What are people coming to visit? Who are the optimal target audience, why?

Stage 2

Define what Katanning the destination stands for, and how it should behave.

Stage 3

Express your brand's essence in a simple, memorable and creative way.

Stage 4

The external positioning is the creative response to the findings above.

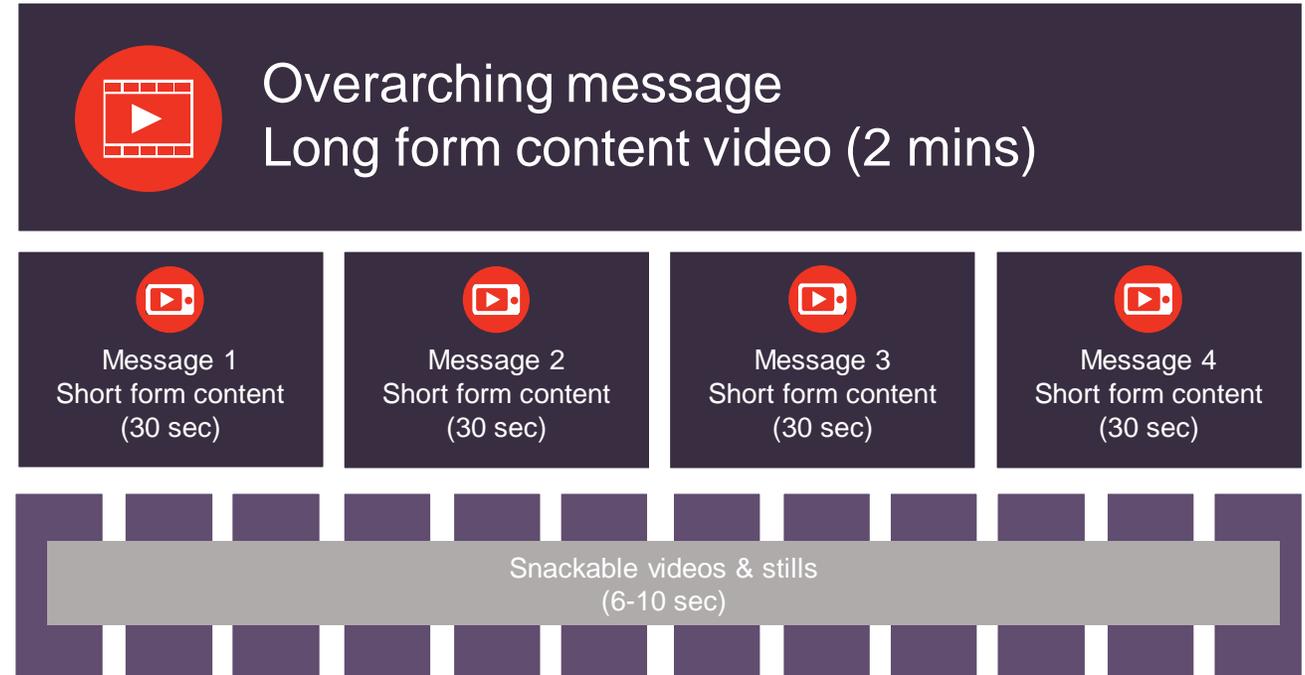
Video Content Production

We create persuasive content which adds value and engages audiences over a long period.

We produce numerous formats to work across various platforms so that the message can be refreshed.

These are quick turnaround, cost-effective content solutions.

Video, still photography, copy writing, graphic design, animation, blogs, banners, eDM.



Katanning's Destination Brand Video Production 10.3.1

Tourism Visitors

Key Message

Katanning, Timeless stories

Personality and tone

Pioneer: Pioneer: Classic country charm built from their agricultural entrepreneur traits and the blood, sweat and tears from pioneering the area in and around Katanning. A quest to pass on tales of wisdom, that makes everyone feel like local.

Videos segmented by target audience to promote the attributes of Katanning they'll connect with and be inspired by

Culture Vultures



1. History and Culture
2. Agricultural and Natural Experiences
3. Events and Festivals
4. Food and Wine

2. Develop awareness of Katanning as a destination to visit for the target audience.

Family Fun



1. Agricultural and Natural Experiences
2. Events and Festivals
3. Food and Wine

3. Develop awareness of what is on offer in and around Katanning as a destination to visit for the target audience.

Off the Beaten Track



1. Agricultural and Natural Experiences
2. History and Culture

4. Increase consideration of Katanning as a destination to visit for the target audience.

Objectives

Katanning's Destination Brand Video Production

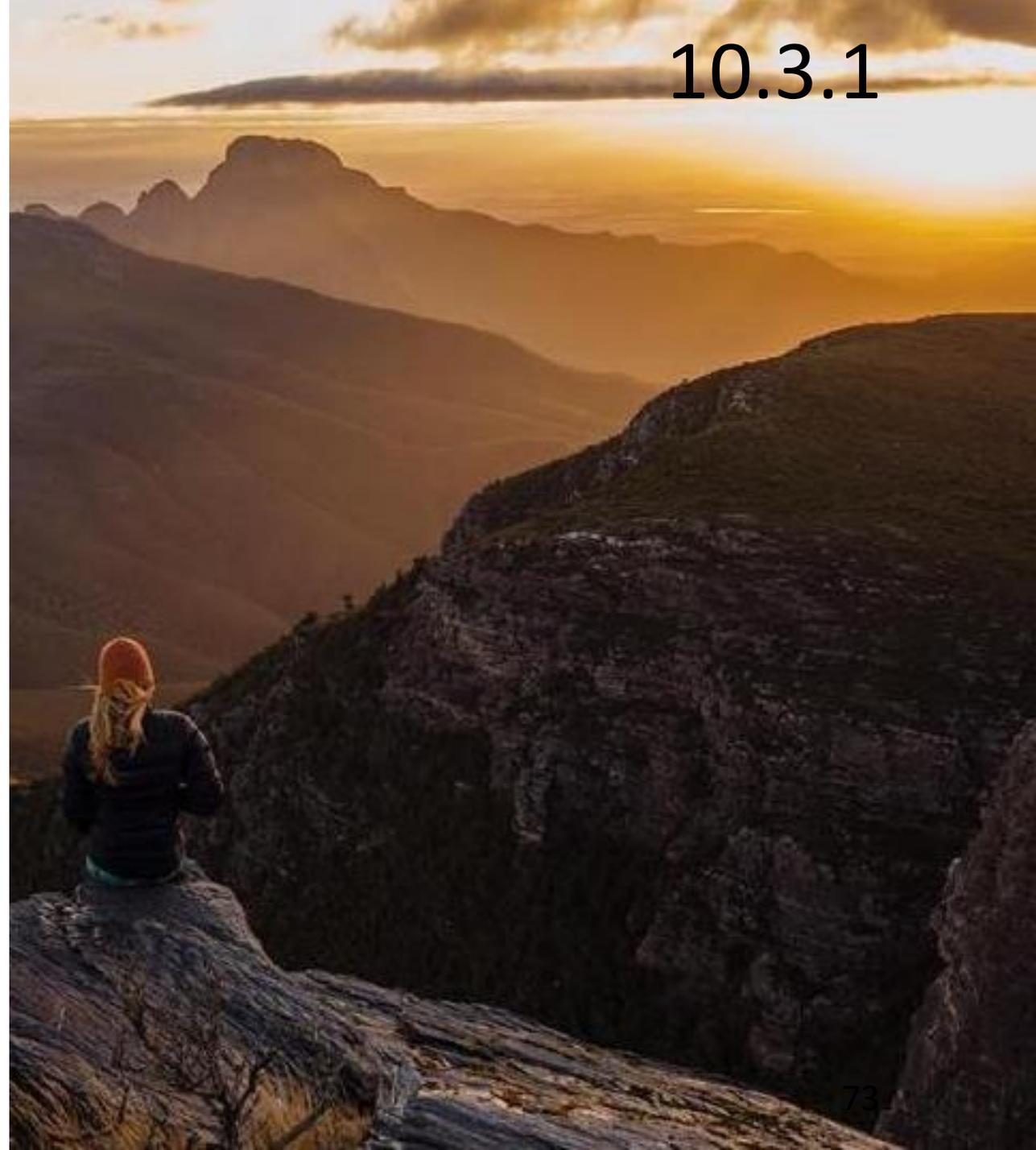
10.3.1 Residents and Potential Residents

Key Message	<h2>Katanning, Timeless stories</h2>		
Personality and tone	Pioneer: Classic country charm built from their agricultural entrepreneur traits and the blood, sweat and tears from pioneering the area in and around Katanning. A quest to pass on tales of wisdom, that makes everyone feel like local.		
Videos segmented by local heroes that work, live or contribute to these product pillars.	Agricultural and Natural Experiences	Food and Wine	History and Culture
	<p>These three pillars are the cornerstone of Katanning, and the reason people live and work within Katanning. If we can position these favourably, this will help build community pride, whilst also positioning the destination as a favourable place to live for people in this line of work.</p> <p>Produce videos of local heroes, businesses and community groups that have pioneered these 3 product pillars for Katanning.</p> <p>Within each video communicate the infrastructure of the community as a selling point.</p>		
Objectives	1. Establish a cohesive destination brand story that will unite the local community to drive a consistent destination brand message.	5. Establish a feeling of local community pride in Katanning.	6. Increase consideration of living and working within Katanning.

Next steps

Next steps

1. Approve Katanning's Destination Brand Strategy
2. Approve Video Production Strategy
3. Marketforce provide Video Production Scope, Costings and Timeline



thank you



Katanning RSL Memorial Park Refurb

Activity	Crew: Contract / Shire	Labour Qty	Labour Rate	Item Qty	Equip Hrs	Rate	Materials & Contracts	Cost
Relocate Water Meter (Water Corp Fees)	Water Corporation							\$2,200.00
Temporary site fencing (during construction works)	3 men	3	70	2	2	48		\$516.00
Remove existing items and groundworks (Demo) Plants, Flagpoles pavers and Borders (roses retained & old memorial retained)	3 men; Truck; Excavator	3	70	8	8	220		\$3,440.00
Earthworks and Soil removal / site works	9t Excavator; Tip Truck	1	70	8	16	220		\$4,080.00
Install Irrigation (including supply of retic materials) for trees & lawn	External contract	2	75	16			1600	\$4,000.00
Landscaping; Labour and Machines	3 men; Truck; Compactor	3	70	10	10	220		\$4,300.00
Landscaping; reinstate roses; other small plants (including mulch and soil where required); new lawn and new trees	Parks & Gardens team	2	70	16			3500	\$5,740.00
Tree Supply: As Per Townscape Committee Recommendation (Manchurian Pears)	External contract			3		500		\$1,500.00
Reinstate old memorial at side of park with roses replanted around it	Shire	4	70	8	8	220		\$4,000.00
Purchase & installation of new flag pole	Shire / External	2	70				1500	\$1,640.00
Paving through centre of Park to new statue (estimate 75m3) including mowing kerbs	External contract			75		100	5000	\$12,500.00
Statue (commissioned to Green Frog Studios, Esperance)	External contract						10000	\$10,000.00
Granite plinth for statue (already purchased from Gt Sth Monumental Masons)	External contract						1363	\$1,363.00
Contingency (5.5%)								\$3,243.00
TOTAL								\$58,522.00

Completed (TBC)

Commissioned

Purchased

Income	
RSL	\$11,740.00
WP09 (total available \$44,670 less Rotary Park allocation \$23,680)	\$13,853.00
4541 RSL /Light Horse Monument (Captial 2018/19 budget)	\$44,669.00 (includes 11740)
TOTAL	\$58,522.00

Inkind

Ask Townscape committee volunteers whether they will prune roses; dig up and pot those that can be transplanted in preparation for replanting

Katanning RSL Park Upgrade Clive St / Dore St, Katanning **OPTION A**

RSL embedded in paving at entrance to Park.

RSL Memorial entrance sign to be refurbished and reinstated at entrance to park

LEST WE FORGET embedded in paving at front of new memorial

Existing paving to remain

Gallipoli Rose



RSL Rose



Rosemary Gallipoli



Establish a memorial garden in the front corner with Gallipoli and RSL themed plants

Remove old flag poles

Existing white picket fence to remain



Install new retic and lawn throughout new garden areas

3 new Manchurian pears (include tree grates around them budget permitting)
Height: 11m; Width 6m

Granite plinth for new sculpture with paving at front and a paved pathway from Clive St to memorial

Install new flag pole to side of new statue location

Old memorial to be relocated to side; together with relocated roses (that are suitable for relocating)
NB: Recommend that roses are pruned and then lifted into pots for safekeeping until ready to be replanted

Katanning RSL Park Upgrade Clive St / Dore St, Katanning **OPTION B**

RSL embedded in paving at entrance to Park.

RSL Memorial entrance sign to be refurbished and reinstated at entrance to park

LEST WE FORGET embedded in paving at front of new memorial

Existing paving to remain



Establish a memorial garden in the front corner with Gallipoli and RSL themed plants

Remove old flag poles

Existing white picket fence to remain

Install new flag pole to side of new statue location

Install new retic and lawn throughout new garden areas



3 new Manchurian pears (include tree grates around them budget permitting)
Height: 11m; Width 6m

Old memorial to be relocated to side; together with relocated roses (that are suitable for relocating)
NB: Recommend that roses are pruned and then lifted into pots for safekeeping until ready to be replanted

Granite plinth for new sculpture with paving at front and a paved pathway from Clive St to memorial

**ROTARY PARK UPGRADE
CLIVE ST/AUSTRAL TCE, KATANNING**

10.4.2

Paving to be removed and reinstated in a more even curved path shape. Pavement width to be 5m

Wishing Well to be restored (by Rotary) with power and water connected. 'Rotary International' paving feature to be installed around well (ensure services do not go 'through' the words)

Remove rock wall & garden beds and reinstate with concrete wall with seating on top. Insert 'Rotary Katanning' into the concrete wall

Remove black sign board and black pole. Retain base of white pole for Christmas tree. Shire may install digital sign board in this corner



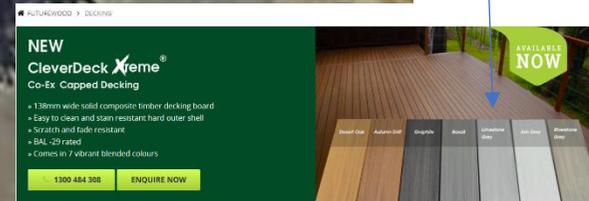
Remove existing tree

Retain existing cherry trees and build seated planter boxes around them (use recycled plastic for seating). Trees to be lit with uplights



Remove fence and shape park down towards carpark level

Install water fountain and pathway to provide a link from well area to carpark and through to Piesse Statue Park



ROTARY PARK REDEVELOPMENT

Items	Equipment	Labour Hrs	Labour Unit Price	Inter Cost	Equipment/Material Cost	Total Cost \$	Funding Source	Works by	Comments
Remove existing poles at the site	Excavator/Truck	3	130	390	100	\$ 390.00	WP09	Shire	Remove old white flag pole; black pole and black signage frame
Remove existing lawn and shrubs	Hand Dig/Excavator	6	150	900	90	\$ 900.00	WP09	Shire	
Relocate suitable plants to depot for safe keeping	Tray Truck	1		0	40	\$ 40.00	WP09	Shire	Plants can be used elsewhere in town as needed
Remove existing reticulation pipework, to enable new design.	Labour Only	3	60	180		\$ 180.00	WP09	Shire	
Set out new concrete walls in same style as Dome corner	Labour Only	4	60	240		\$ 240.00	WP09	Contractor	
Set out design and delineation between grassed area and new paving area	Labour Only	2	60	120		\$ 120.00	WP09	Contractor	
Run water supply to North Eastern corner for new drink fountain	Excavator, Labour and Materials	6	150	900	2000	\$ 3,050.00	Rotary	Plumber	
Install new electrical cable for uplights	Excavator, Labour and Materials	6	150	900	850	\$ 1,900.00	Rotary	Electrician	
Install new reticulation and electrical for solenoids for tree, lawn and small plant watering	Excavator, Labour and Materials	8	150	1200	1500	\$ 2,850.00	WP09	Contractor / Electrician	
Install new uplights (for trees)	Labour & Materials	3	80	240	600	\$ 920.00	Rotary	Electrician	
Prepare soil for lawned areas	Labour Only	4	60	240	0	\$ 300.00	WP09	Contractor	
Install new lawn and small planting	labour	18	60	1080	250	\$ 1,390.00	WP09	Contractor	
Remove existing stone paving to entrance and around wishing well	Labour/Truck Excavator 8x3	24	60	1440	1200	\$ 2,700.00	WP09	Shire?	
Install new Park bench seating (3 of)	Labour/Excavator	12	60	720	4500	\$ 5,280.00	Remove		Is additional seating required if seating around trees is included
Remove existing footpath pavers from site	Labour / Truck	20	60	1200	800	\$ 2,060.00	WP09	Shire?	
Prepare and install new concrete wall with 'Rotary Katanning' embedded in the walls (Ray Ford)	Labour / Material	32	210	6720	2280	\$ 9,210.00	WP09	Contractor	Include construction of planter boxes around retained trees with recycled plastic/timber lookalike for seating (will need to cost this addition)
Setout and lay new pavers along pedestrian path and through new wishing well entrance	Labour/Compactor 24x3	72	70	5040	12000	\$ 17,110.00	WP15	Part of the Roundabout works	
Paving to incorporate Rotary Wheel design (Feature) Construction Material TBC.	Labour/Compactor 40x3	120	70	8400	3000	\$ 11,470.00	Rotary	Contractor	Request to include steel lettering 'Rotary International' inset
Construct new 1metre garden bed to inside of new concrete wall	Labour and Plants	12	120	1440	300	\$ 1,860.00	Remove		Suggest plant grass up to edge so seating can be both ways
Prepare garden bed soil	hand tools/ truck	4	130	520		\$ 650.00	Remove		Garden bed soil not required as garden bed not being established
Install new water fountain at entrance to Piesse Walk. Eastern side of wishing well	Labour/ Truck	8	150	1200	2500	\$ 3,850.00	Rotary	Plumber	
Prepare walkway from wishing well to carpark linking to Piesse Statue park	Labour/ Bobcat/ Machines	5	300	1500	1500	\$ 3,300.00	WP09	Contractor	

Total Cost	\$ 69,770.00
Less seating	-\$ 5,280.00
Less garden bed	-\$ 1,860.00
Less garden bed soil	-\$ 650.00
	\$ 61,980.00
WP09	\$ 23,680.00
WP15	\$ 17,110.00
Rotary	\$ 21,190.00
	\$ 61,980.00

Notes:
 Suggest existing 2 cherry trees to be retained as they are well-established and no need to remove/replace
 Suggest that planter boxes be built around these trees, with capping to allow for seating around the trees.
 1 tree will need to be removed near the existing white flag pole as Cr McGrath has suggested the Xmas Tree is placed here
 If there is room to replace this tree, then a well established tree could be purchased (approx \$500)
 Park edge adjoining carpark to be sloped down to create a natural feel between the two areas
 Pathway to be created to join the wishing well to the carpark area (and join to existing path to Piesse Statue park)
 Existing fence and retaining wall on carpark side will be removed as park will be sloped down to carpark level
 Need to discuss the Xmas Tree and how much room is required for it (will then determine if a tree can be replanted near here)

Rotary Additional Works		
Well Interpretive Signage	\$ 1,000.00	Ray Ford / Arthur Todd - will align with Shire signage strategy
Advanced tree (s)	\$ 1,500.00	up to 3 trees but think only 1 may be required (only if there is room)
Upgrade of well superstructure	\$ 6,000.00	Rotary to fund separately to Park redevelopment

TOTAL ROTARY	\$ 21,190.00	cash to Shire
	\$ 6,000.00	cash for project
	\$ 27,190.00	



ANY FORM OF REPRODUCTION OF THIS DRAWING IN FULL OR IN PART WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM HOWARD + HEAVER ARCHITECTS. CONSTITUTES AN INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHT. CONTRACTOR TO CHECK AND VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS, LEVELS & ANGLES ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. THIS IS A CAD DRAWING. DO NOT SCALE

rev	date	description

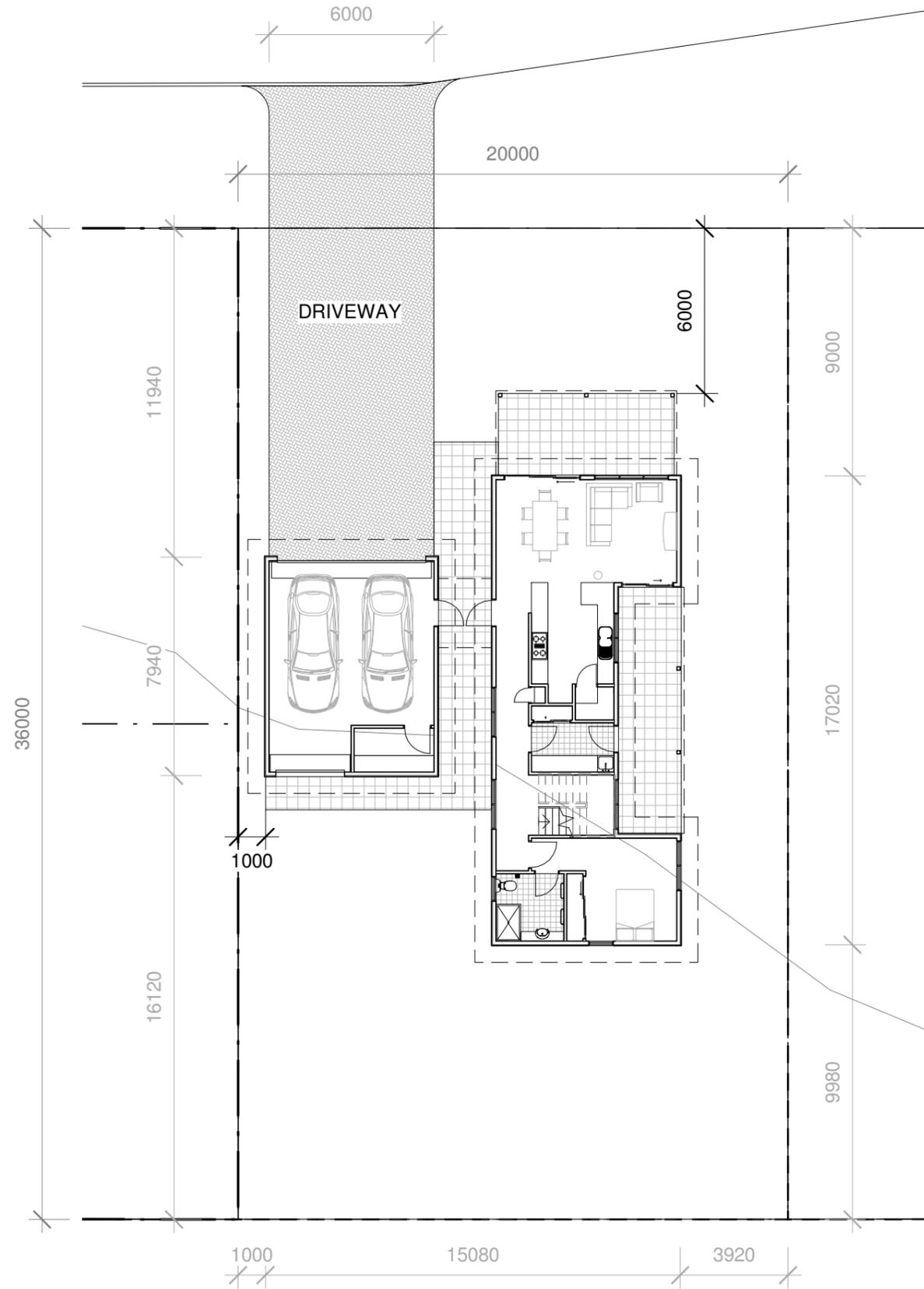
H+H architects

PO BOX 5427 ALBANY WA 6332
 T 9842 5558
 F 9842 3936
 E admin@harchitects.com.au

project **PROPOSED INDEPENDENT LIVING UNITS**
SYNOTT AVENUE, KATANNING, WA
 client **SHIRE OF KATANNING**

drawing **SITE PLAN - LOTS 5,6,7 & 8**
 cad file -
 drawn Author project number 2231-19

scale 1 : 200 @ A3
 date 04 JULY
 dwg no. rev.
A.11



1 SITE PLAN
1 : 200

ANY FORM OF REPRODUCTION OF THIS DRAWING IN FULL OR IN PART WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM HOWARD + HEAVER ARCHITECTS. CONSTITUTES AN INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHT. CONTRACTOR TO CHECK AND VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS, LEVELS & ANGLES ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. THIS IS A CAD DRAWING. DO NOT SCALE

rev	date	description

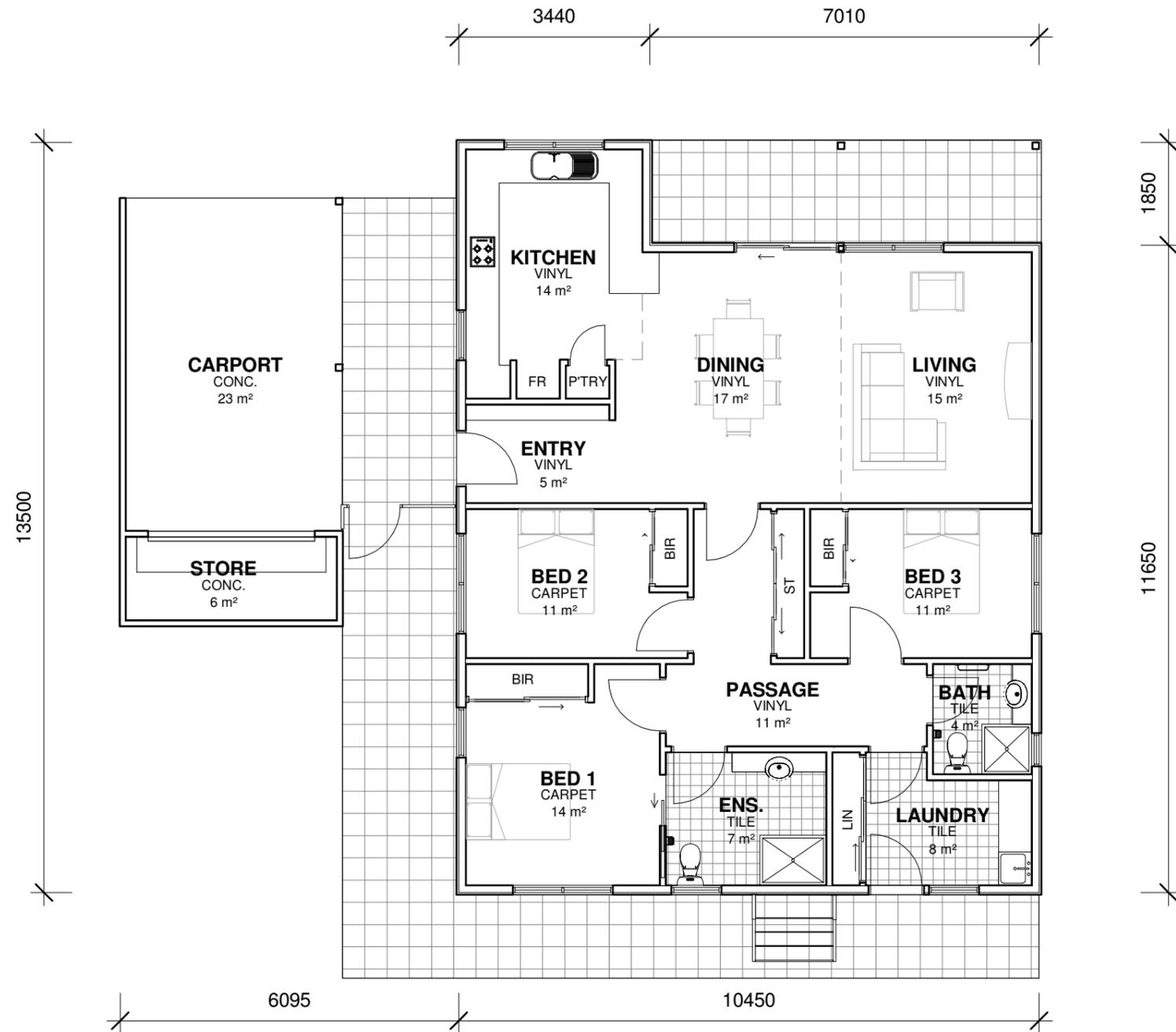
H+H architects

PO BOX 5427 ALBANY WA 6332
T 9842 5558
F 9842 3936
E admin@hharchitects.com.au

project PROPOSED KEY WORKER HOUSE
SYNOTT AVENUE, KATANNING, WA
client SHIRE OF KATANNING

drawing SITE PLAN - LOT 30
cad file -
drawn Author project number 2231-19

scale 1 : 200 @ A3
date 04 JULY
dwg no. rev.
A.12



FLOOR AREA: 122M²

(TOTAL INTERNAL FLOOR AREA MEASURED TO
INTERNAL FACE OF EXTERNAL WALLS.)
(EXCLUDING CARPORT STORE & OUTDOOR AREAS)

ANY FORM OF REPRODUCTION OF THIS DRAWING
IN
FULL OR IN PART WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION
FROM HOWARD + HEAVER ARCHITECTS.
CONSTITUTES AN INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHT.
CONTRACTOR TO CHECK AND VERIFY ALL
DIMENSIONS, LEVELS & ANGLES ON SITE PRIOR
TO
COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. THIS IS A CAD
DRAWING. DO NOT SCALE

rev	date	description



architects

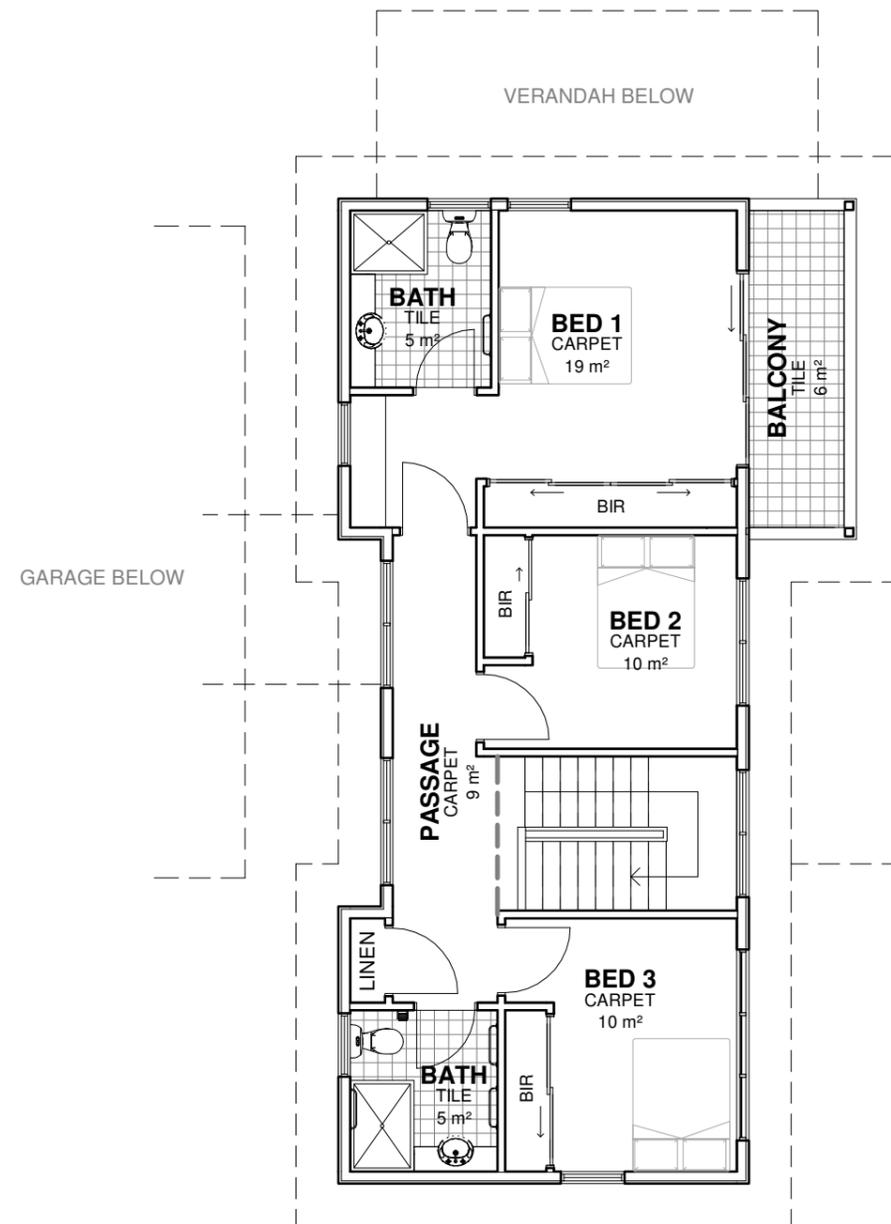
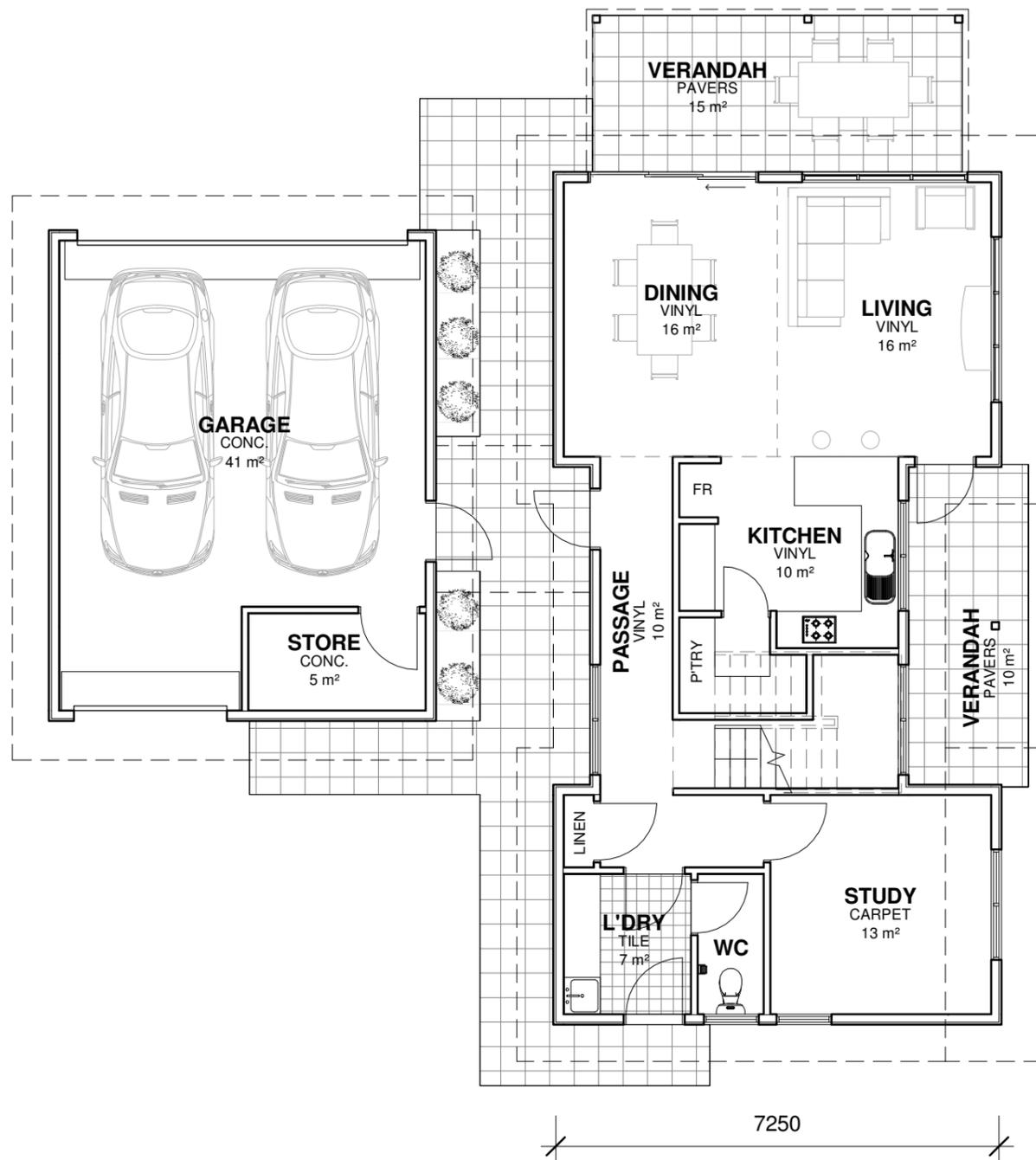
PO BOX 5427 ALBANY WA 6332
T 9842 5558
F 9842 3936
E admin@hharchitects.com.au

project **PROPOSED INDEPENDENT LIVING
UNITS**
SYNOTT AVENUE, KATANNING, WA
client **SHIRE OF KATANNING**

drawing
UNIT TYPE A

cad file -
drawn Author project number 2224-19

scale 1 : 100@ A3
date Issue Date
dwg no. rev.
A.20



ANY FORM OF REPRODUCTION OF THIS DRAWING IN FULL OR IN PART WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM HOWARD + HEAVER ARCHITECTS. CONSTITUTES AN INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHT. CONTRACTOR TO CHECK AND VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS, LEVELS & ANGLES ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. THIS IS A CAD DRAWING. DO NOT SCALE

rev	date	description

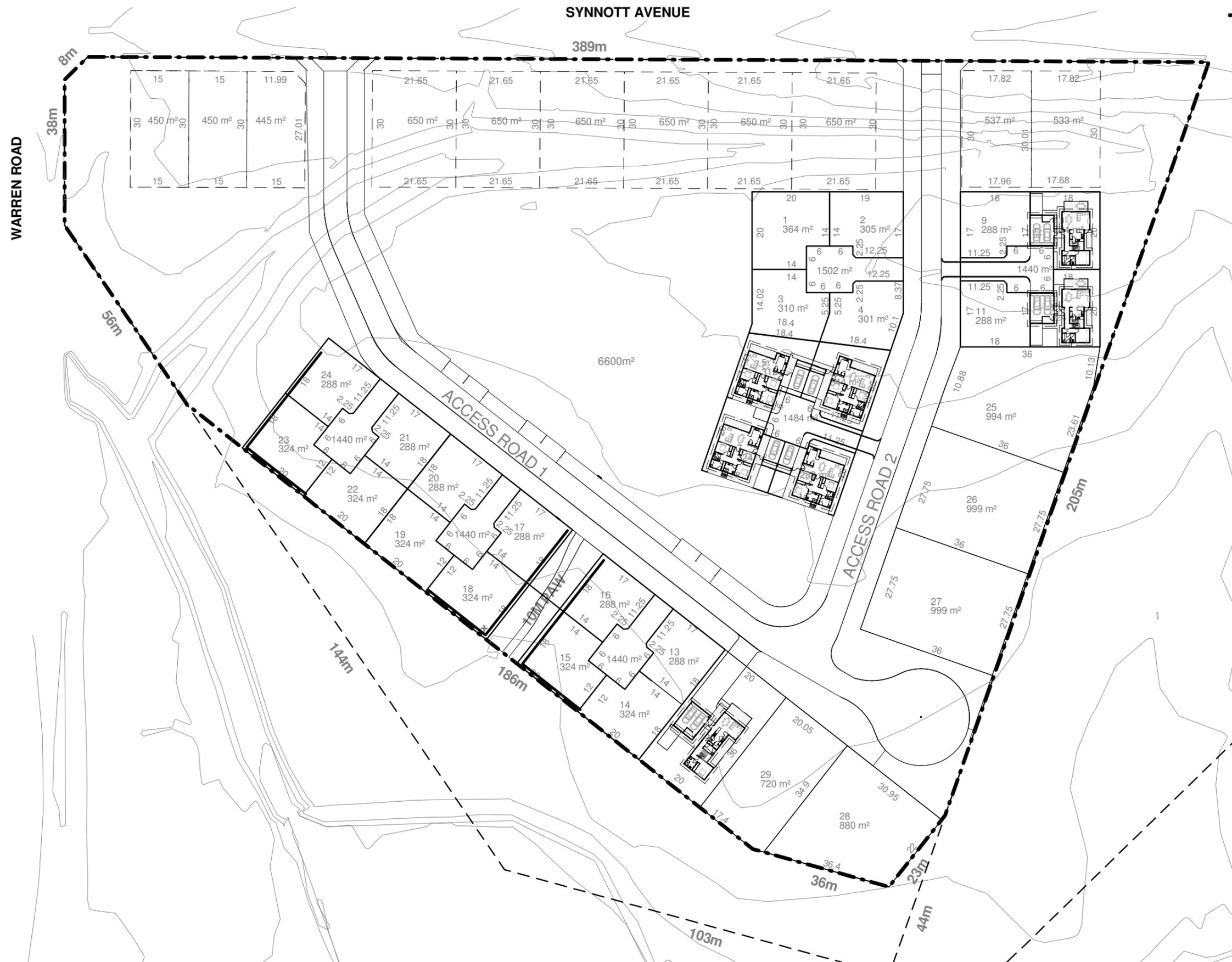
H+H architects

PO BOX 5427 ALBANY WA 6332
T 9842 5558
F 9842 3936
E admin@hharchitects.com.au

project **PROPOSED KEY WORKER HOUSING**
SYNOTT AVENUE, KATANNING, WA
client **SHIRE OF KATANNING**

drawing **FLOOR PLANS - LOT 12**
cad file -
drawn Author project number 2224-19

scale 1 : 100@ A3
date Issue Date
dwg no. rev.
A.25



ANY FORM OF REPRODUCTION OF THIS DRAWING IN FULL OR IN PART WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM HOWARD + HEAVER ARCHITECTS, CONSTITUTES AN INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHT. CONTRACTOR TO CHECK AND VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS, LEVELS & ANGLES ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. THIS IS A CAD DRAWING. DO NOT SCALE

rev	date	description



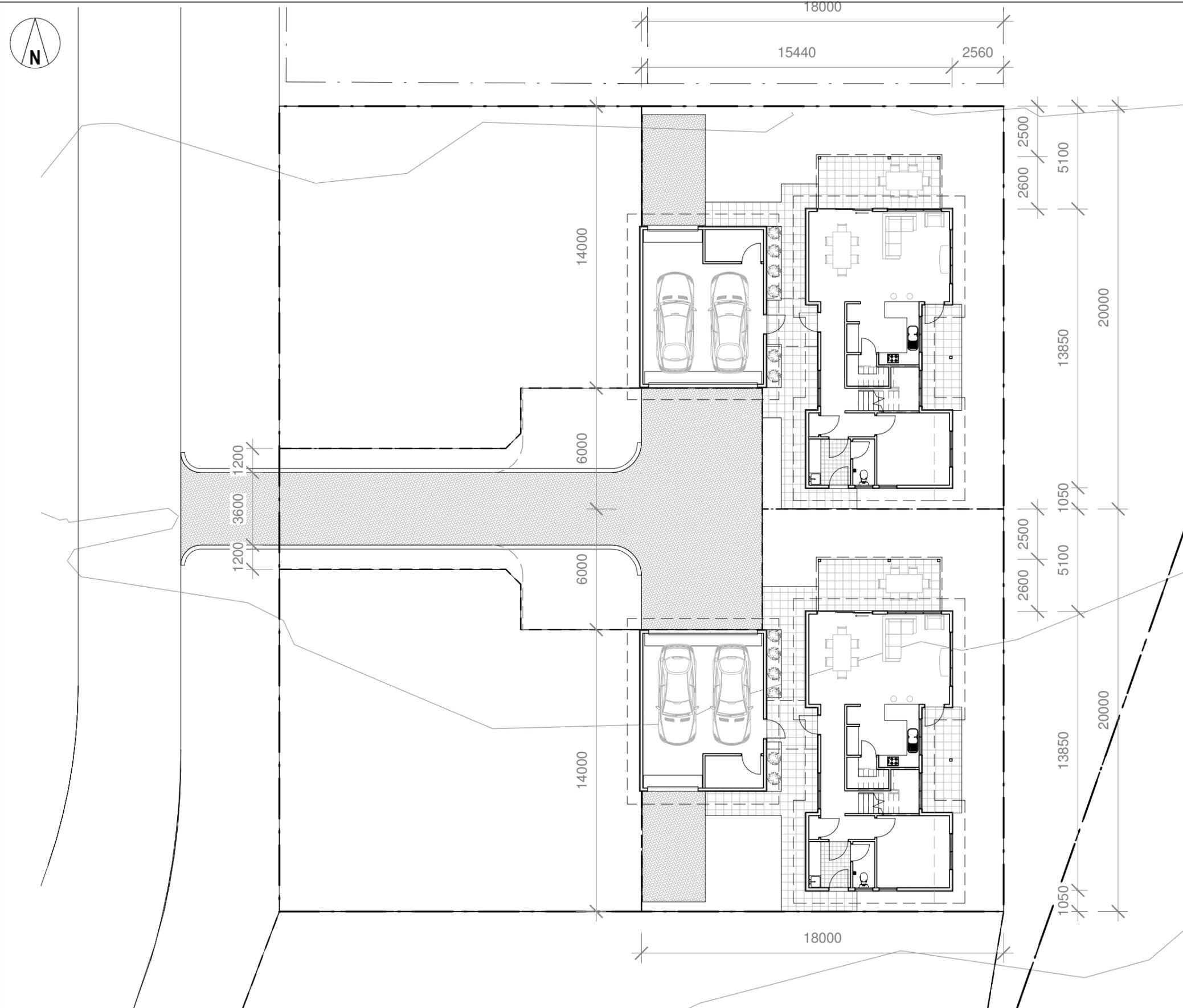
architects

PO BOX 5427 ALBANY WA 6332
 T 9842 5558
 F 9842 3936
 E admin@harchitects.com.au

project **PROPOSED INDEPENDENT LIVING UNITS**
SYNOTT AVENUE, KATANNING, WA
 client **SHIRE OF KATANNING**

drawing **CONTEXT / MASTER SITE PLAN**
 cad file -
 drawn Author project number 2231-19

scale 1 : 1000 @ A3
 date 04 JULY
 dwg no. rev.
A.10



ANY FORM OF REPRODUCTION OF THIS DRAWING IN FULL OR IN PART WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM HOWARD + HEAVER ARCHITECTS, CONSTITUTES AN INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHT. CONTRACTOR TO CHECK AND VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS, LEVELS & ANGLES ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. THIS IS A CAD DRAWING. DO NOT SCALE

rev	date	description

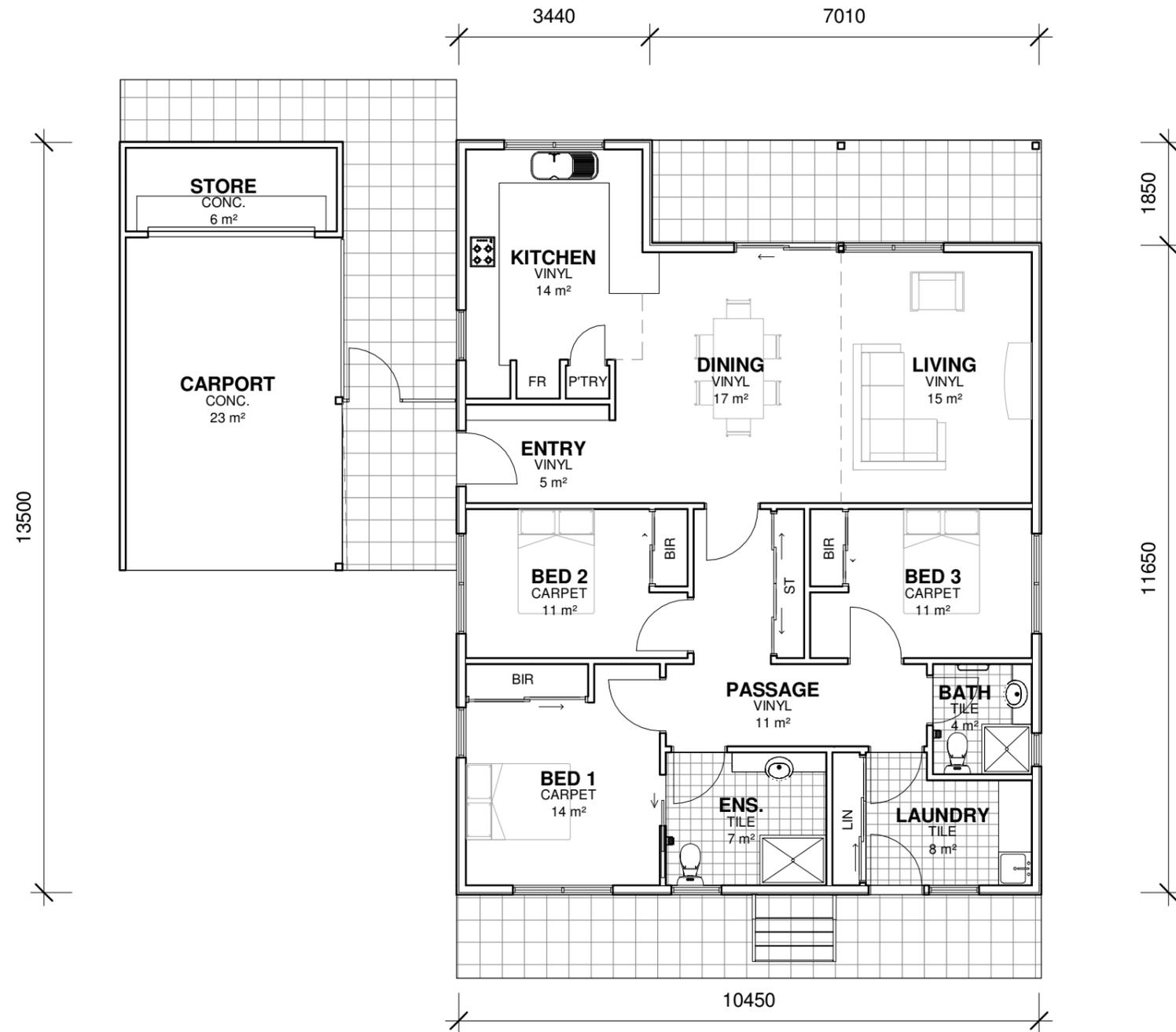
H+H architects

PO BOX 5427 ALBANY WA 6332
 T 9842 5558
 F 9842 3936
 E admin@hharchitects.com.au

project **PROPOSED KEY WORKER HOUSING**
SYNOTT AVENUE, KATANNING, WA
 client **SHIRE OF KATANNING**

drawing **SITE PLAN - LOTS 10 & 12**
 cad file -
 drawn Author project number 2231-19

scale 1 : 200 @ A3
 date 04 JULY
 dwg no. rev.
A.13



FLOOR AREA: 122M²

(TOTAL INTERNAL FLOOR AREA MEASURED TO INTERNAL FACE OF EXTERNAL WALLS.)
(EXCLUDING CARPORT STORE & OUTDOOR AREAS)

ANY FORM OF REPRODUCTION OF THIS DRAWING IN FULL OR IN PART WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM HOWARD + HEAVER ARCHITECTS. CONSTITUTES AN INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHT. CONTRACTOR TO CHECK AND VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS, LEVELS & ANGLES ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. THIS IS A CAD DRAWING. DO NOT SCALE

rev	date	description

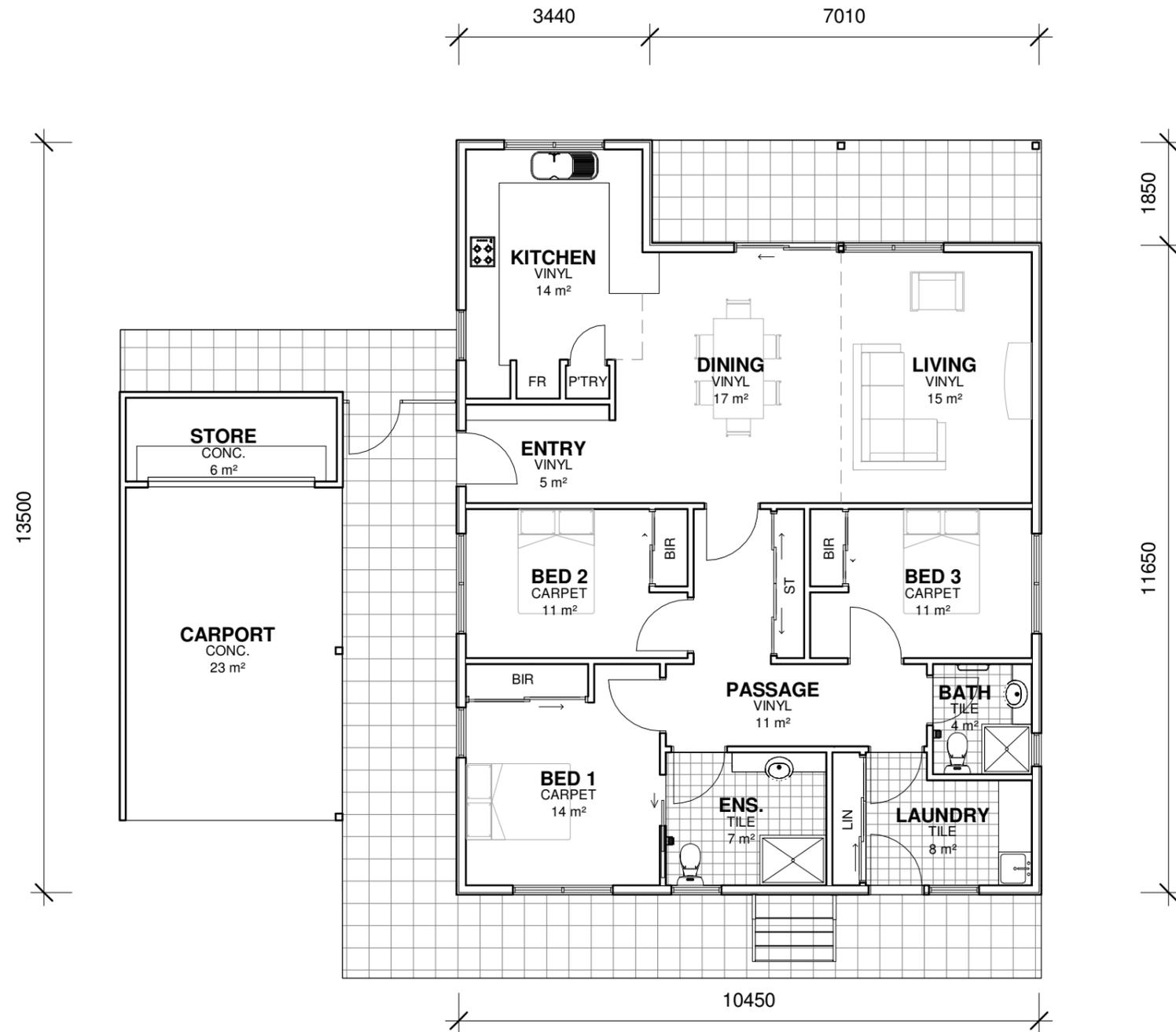
H+H architects

PO BOX 5427 ALBANY WA 6332
T 9842 5558
F 9842 3936
E admin@hharchitects.com.au

project **PROPOSED INDEPENDENT LIVING UNITS**
SYNOTT AVENUE, KATANNING, WA
client **SHIRE OF KATANNING**

drawing **UNIT TYPE B**
cad file -
drawn Author project number 2224-19

scale 1 : 100@ A3
date Issue Date
dwg no. rev.
A.21



FLOOR AREA: 122M²

(TOTAL INTERNAL FLOOR AREA MEASURED TO INTERNAL FACE OF EXTERNAL WALLS.)
(EXCLUDING CARPORT STORE & OUTDOOR AREAS)

ANY FORM OF REPRODUCTION OF THIS DRAWING IN FULL OR IN PART WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM HOWARD + HEAVER ARCHITECTS. CONSTITUTES AN INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHT. CONTRACTOR TO CHECK AND VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS, LEVELS & ANGLES ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. THIS IS A CAD DRAWING. DO NOT SCALE

rev	date	description

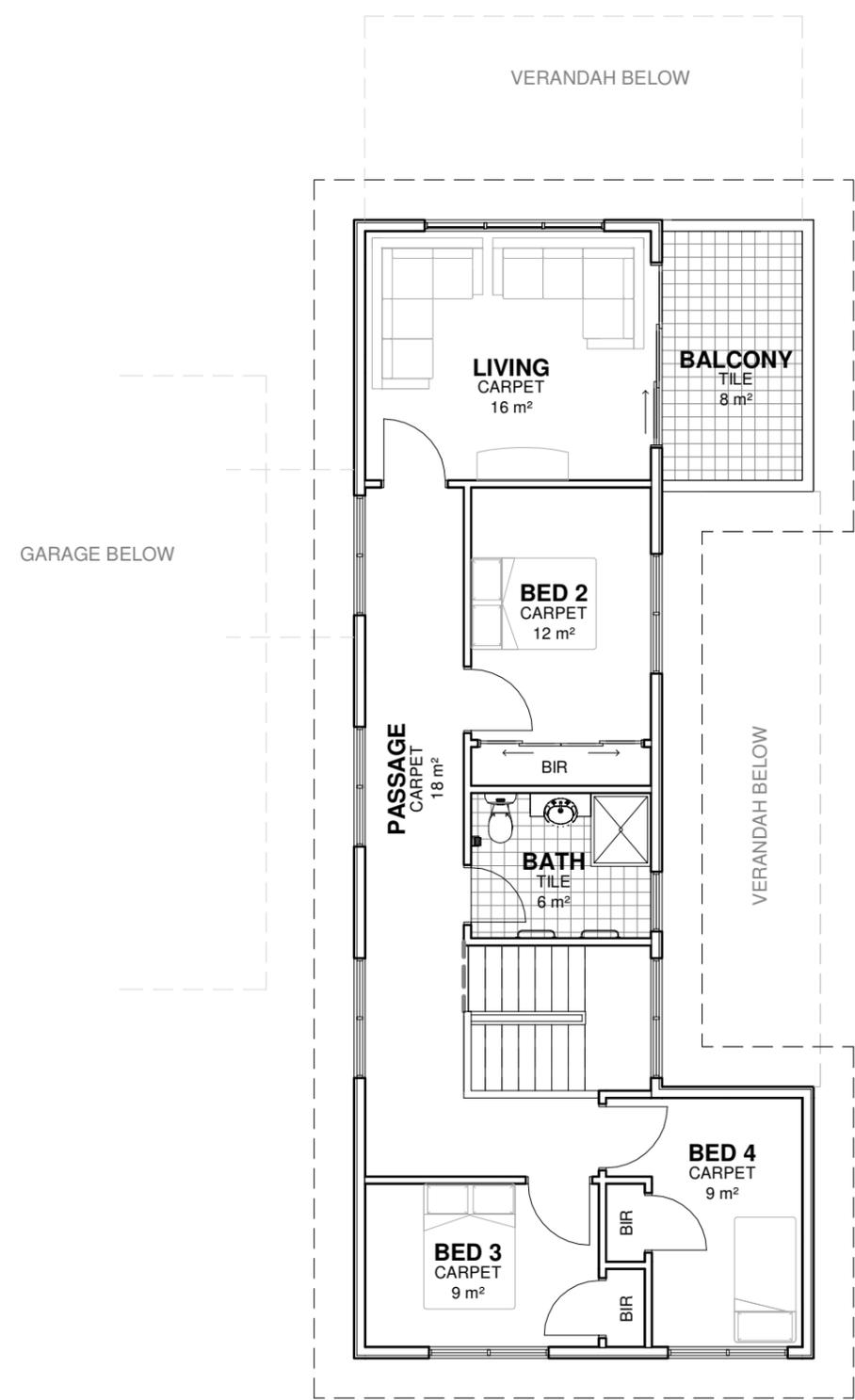
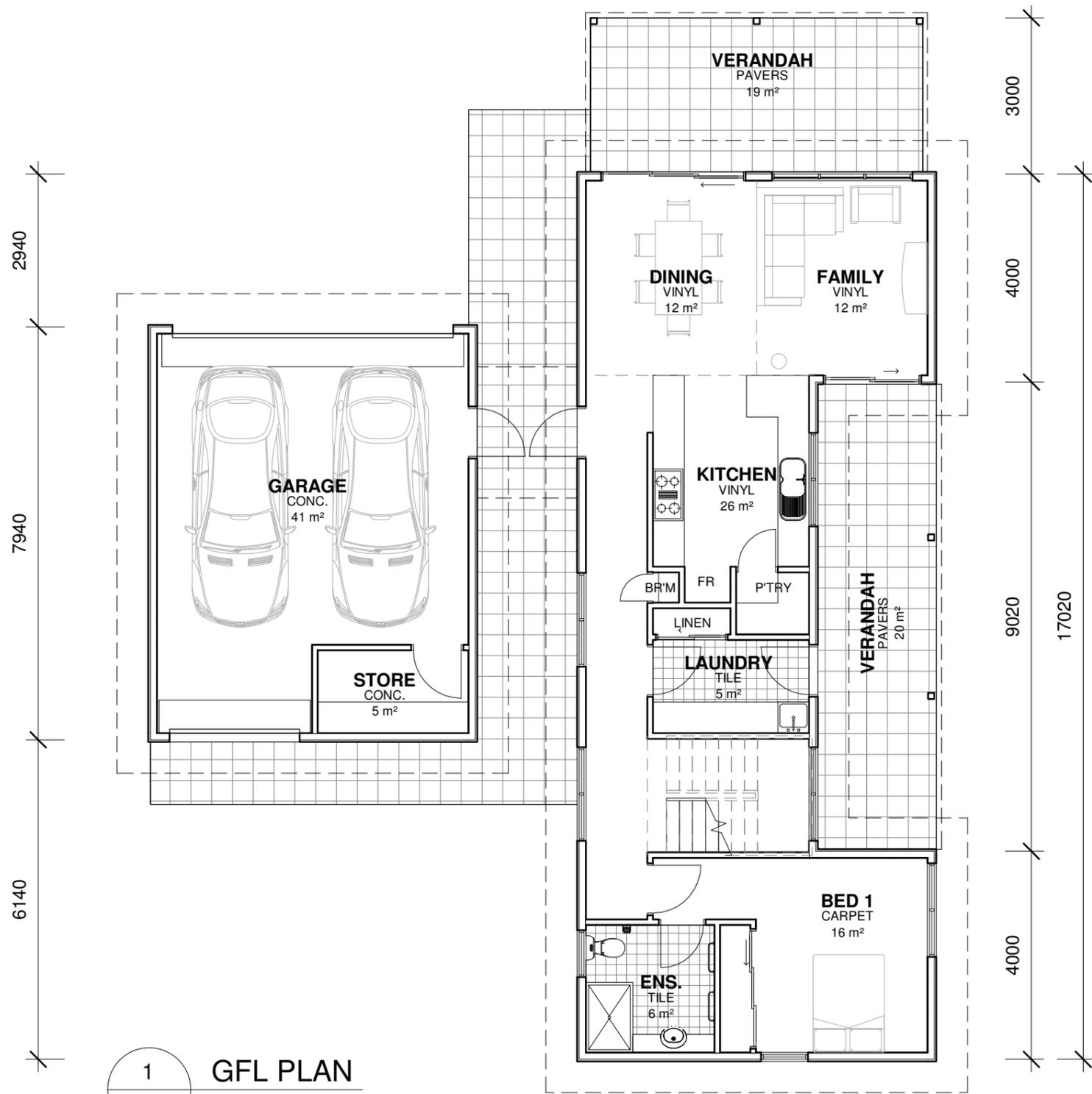


architects

PO BOX 5427 ALBANY WA 6332
T 9842 5558
F 9842 3936
E admin@hharchitects.com.au

project **PROPOSED INDEPENDENT LIVING UNITS**
SYNOTT AVENUE, KATANNING, WA
client **SHIRE OF KATANNING**

drawing	UNIT TYPE C	scale 1 : 100@ A3
date	Issue Date	
cad file -		dwg no. rev.
drawn Author	project number 2224-19	A.22



ANY FORM OF REPRODUCTION OF THIS DRAWING IN FULL OR IN PART WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM HOWARD + HEAVER ARCHITECTS. CONSTITUTES AN INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHT. CONTRACTOR TO CHECK AND VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS, LEVELS & ANGLES ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. THIS IS A CAD DRAWING. DO NOT SCALE

rev	date	description

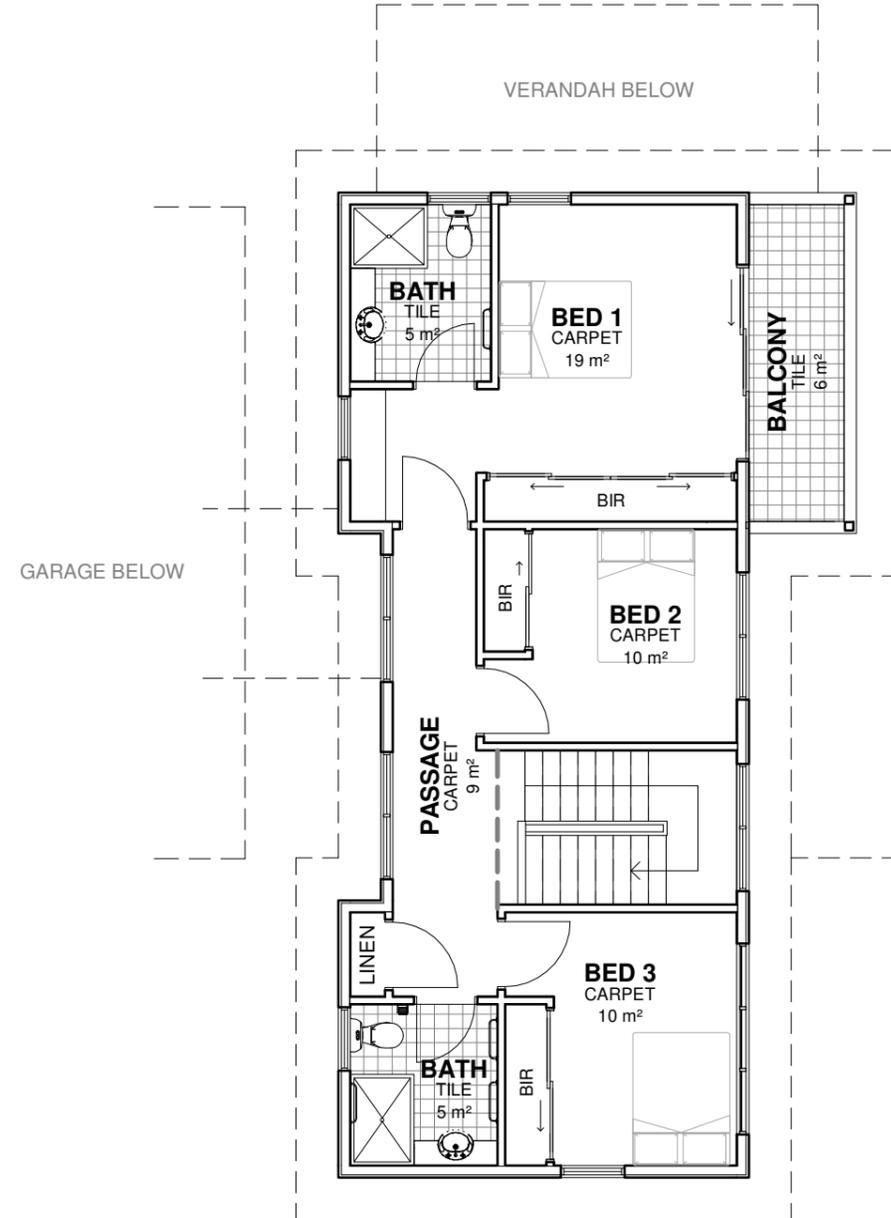
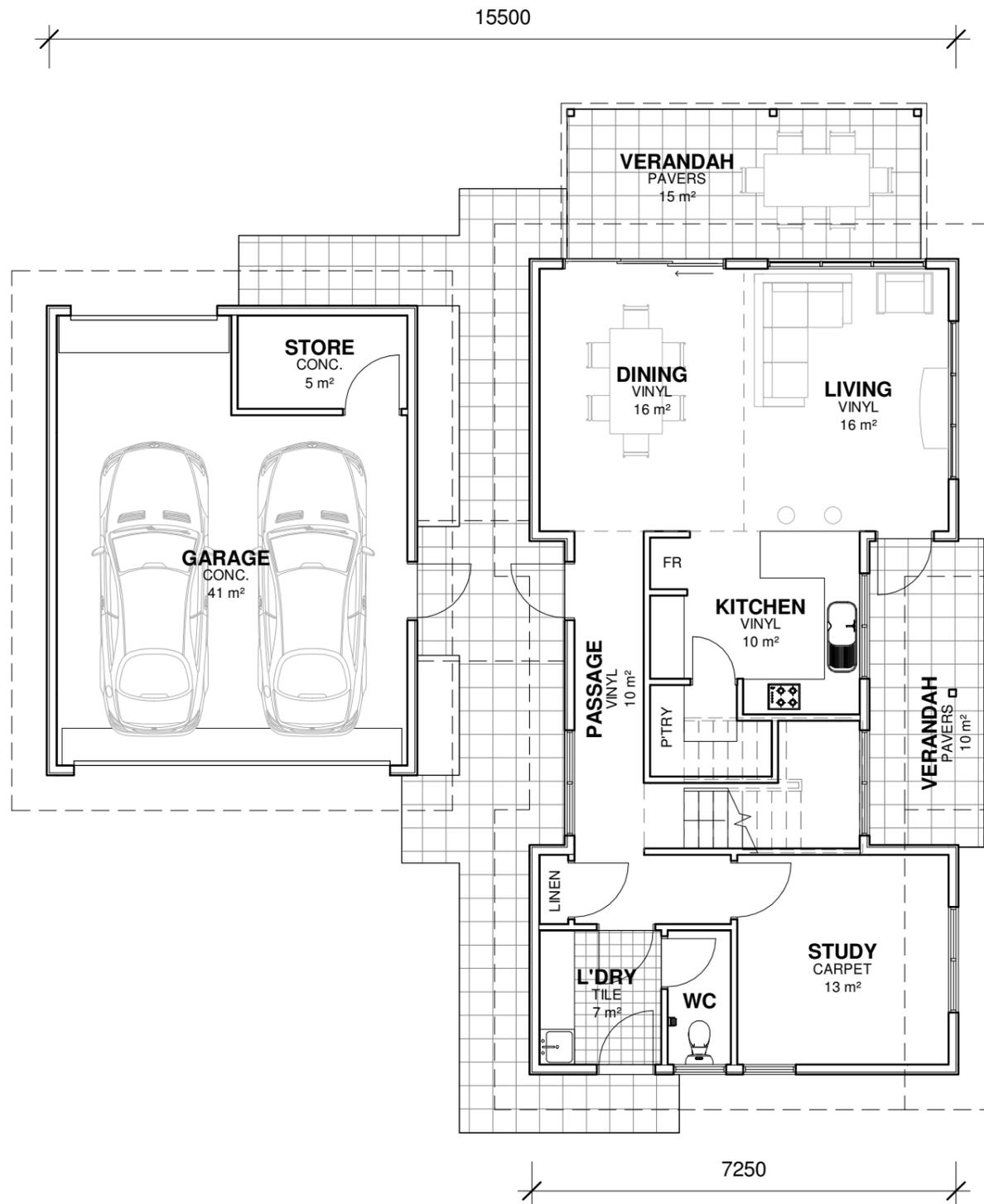
H+H architects

PO BOX 5427 ALBANY WA 6332
 T 9842 5558
 F 9842 3936
 E admin@hharchitects.com.au

project PROPOSED KEY WORKER HOUSE
 SYNOTT AVENUE, KATANNING, WA
 client SHIRE OF KATANNING

drawing FLOOR PLANS - LOT 30
 cad file -
 drawn Author project number 2224-19

scale 1 : 100 @ A3
 date Issue Date
 dwg no. rev.
A.23



ANY FORM OF REPRODUCTION OF THIS DRAWING IN FULL OR IN PART WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM HOWARD + HEAVER ARCHITECTS. CONSTITUTES AN INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHT. CONTRACTOR TO CHECK AND VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS, LEVELS & ANGLES ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. THIS IS A CAD DRAWING. DO NOT SCALE

rev	date	description

H+H architects

PO BOX 5427 ALBANY WA 6332
T 9842 5558
F 9842 3936
E admin@hharchitects.com.au

project PROPOSED KEY WORKER HOUSING
SYNOTT AVENUE, KATANNING, WA
client SHIRE OF KATANNING

drawing FLOOR PLANS - LOT 10
cad file -
drawn Author project number 2224-19

scale 1 : 100 @ A3
date Issue Date
dwg no. rev.
A.24